

**SINGLE STAGE REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL  
DOCUMENT**

**FOR**

**SELECTION OF BIDDER AS TRANSMISSION SERVICE  
PROVIDER THROUGH TARIFF BASED COMPETITIVE  
BIDDING PROCESS**

**TO**

**ESTABLISH INTRA-STATE TRANSMISSION SYSTEM**

**FOR**

**EVACUATION SCHEME FOR THE PROPOSED 2000 MW  
PUMPED STORAGE PLANT AT SHARAVATHI  
ISSUED BY**

**REC Power Development and Consultancy Limited  
(A wholly owned subsidiary of REC Limited)**

**Registered Office:  
Core-4, SCOPE Complex,  
7, Lodhi Road, New Delhi – 110 003  
Email: vijay.kulkarni@recpdcl.in & tbc@recpdcl.in**

**13.03.2026**

**REC Power Development and Consultancy Limited  
(A wholly owned subsidiary of REC Limited)  
Core-4, SCOPE Complex,  
7, Lodhi Road, New Delhi – 110 003**

**Request for Proposal Document for selection of Bidder as Transmission Service Provider through tariff based competitive bidding process to establish Intra-State Transmission system for “Evacuation Scheme for the Proposed 2000 MW Pumped Storage Plant at Sharavathi” is issued by REC Power Development and Consultancy Limited.**

This RFP document is issued to -

M/s. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Chief Executive Officer,  
REC Power Development and Consultancy Limited  
(A wholly owned subsidiary of REC Limited)**

Email: .....

Place: .....

Date: .....

Signature: .....

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL NOTIFICATION**

**REC Power Development and Consultancy Limited**  
**(A wholly owned subsidiary of REC Limited)**  
**Core-4, SCOPE Complex,**  
**7, Lodhi Road, New Delhi – 110 003**

1. Government of Karnataka vide its Order No. Energy 73 PPT 2024, Bengaluru dated 04.03.2025 has appointed REC Power Development and Consultancy Limited (RECPDCL) to be the Bid Process Coordinator (BPC) for the purpose of selection of Bidder as Transmission Service Provider (TSP) to establish Intra-State transmission system for “**Evacuation Scheme for the Proposed 2000 MW Pumped Storage Plant at Sharavathi**” through tariff based competitive bidding process.
2. REC Power Development and Consultancy Limited (hereinafter referred to as BPC) hereby invites all prospective Bidders for issue of Request for Proposal (RFP) for selection of Bidder as Transmission Service Provider (TSP) on the basis of international competitive bidding in accordance with the “Tariff Based Competitive Bidding Guidelines for Transmission Service” and “Guidelines for Encouraging Competition in Development of Transmission Projects” issued by Government of India, Ministry of Power under section – 63 of The Electricity Act, 2003 and as amended from time to time. The responsibility of the TSP would be to establish the following Intra-State Transmission System for “**Evacuation Scheme for the Proposed 2000 MW Pumped Storage Plant at Sharavathi**” (hereinafter referred to as 'Project') on build, own, operate & transfer basis and to provide transmission service:

Sl. No.	Scope of the Transmission Scheme	Scheduled COD in months from Effective Date
1.	Establishing 400 kV Switching Station at Guttur in Davengere District. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 400 kV Line Bays: 8 Nos.</li> <li>• 400 kV Bus PT Bay – 2 Nos</li> </ul> <p><b>Space For Future Provision</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 500 MVA, 400/220/33 kV ICTs: 5 Nos.</li> <li>• 400 kV ICT Bay: 5 Nos.</li> <li>• 420 kV, 125 MVAR bus reactors: 2 Nos.</li> <li>• 400 kV Line Bays with 63 MVAR Switchable Line reactor: 6 Nos.</li> <li>• 220 kV ICT Bay: 5 Nos.</li> <li>• 220 kV Sectionalizer – 1 Set</li> <li>• 220 kV Bus Coupler &amp; TBC Bay – 2 Nos. for each section</li> <li>• 220 kV Line bays: 12 Nos.</li> <li>• 400 kV Bus Reactor Bay – 2 No</li> </ul>	48 Months
2.	Providing additional 1x315 MVA, 400/220 kV transformer at Talaguppa with 2 Nos of 400kV GIS TB for Lines & 01	

	No. 400kV GIS TB for ICT at Talguppa S/S by extending AIS bus bar through GIB with SF6/Air Bushing along with AIS isolator and One 220 kV TB AIS Type for Proposed ICT.	
400kV connectivity:		
1.	<p>Construction of 400 kV D/c line with Quad Moose conductor from proposed Sharavathy Pumped Storage Station to 400/220 kV Talaguppa sub-station by utilizing the existing 220 kV corridor in Sharavathy complex. Refer sketch layout attached as Appendix-A</p> <p>Existing 220 kV corridors:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 400/400 kV MC Lines from Point A to Point B (New Corridor)</li> <li>2. 400/400 kV MC Lines from point B to Point C using existing 220 kV Gerusuppa Corridor by converting the existing 220 kV DC Line into UG Cable.</li> <li>3. 400/220 kV MCMV Lines from point C to Point D by utilizing Existing 220 kV S3-S4 &amp; STRP2-S2 Corridor.</li> </ol>	
2.	<p>Construction of 400 kV D/c line with Quad Moose conductor from proposed Sharavathy Pumped Storage Station to 400 kV switching station adjacent to existing 400 kV Guttur (Davangere) sub-station by utilizing the existing 400 &amp; 220 kV corridor. Refer sketch layout attached as Appendix-A</p> <p>Existing 220 kV corridors:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 400/400 kV MC Lines from Point A to Point B (New Corridor)</li> <li>2. 400/400 kV MC Lines from point B to Point C using existing 220 kV Gerusuppa Corridor by converting the existing 220 kV DC Line into UG Cable.</li> <li>3. 400/220 kV MCMV Lines from point C to Point E by utilizing Existing 220 kV ST1-ST2 &amp; STRP1-STRP2 Corridor.</li> <li>4. 400/220 kV MCMV Lines from point E to Point F by utilizing Existing 220 kV SS1-SS2 &amp; 220 kV Sirsi-Hubli Corridor.</li> <li>5. 400/400 kV MC Lines from point F to F (1) by utilizing Existing 400 kV Kaiga Guttur Corridor.</li> <li>6. 400 kV DC Lines from point F (1) to proposed 400 kV Guttur Switching Station (New Corridor)</li> </ol>	
3.	400 kV DC line with Quad Moose conductor to link proposed 400 kV Guttur switching station to existing 400	

	kV Guttur (Davanagere) sub-station. (Point G to Point H)	
4.	Strengthening of 400 kV Talaguppa - proposed C.N. Halli DC Twin Moose line by twin Moose equivalent HPC.	
220kV connectivity:		
1.	Strengthening of 220 kV Talaguppa-Sharavathy (ST1-ST2) D/C line by Drake equivalent HPC. Refer sketch layout attached as Appendix-A	
2.	Strengthening of 220 kV Sharavathy - Shimoga D/C line (S1-S2 & S3- S4) by replacing existing conductor by Drake equivalent HPC. Refer sketch layout attached as Appendix-A	
3.	Conversion of Existing 220 kV Gerusoppa D/C line from point B to point C by providing 220 kV 1200 sq mm UG Cable. Refer sketch layout attached as Appendix-A	

**Note:**

1. **KPTCL to provide land for the construction of 400kV switching station at Guttur in Davangere District and shall be handed over to TSP as is where basis. TSP shall coordinate with KPTCL for acquisition of land.**
2. **Design of towers and obtaining necessary approvals from CEA for utilizing existing corridor of 220kV line (with RoW requirement of 35M) for construction of 400kV line for evacuating power from Sharavathi Pumped Storage plant and any other statutory approvals required for execution of the subject evacuation scheme is in the scope of TSP.**
3. **Detailed Right of Way (RoW) requirements, conductor configurations, and terrain details for each interconnecting points (as indicated in the sketch in the Appendix-A) for the proposed transmission scheme are provided in the attached Appendix-B. It shall be the responsibility of the prospective Transmission System Provider (TSP) to secure all necessary statutory approvals required for executing the subject evacuation scheme.**
3. The TSP shall ensure that design, construction and testing of all equipment, facilities, components and systems of the Project shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Transmission Service Agreement and applicable Rules/ Regulations, Orders and Guidelines issued by the State Government, State Commission, Central Government and Central Commission as may be applicable.
4. **Transmission License:** The TSP shall obtain the Transmission License from the State Commission.
5. **Bidding Process:** The Transmission Service Provider shall be selected through tariff based competitive bidding process for the Project based on meeting stipulated Qualification

Requirements prescribed in Clause 2.1 of Section 2 of RFP and the lowest Quoted Transmission Charges discovered from Final Offers quoted during the e-reverse bidding. The selection of the TSP shall be subject to it obtaining Transmission License from the State Commission, which, after expiry, may be further extended by such period as deemed appropriate by the State Commission under powers vested with it to amend the conditions of the Transmission License.

The entire bidding process shall be conducted on electronic platform created by MSTC Limited.

The Bid shall be a single stage two envelope bid comprising the Technical Bid and the Financial Bid. The Bidders shall submit the Bid online through the electronic bidding platform. In addition to the online submission, the Bidder with lowest Final Offer will be required to submit original hard copies of Annexure 3, Annexure 4 (if applicable), Annexure 6 (if applicable) and Annexure 14 before issuance of LoI. There shall be no physical submission of the Financial Bid.

The Technical Bid shall be opened first and the Financial Bid of only the bidders who have qualified in the Technical Bid shall be opened. The Financial Bid will comprise of two rounds. In the first round the Initial Offer of the responsive bids would be opened and Quoted Transmission Charges of Initial Offer shall be ranked on the basis of ascending order. The Bidders, in the first fifty per cent of the ranking (with any fraction rounded off to higher integer) or four Bidders, whichever is higher, shall qualify for participating in the electronic reverse auction stage and submit their Final Offer.

6. The objective of the bidding process is to select a Successful Bidder pursuant to this RFP, who shall acquire one hundred percent (100%) of the equity shares of Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited along with all its related assets and liabilities as per the provisions of the Share Purchase Agreement, at the Acquisition Price to be intimated by the BPC, twenty (20) days prior to the Bid Deadline.

The Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited, of which one hundred percent (100%) equity shares will be acquired by the Selected Bidder, shall be responsible as the TSP, for ensuring that it undertakes ownership, financing, development, design, engineering, procurement, construction, commissioning, operation and maintenance of the Project, and to provide Transmission Service as per the terms of the RFP Project Documents.

The TSP shall ensure transfer of all project assets along with substation land, right of way and clearances to KPTCL or its successors or an agency as decided by the State Government after 35 years from COD of project at zero cost and free from any encumbrance and liability. The transfer shall be completed within 90 days after 35 years from COD of project failing which KPTCL or its successors or an agency as decided by the State Government shall be entitled to take over the project assets Suo moto.

7. **Commencement of Transmission Service:** The Bidder shall have to commence Transmission Service in accordance with the provisions of the Transmission Service Agreement.

1. **Transmission Charges:** The Transmission Charges shall be payable by the PCKL on behalf of all ESCOMs/Long Term Transmission Customers (LTTCS), in Indian Rupees as per Transmission Service Agreement (TSA) / relevant KERC Regulations as amended from

time to time. Bidders shall quote the Transmission Charges as per the pre-specified structure, as mentioned in the RFP.

- 2. Issue of RFP document:** The detailed terms and conditions for qualification and selection of the Transmission Service Provider for the Project and for submission of Bid are indicated in the RFP document. All those interested in purchasing the RFP document may respond in writing to Chief Executive Officer, [vijay.kulkarni@recpdcl.in](mailto:vijay.kulkarni@recpdcl.in) & [tbc@recpdcl.in](mailto:tbc@recpdcl.in) at the address given in para 12 below with a non-refundable fee of Rs. 5,00,000/- (Rupees Five Lakh Only) or US\$ 7,000 (US Dollars Seven Thousand Only) plus GST @ 18%, to be paid latest by 14.05.2026 via electronic transfer to the following Bank Account:

Bank Name, Address & Branch	ICICI Bank 9A, Phelps Building, Inner Circle, Connaught Place, New Delhi-110001
Bank Account Name	REC Power Development & Consultancy Limited
Bank Account No	000705041275
Bank IFSC Code No	ICIC0000007

Immediately after issuance of RFP document, the Bidder shall submit the Pre-Award Integrity Pact in the format as prescribed in Annexure B, which shall be applicable for and during the bidding process, duly signed on each page by any whole-time Director/ Authorized Signatory, duly witnessed by two persons, and shall be submitted by the Bidder in two (2) originals in a separate envelope, duly superscripted with Pre-Award Integrity Pact. The Bidder shall submit the Pre-Award Integrity Pact on non-judicial stamp paper of Rs. 100/- each duly purchased from the National Capital Territory of Delhi. In case the Bidder is in a consortium, the Pre-Award Integrity Pact shall be signed and submitted by each member of the Consortium separately.

The RFP document shall be issued to the Bidders on any working day from 13.03.2026 to 14.05.2026 between 1030 hours (IST) to 1600 hours (IST). The BPC, on written request and against payment of the above-mentioned fee by any Bidder shall promptly dispatch the RFP document to such Bidder by registered mail/ air mail. BPC shall, under no circumstances, be held responsible for late delivery or loss of documents so mailed.

- 3. Receipt and opening of Bid:** The Bid must be uploaded online through the electronic bidding platform on or before 1500 hours (IST) on 15.05.2026 Technical Bid will be opened by the Bid Opening Committee on the same day at 1530 hours (IST) in the office of - KPTCL (STU), in the online presence of Bidders' representatives who wish to attend. If the Bid Deadline is a public holiday at the place of submission of Bid, it shall be opened on the next working day at the same time and venue. In addition to the online submission, the Bidder with lowest Final Offer will be required to submit original hard copies of Annexure 3, Annexure 4 (if applicable), Annexure 6 (if applicable) and Annexure 14 before issuance of LoI. Bidders meeting the Qualification Requirements, subject to evaluation as specified in Clause 3.2 to 3.4 shall be declared as "Qualified Bidders" and eligible for opening of Initial Offer.
- 4.** The RFP document is not transferable. BPC reserves the right to reject all Bids and/or annul the process of tariff based competitive bidding for selection of Bidder as TSP to execute the Project without assigning any reason. BPC shall not bear any liability, whatsoever, in this regard.

**5. Nodal person for enquiries and clarifications**

All correspondence and clarification in respect of RFP document shall be addressed to:

Chief Executive Officer,  
REC Power Development and Consultancy Limited  
(A wholly owned subsidiary of REC Limited)  
REC Corporate Head Quarter,  
D Block, Plot No. I – 4,  
Sec – 29 Gurugram – 122 001  
Email: [\\_vijay.kulkarni@recpdcl.in](mailto:_vijay.kulkarni@recpdcl.in) & [tbc@recpdcl.in](mailto:tbc@recpdcl.in)

**DISCLAIMER**

1. This Request for Proposal (RFP) document is not an agreement or offer by the BPC to the prospective Bidders or to any other party. The purpose of this RFP document is to provide interested parties with information to assist the formulation of their Bid. The RFP document is based on material and information available in public domain.
2. This RFP, along with its Annexure, is not transferable and the information contained therein are to be used only by the person to whom it is issued. It may not be copied or distributed by the recipient to third parties (other than in confidence to the recipient's professional advisors). In the event that the recipient does not continue with its involvement in the Project in accordance with this RFP, this RFP must be kept confidential.
3. While this RFP has been prepared in good faith, neither the BPC nor its employees or advisors/consultants make any representation or warranty expressed or implied as to the accuracy, reliability or completeness of the information contained in this RFP. The Bidders shall satisfy themselves, on receipt of the RFP document, that the RFP document is complete in all respects. Intimation of any discrepancy shall be given to this office immediately. If no intimation is received from any Bidder within ten (10) days from the date of issue of this RFP document on or before the date & time mentioned in this RFP, it shall be considered that the issued document, complete in all respects, has been received by the Bidders.

This bidding process is in accordance with the Bidding Guidelines issued by Ministry of Power, Government of India under Section 63 of the Electricity Act, 2003. Revisions or amendments in these Bidding Guidelines may cause the BPC to modify, amend or supplement this RFP document, including the RFP Project Documents to be in conformance with the Bidding Guidelines.

4. This RFP document includes statements, which reflect various assumptions arrived at by BPC in order to give a reflection of current status in the RFP. These assumptions should not be entirely relied upon by Bidders in making their own assessments. This RFP document does not purport to contain all the information each Bidder may require and may not be appropriate for all persons. It is not possible for BPC to consider the investment objectives, financial situation and particular needs of each party who reads or uses this RFP document. Certain Bidders may have a better knowledge of the Project than the others. Each Bidder should conduct its own investigations and analysis and should check the accuracy, reliability and completeness of the information in this RFP document and obtain independent advice from appropriate sources.
5. Neither BPC nor their employees or consultants make any representation or warranty as to the accuracy, reliability or completeness of the information in this RFP document.
6. Neither BPC, its employees nor its consultants will have any liability to any Bidder or any other person under the law of contract, tort, the principles of restitution or unjust enrichment or otherwise for any loss, expense or damage which may arise from or be incurred or suffered in connection with anything contained in this RFP document, any matter deemed to form part of this RFP document, the award of the Project, the information supplied by or on behalf of BPC or its employees, any consultants or otherwise arising in any way from the qualification process for the said Project.
7. By participating in the bidding process, each of the Bidder shall have acknowledged and

accepted that it has not been induced to enter into such agreement by any representation or warranty, expressed or implied, or relied upon any such representation or warranty by or on behalf of BPC or any person working in the bidding process.

8. BPC may in its absolute discretion, but without being under any obligation to do so, update, amend or supplement this RFP document. Such updations, amendments or supplements, if any, will however be circulated to the Bidders not later than 15 days prior to the last date for submission of Bid.
9. Each Bidder unconditionally agrees, understands and accepts that the BPC reserves the rights to accept or reject any or all Bids without giving any reason. Neither the BPC nor its advisers shall entertain any claim of any nature, whatsoever, including without limitations, any claim seeking expenses in relation to the preparation of Bids.
10. This RFP may be withdrawn or cancelled by the BPC at any time without assigning any reasons thereof. BPC further reserves the right, at its complete discretion to reject any or all of the Bids without assigning any reasons whatsoever.

## INDEX

<b>SECTION</b>	<b>CONTENTS</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
	<b>DEFINITIONS</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>1.</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>2.</b>	<b>INFORMATION AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR BIDDERS</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>3.</b>	<b>EVALUATION OF THE TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL BID</b>	<b>56</b>
<b>4.</b>	<b>ANNEXURES FOR BID</b>	<b>62</b>
	<b>ANNEXURES</b>	
<b>1</b>	<b>Format for the Covering Letter</b>	<b>64</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Format for Letter of Consent from Consortium Members</b>	<b>68</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Format for evidence of authorized signatory's authority (Power of Attorney)</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Format for Power of Attorney to be provided by each of the other members of the Consortium in favor of the Lead Member</b>	<b>72</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Format for Bidder's composition and ownership structure and Format for Authorization</b>	<b>74 &amp; 76</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Format for Consortium Agreement &amp; Authorization</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>7A</b>	<b>Format for Qualification Requirement – Net worth</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>7B</b>	<b>Format for Technical Requirement</b>	<b>85</b>
<b>7C</b>	<b>Format for Technical and Financial Requirement – Relationship &amp; Equity Shareholding</b>	<b>88</b>
<b>7D</b>	<b>Format for Additional Information for verification of Financial and Technical Capabilities of Bidders</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Format for Undertaking and Details of Equity Investment</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Format for Authorization from Parent / Affiliate of Bidding Company / Member of Bidding Consortium whose technical / financial capability has been used by the Bidding Company / Member of Bidding Consortium.</b>	<b>98</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Format for Undertaking by Technically/Financially Evaluated Entity/Ultimate Parent Company</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Format for Board Resolution</b>	<b>102</b>
<b>11A</b>	<b>Illustration for Applicable Board Resolution Requirements under Clause 2.5.2</b>	<b>105</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>Format for illustration of Affiliates</b>	<b>107</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>Format for disclosure</b>	<b>108</b>

<b>SECTION</b>	<b>CONTENTS</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
<b>14</b>	<b>Format For Bid Bond</b>	<b>109</b>
<b>14A</b>	<b>Format of Insurance Surety Bond for Bid Security</b>	<b>111</b>
<b>14B</b>	<b>Format of Payment on Order Instrument to be Issued by IREDA/ REC/ PFC</b>	<b>113</b>
<b>15</b>	<b>Format for Contract Performance Guarantee</b>	<b>116</b>
<b>15A</b>	<b>Format for Surety Insurance Contract</b>	<b>118</b>
<b>15B</b>	<b>Format for Issuance of Payment on Order Instrument</b>	<b>122</b>
<b>16</b>	<b>Format for Checklist for Technical Bid Submission Requirements</b>	<b>126</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>List of Banks</b>	<b>129</b>
<b>18</b>	<b>Grid Map of the Project</b>	<b>130</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>Format for Clarifications / Amendments on the RFP / RFP Project Documents</b>	<b>131</b>
<b>20</b>	<b>Formats For RFP Project Documents</b>	<b>132</b>
<b>21</b>	<b>Format For Financial Bid</b>	<b>133</b>
<b>22</b>	<b>Format of Affidavit</b>	<b>134</b>
	<b>Annexure A</b>	<b>135</b>
	<b>Annexure-B</b>	<b>136</b>
	<b>Annexure-C</b>	<b>143</b>

## DEFINITIONS

Any capitalized term, used but not defined in this RFP, shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the RFP Project Documents, or the Bidding Guidelines, in that order. In absence of availability of definitions in the foregoing references, the capitalized terms shall be interpreted in accordance with the Electricity Act 2003, KERC (Multi Year Transmission, Distribution and Retail Supply Tariff) Regulations 2024, Grid Code, relevant KERC Regulations or any other relevant electricity law, rule or regulation prevalent in India, as amended or re-enacted from time to time, in that order.

**The following terms are defined for use in this RFP:**

**"Acquisition Price"** shall have the same meaning as defined in the Share Purchase Agreement;

**"Affiliate"** shall mean a company that either directly or indirectly

- i. controls or
- ii. is controlled by or
- iii. is under common control with

a Bidding Company (in the case of a single company) or a Member (in the case of a Consortium) and **"control"** means ownership by one entity of at least twenty six percent (26%) of the voting rights of the entity. As an illustration a chart is annexed hereto as Annexure – 12;

**"Bid"** shall mean Technical Bid and Financial Bid (Initial Offer and Final Offer) submitted by the Bidder, in response to this RFP, in accordance with the terms and conditions thereof;

**"Bidder"** shall mean either a single company (including its permitted successors and legal assigns) or a Consortium of companies (including its permitted successors and legal assigns) submitting a Bid in response to this RFP. Any reference to the Bidder includes Bidding Company, Bidding Consortium/ Consortium, Member in a Bidding Consortium and Lead Member of the Bidding Consortium jointly and severally, as the context may require;

**"Bidding Company"** shall refer to such single company (including its permitted successors and legal assigns) that has submitted a Bid for the Project;

**"Bidding Consortium/ Consortium"** shall refer to a group of companies (including their permitted successors and legal assigns) that has collectively submitted a Bid for the Project;

**"Bidding Guidelines"** shall mean the "Tariff Based Competitive-Bidding Guidelines for Transmission Service" and "Guidelines for Encouraging Competition in Development of Transmission Projects" issued by Government of India, Ministry of Power under Section – 63 of Electricity Act as amended from time to time;

**"Bid Bond"** shall mean the unconditional and irrevocable bank guarantee or unconditional and irrevocable Insurance Surety Bond issued by Insurance Company authorized by Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India) or Payment on Order Instrument for Rupees Twenty three crore and Seventy seven lakh Only (Rs. 23.77 Crore) only, to be submitted along with the Technical Bid by the Bidder under Clause 2.11 of this RFP, as per the format prescribed in Annexure 14 (for Bank Guarantee) or Annexure 14A (for Insurance Surety Bond) or Annexure 14B (for Payment on Order);

**"Bid Deadline"** shall mean the last date and time for submission of online Bid in response to this RFP, specified in Clause 2.7.1;

**"Bid Process Coordinator or BPC"** shall mean a person or its authorized representative as notified by the Government of Karnataka, responsible for carrying out the process for selection of Bidder who will acquire Transmission Service Provider;

**"CEA"** shall mean the Central Electricity Authority constituted under Section - 70 of the Electricity Act;

**"Central Government"** shall mean the Government of India;

**"Central Commission" or "CERC"** shall mean the Central Electricity Regulatory Commission of India constituted under Section-76 of The Electricity Act, 2003 and any successors and assigns;

**"Conflict of Interest"** A Bidder shall be considered to be in a Conflict of Interest with one or more Bidders in the same bidding process if they have a relationship with each other, directly or through a common company, that puts them in a position to have access to information about or influence the Bid of another Bidder.

Provided that if two or more bidders in the bidding process have formed a Joint Venture Company or Consortium to execute another project, the Bidders will not be considered to have Conflict of Interest;

**"Commercial Operation Date (COD)"** shall mean the date as per Article 6.2 of the Transmission Service Agreement;

**"Consents, Clearances, Permits"** shall mean all authorizations, licenses, approvals, registrations, permits, waivers, privileges, acknowledgements, agreements, or concessions required to be obtained from or provided by any concerned authority for the development, execution and performance of Project including without any limitation on the construction, ownership, operation and maintenance of the transmission lines and/or sub-stations;

**"Contract Performance Guarantee"** shall have the meaning as per Clause 2.12 of this RFP;

**"Contract Year"** shall mean the period beginning on the Scheduled COD, and ending on the immediately succeeding March 31 and thereafter each period of 12 months beginning on April 1 and ending on March 31 provided that:

- (i) the last Contract Year shall end on the last day of the term of the Transmission Service Agreement;

**"CTU/Central Transmission Utility"** shall have same meaning as defined in the Electricity Act, 2003;

**"Effective Date"** shall have the meaning as ascribed thereto in the Transmission Service Agreement;

**"Element"** shall mean each Transmission Line or each circuit of the Transmission Lines (where there are more than one circuit) or each bay of the Sub-station or switching station or HVDC terminal or inverter station of the Project, including ICTs, Reactors, SVC, FSC, etc. forming part of the Intra-State Transmission System which will be owned, operated and maintained by the concerned InSTS Licensee, and which may have a separate scheduled COD as per Schedule 2 of the Transmission Service Agreement and may have a separate percentage for recovery of Transmission Charges on achieving COD as per Schedule 5 of the Transmission Service Agreement;

**"State Empowered Committee on Transmission"** shall mean the committee constituted by the Government of Karnataka vide GO.: EN 124 VSC 2024 dated 01.08.2024;

**"Final Offer"** shall mean the Quoted Transmission Charges, required to be submitted as part of the Financial Bid on the electronic bidding platform during the e-reverse bidding stage. In case, no Final Offer is received during the e-reverse bidding stage then the lowest "Initial Offer" shall be deemed to be the Final Offer;

**"Financial Bid"** shall mean the Initial Offer and Final Offer, containing the Bidder's Quoted Transmission Charges, as per the format at Annexure – 21 of this RFP;

**"Financially Evaluated Entity"** shall mean the company which has been evaluated for the satisfaction of the financial requirement set forth in Clause 2.1.3 hereof;

**"Grid Code" / "IEGC" or "State Grid Code"** shall mean the Grid Code specified by the Central Commission under clause (h) of sub-section (1) of Section 79 of the Electricity Act and/or the State Grid Code as specified by the concerned State Commission referred under clause (h) of sub-section (1) of Section 86 of the Electricity Act as applicable;

**"Infrastructure sector"** shall mean such sectors notified by Department of Economic Affairs in its Gazette Notification no. 13/1/2017-INF dated 14<sup>th</sup> November, 2017 and as amended from time to time

**"Initial Offer"** shall mean the Quoted Transmission Charges, required to be submitted as part of the Financial Bid on the electronic bidding platform along with the Technical Bid;

**"Inter State Generating Station" or "ISGS"** shall mean a Central / other generating station in which two or more states have shares and whose scheduling is to be coordinated by the Regional Load Despatch Centre;

**"Intra-State Transmission System" "InSTS"** shall have same meaning as defined in the Electricity Act, 2003;

**"Lead Member of the Bidding Consortium" or "Lead Member"** shall mean a company who commits at least twenty six percent (26%) equity stake in the Project, meets the technical requirement as per Clause 2.1.2 and so designated by other Member(s) in Bidding Consortium;

**"Letter of Intent" or "LoI"** shall mean the letter to be issued by the BPC to the Bidder, who has been identified as the selected bidder, for award of the Project to such Bidder;

**"Member in a Bidding Consortium/Member"** shall mean each company in the Bidding Consortium;

“**MOP**” shall mean the Ministry of Power, Government of India;

"**MOEF**" shall mean the Ministry of the Environment and Forests, Government of India;

"**National Committee on Transmission**" shall mean the committee constituted by the Ministry of Power, Government of India in terms of the "Guidelines for Encouraging Competition in Development of Transmission Projects", as notified from time to time;

“**Nodal Agency**” shall mean Power Company of Karnataka Limited (PCKL), which shall execute and implement the Transmission Service Agreement (TSA);

“**Parent Company**” shall mean an entity that holds at least twenty six percent (26%) of the paid - up equity capital directly or indirectly in the Bidding Company or in the Member in a Bidding Consortium, as the case may be;

“**Payment on Order Instrument**” shall mean Letter of Undertaking from Indian Renewable Energy Development Agency Limited (IREDA) or Power Finance Corporation Limited (PFC) or REC Limited (REC) [the three non-banking financial institutions under Ministry of New & Renewable Energy (MNRE)/ Ministry of Power (MoP)], to pay in case situation of default of Transmission Service Provider (TSP) in terms of tender conditions/ Power Purchase Agreement (PPA) arises. Such Letter(s) will have same effect as that of a Bank Guarantee issued by any public sector bank. Such "Payment on Order instrument" would have terms and conditions similar to that of any Bank Guarantee given by any public sector bank and would promise to pay the Nodal Agency on demand within stipulated time. TSPs can seek such Letter(s) by offering due security to the above-mentioned three non-banking financial institutions mentioned above (IREDA, PFC & REC). Nodal Agency shall not accept the instrument of 'Letter of Undertaking' as described above or in any other form, from any other non-banking financial institutions or bank, except IREDA, PFC & REC;

“**Qualification Requirements**” shall mean the qualification requirements as set forth in Section-2, Clause 2.1 of this RFP;

“**Quoted Transmission Charges**” shall mean the quoted single annual Transmission Charges submitted online through the electronic bidding platform by the Bidder as part of its Financial Bid as per the format in Annexure – 21 of this RFP;

“**RFP**” shall mean Request for Proposal document along with all schedules, formats, annexure and RFP Project Documents attached hereto, issued by BPC for tariff based competitive bidding process for selection of bidder who will acquire the TSP through e-reverse bidding to execute the Project, and shall include any modifications, amendments or alterations or clarifications thereto;

“**RFP Project Documents**” shall mean the following documents to be entered into in respect of the Project, by the parties to the respective agreements:

- a. Transmission Service Agreement (TSA),
- b. Share Purchase Agreement,
- c. Agreement(s) required, if any, under relevant KERC Regulations as amended from time to time and
- d. Any other agreement, as may be required;

**"Scheduled COD"** shall have the meaning as ascribed hereto in Clause 2.6 of this RFP;

**"Statutory Auditor"** shall mean the auditor appointed under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 / Companies Act, 2013 (as the case may be) or under the provisions of any other applicable governing law;

**"Share Purchase Agreement"** shall mean the agreement amongst REC Power Development and Consultancy Limited, Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited and the Successful Bidder for the purchase of one hundred (100%) per cent of the shareholding of the Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited for the Acquisition Price, by the Successful Bidder on the terms and conditions as contained therein;

**"Successful Bidder"** or **"Selected Bidder"** shall mean the Bidder selected pursuant to this RFP to acquire one hundred percent (100%) equity shares of Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited, along with all its related assets and liabilities, which will be responsible as the TSP to establish the Project on build, own, operate and transfer basis as per the terms of the Transmission Service Agreement and other RFP Project Documents;

**"Survey Report"** shall mean the report containing initial information regarding the Project and other details provided as per the provisions of Clause 1.6.2.1.1 of this RFP;

**"State Commission"** or **"KERC"** shall mean the Karnataka Electricity Regulatory Commission" and any or its successors and assigns;

**"State Government"** shall mean the Government of Karnataka;

**"STU"** or **"State Transmission Utility"** or **"Karnataka Power Transmission Corporation Limited (KPTCL)"** shall have same meaning as defined in the Electricity Act, 2003;

**"Technical Bid"** shall mean the bid submitted online through the electronic bidding platform, containing the documents as listed out in Clause 2.5.2 of this RFP;

**"Technically Evaluated Entity"** shall mean the company which has been evaluated for the satisfaction of the technical requirement set forth in Clause 2.1.2 hereof;

**"Transmission Charges"** shall mean the Final Offer quoted by Selected Bidder and adopted by the State Commission, and as computed in terms of the provisions of Schedule 4 of the TSA, payable to the Licensee by the PCKL on behalf of all ESCOMs/Long Term Transmission Customers (LTTCS), as per Transmission Service Agreement (TSA) / relevant KERC Regulations as amended from time to time;

**"Transmission License"** shall mean the license granted by the Commission in terms of the relevant regulations for grant of such license issued under the Electricity Act, 2003;

**"Transmission Service Agreement"** or **"TSA"** shall mean the agreement entered into between PCKL and the TSP, pursuant to which the TSP shall build, own, operate and transfer the Project and make available the assets of the Project to PCKL on a commercial basis;

**"Transmission Service Provider"** or **"TSP"** shall mean Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited which has executed the Transmission Service Agreement and which shall be acquired by the Selected Bidder;

**“Ultimate Parent Company”** shall mean an entity which owns at least twenty six percent (26%) equity in the Bidding Company or Member of a Consortium, (as the case may be) and in the Technically Evaluated Entity and/or Financially Evaluated Entity (as the case may be) and such Bidding Company or Member of a Consortium, (as the case may be) and the Technically Evaluated Entity and/or Financially Evaluated Entity (as the case may be) shall be under the direct control or indirectly under the common control of such entity.

# **SECTION – 1**

# **INTRODUCTION**

## SECTION 1

## 1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Government of Karnataka vide its Order No. Energy 73 PPT 2024, Bengaluru dated 04.03.2025 has appointed REC Power Development and Consultancy Limited to be the Bid Process Coordinator (BPC) for the purpose of selection of Bidder as Transmission Service Provider (TSP) establish Intra-State transmission system for “**Evacuation Scheme for the Proposed 2000 MW Pumped Storage Plant at Sharavathi**” through tariff based competitive bidding process.

The BPC hereby invites Bids from all prospective Bidders in accordance with this Request for Proposal (RFP) to select prospective Transmission Service Provider (TSP) in accordance with the “Tariff Based Competitive-Bidding Guidelines for Transmission Service” and “Guidelines for Encouraging Competition in Development of Transmission Projects” issued by Government of India, Ministry of Power under Section – 63 of the Electricity Act. The BPC shall select the Bidder having the prescribed technical and financial capability to become TSP and be responsible for establishing the Project in the state(s) of Karnataka. The TSP will make the Project available against payment of Transmission Charges, as adopted by the State Commission, payable to the TSP, as per Transmission Service Agreement (TSA) / relevant KERC Regulations as amended from time to time.

1.2 The TSP will be required to establish the following Intra-State Transmission System for “**Evacuation Scheme for the Proposed 2000 MW Pumped Storage Plant at Sharavathi**” (hereinafter referred to as ‘Project’) on build, own, operate and transfer basis, and to provide transmission service.

Sl. No.	Scope of the Transmission Scheme	Scheduled COD in months from Effective Date
1.	<p>Establishing 400 kV Switching Station at Guttur in Davengere District.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 400 kV Line Bays: 8 Nos.</li> <li>• 400 kV Bus PT Bay – 2 Nos</li> </ul> <p><b>Space For Future Provision</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 500 MVA, 400/220/33 kV ICTs: 5 Nos.</li> <li>• 400 kV ICT Bay: 5 Nos.</li> <li>• 420 kV, 125 MVAR bus reactors: 2 Nos.</li> <li>• 400 kV Line Bays with 63 MVAR Switchable Line reactor: 6 Nos.</li> <li>• 220 kV ICT Bay: 5 Nos.</li> <li>• 220 kV Sectionalizer – 1 Set</li> <li>• 220 kV Bus Coupler &amp; TBC Bay – 2 Nos. for each section</li> <li>• 220 kV Line bays: 12 Nos.</li> <li>• 400 kV Bus Reactor Bay – 2 No</li> </ul>	48 Months

2.	Providing additional 1x315 MVA, 400/220 kV transformer at Talaguppa with 2 Nos of 400kV GIS TB for Lines & 01 No. 400kV GIS TB for ICT at Talguppa S/S by extending AIS bus bar through GIB with SF6/Air Bushing along with AIS isolator and One 220 kV TB AIS Type for Proposed ICT.	
400kV connectivity:		
1.	<p>Construction of 400 kV D/c line with Quad Moose conductor from proposed Sharavathy Pumped Storage Station to 400/220 kV Talaguppa sub-station by utilizing the existing 220 kV corridor in Sharavathy complex. Refer sketch layout attached as Appendix-A</p> <p>Existing 220 kV corridors:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 400/400 kV MC Lines from Point A to Point B (New Corridor)</li> <li>2. 400/400 kV MC Lines from point B to Point C using existing 220 kV Gerusuppa Corridor by converting the existing 220 kV DC Line into UG Cable.</li> <li>3. 400/220 kV MCMV Lines from point C to Point D by utilizing Existing 220 kV S3-S4 &amp; STRP2-S2 Corridor.</li> </ol>	
2.	<p>Construction of 400 kV D/c line with Quad Moose conductor from proposed Sharavathy Pumped Storage Station to 400 kV switching station adjacent to existing 400 kV Guttur (Davangere) sub-station by utilizing the existing 400 &amp; 220 kV corridor. Refer sketch layout attached as Appendix-A</p> <p>Existing 220 kV corridors:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 400/400 kV MC Lines from Point A to Point B (New Corridor)</li> <li>2. 400/400 kV MC Lines from point B to Point C using existing 220 kV Gerusuppa Corridor by converting the existing 220 kV DC Line into UG Cable.</li> <li>3. 400/220 kV MCMV Lines from point C to Point E by utilizing Existing 220 kV ST1-ST2 &amp; STRP1-STRP2 Corridor.</li> <li>4. 400/220 kV MCMV Lines from point E to Point F by utilizing Existing 220 kV SS1-SS2 &amp; 220 kV Sirsi-Hubli Corridor.</li> <li>5. 400/400 kV MC Lines from point F to F (1) by utilizing Existing 400 kV Kaiga Guttur Corridor.</li> <li>6. 400 kV DC Lines from point F (1) to proposed 400 kV Guttur Switching Station (New Corridor)</li> </ol>	

3.	400 kV DC line with Quad Moose conductor to link proposed 400 kV Guttur switching station to existing 400 kV Guttur (Davanagere) sub-station. (Point G to Point H)	
4.	Strengthening of 400 kV Talaguppa - proposed C.N. Halli DC Twin Moose line by twin Moose equivalent HPC.	
220kV connectivity:		
1.	Strengthening of 220 kV Talaguppa-Sharavathy (ST1-ST2) D/C line by Drake equivalent HPC. Refer sketch layout attached as Appendix-A	
2.	Strengthening of 220 kV Sharavathy - Shimoga D/C line (S1-S2 & S3- S4) by replacing existing conductor by Drake equivalent HPC. Refer sketch layout attached as Appendix-A	
3.	Conversion of Existing 220 kV Gerusoppa D/C line from point B to point C by providing 220 kV 1200 sq mm UG Cable. Refer sketch layout attached as Appendix-A	

**Note:**

4. **KPTCL to provide land for the construction of 400kV switching station at Guttur in Davangere District and shall be handed over to TSP as is where basis. TSP shall coordinate with KPTCL for acquisition of land.**
5. **Design of towers and obtaining necessary approvals from CEA for utilizing existing corridor of 220kV line (with RoW requirement of 35M) for construction of 400kV line for evacuating power from Sharavathi Pumped Storage plant and any other statutory approvals required for execution of the subject evacuation scheme is in the scope of TSP.**
6. **Detailed Right of Way (RoW) requirements, conductor configurations, and terrain details for each interconnecting points (as indicated in the sketch in the Appendix-A) for the proposed transmission scheme are provided in the attached Appendix-B. It shall be the responsibility of the prospective Transmission System Provider (TSP) to secure all necessary statutory approvals required for executing the subject evacuation scheme.**

## 1.3 Project Description

The proposed transmission system is intended for evacuation of power from the 2000 MW Sharavathy Pumped Storage Project being developed in the Sharavathy complex, Karnataka. The scheme has been to ensure reliable evacuation and integration of the project into the State grid. The scheme also involves strengthening of existing lines. The scheme aims to provide adequate and reliable evacuation for the Sharavathy Pumped Storage Project, meeting the growing power demand and ensuring grid stability in Karnataka.

#### 1.4 Transmission Grid Map

Transmission Grid Map indicating the location of the Project is enclosed as Annexure 18 of this RFP for information and reference of the Bidders.

- 1.5 The objective of the bidding process is to select a Successful Bidder pursuant to this RFP, who shall acquire one hundred percent (100%) of the equity shares of Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited along with all its related assets and liabilities as per the provisions of the Share Purchase Agreement, at the Acquisition Price to be intimated by the BPC, twenty (20) days prior to the Bid Deadline.

The Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited, of which one hundred percent (100%) equity shares will be acquired by the Selected Bidder, shall be responsible as the TSP, for ensuring that it undertakes ownership, financing, development, design, engineering, procurement, construction, commissioning, operation and maintenance of the Project, and to provide Transmission Service as per the terms of the RFP Project Documents.

The TSP shall ensure transfer of all project assets along with substation land, right of way and clearances to KPTCL or its successors or an agency as decided by the State Government after 35 years from COD of project at zero cost and free from any encumbrance and liability. The transfer shall be completed within 90 days after 35 years from COD of project failing which KPTCL or its successors or an agency as decided by the State Government shall be entitled to take over the project assets Suo moto.

#### 1.6 Brief Scope of Work

##### 1.6.1 Scope of Transmission Service Provider

The TSP's scope of work for the Project shall comprise, but not necessarily be limited to the following:

- 1.6.1.1 Establishment, operation and maintenance of the Project on build, own, operate and transfer basis and completion of all the activities for the Project, including survey, detailed project report formulation, arranging finance, project management, necessary Consents, Clearances and Permits (way leave, environment & forest, civil aviation, railway/ road/river/canal/power crossing/PTCC, etc.), land compensation, design, engineering, equipment, material, construction, erection, testing & commissioning.

Further, the actual location of Greenfield substations (Switching Stations or HVDC Terminal or Inverter Stations) in the scope of TSP

- For a Generation Pooling Substation shall not be beyond 3 Km radius of the location proposed by the BPC in their Survey Report.
- For load Serving Substation within the scope of TSP shall not be beyond 5 Km radius of the location proposed by the BPC in their Survey Report
- For an intermediate Substation shall not be beyond 10 Km radius of the location proposed by the BPC in their Survey Report.

- 1.6.1.2 The TSP shall ensure that design, construction and testing of all equipment, facilities, components and systems of the Project shall be in accordance with Transmission Service Agreement and applicable Rules/ Regulations, Orders and Guidelines issued by the State Government, State Commission, Central Government and Central Commission, as may

be applicable.

- 1.6.1.3 The TSP shall ensure timely completion of entire scope of Project in all respects and its operation and maintenance, as shall be specified in the RFP documents.
- 1.6.1.4 The TSP shall seek Transmission License from the State Commission, as per the provisions of the Electricity Act and regulations made thereunder.
- 1.6.1.5 The TSP shall seek approval under Section 164 of Electricity Act, Government of Karnataka after acquisition of Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited. The approval shall be granted by Government of Karnataka generally within 30 days but in no case later than 45 days from the date of receipt of application (complete in all aspects).

#### 1.6.2 Scope of Bid Process Coordinator (BPC)

BPC's scope of work is briefly outlined hereunder:

- 1.6.2.1 The BPC has initiated development of the Project and shall be responsible for the tasks in this regard as specified hereunder:
  1. Provide to the Bidders a Survey Report for the Project at least forty five (45) days prior to the Bid Deadline. The Survey Report shall include the suggested route with approximate route length, type of terrain likely to be encountered and its likely implication in terms of Right of Way (ROW), statutory clearances, location of substations or converter stations and land area to be acquired for the substation or converter station.
  2. To obtain approval for laying of overhead transmission lines under Section 68 of Electricity Act, from the State Government at least twenty (20) days prior to Bid Deadline.
  3. To initiate acquisition of land for location specific substations, switching stations or HVDC terminal or inverter stations, if required.
  4. To initiate process of seeking forest clearance, if required
  5. The BPC shall intimate to the Bidders, the Acquisition Price payable by the Selected Bidder to the REC Power Development and Consultancy Limited for the acquisition of one hundred percent (100%) of the equity shareholding of Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited, along with all its related assets and liabilities at least twenty (20) days prior to the Bid Deadline.
  6. The BPC shall ensure issuance of all finalized RFP Project Documents, at least fifteen (15) days prior to the Bid Deadline.

Provided that for any delay in meeting the above obligations of the BPC within the specified time period above, the Bid Deadline as per Clause 2.7.1 shall be extended on a day for day basis.

- 1.6.2.2 The details and documents as may be obtained by the BPC/ project specific SPV in relation to the Project shall be handed over to the TSP on an as-is-where-is basis, so

that it may take further actions to obtain Consents, Clearances and Permits.

- 1.7 All costs (including direct and indirect) incurred by the BPC/ project specific SPV in connection with the activities concerning the Project shall be recovered from the TSP, which shall be included in the Acquisition Price.
- 1.8 The Project is required to be completed progressively in accordance with the schedule prescribed in this RFP.
- 1.9 A company under the Companies Act, 2013 by the name Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited has been incorporated to initiate the activities for execution of the Project. The said company shall be acquired by the successful Bidder as per terms and conditions as may be prescribed in RFP.
- 1.10 The Ministry of Power and the appropriate state government(s) shall provide their support to the TSP, on best endeavor basis, in enabling the TSP to develop the Project.
- 1.11 All Bidders are required to submit their Bid in accordance with the instructions set forth in this RFP.
- 1.12 Once the Successful Bidder is selected, the details and documents as may be obtained by the BPC/ project specific SPV in relation to the Project, shall be handed over to the Successful Bidder on as is where basis, so that it may take further actions to obtain all necessary Consents, Clearances and Permits and the TSP shall not be entitled for any extensions in the Scheduled COD of the Project except as provided for in the TSA.
- 1.13 The assets of the Project shall be made available on a commercial basis as per the terms and conditions of the Transmission Service Agreement and relevant KERC Regulations as amended from time to time.

**SECTION - 2**

**INFORMATION AND  
INSTRUCTIONS FOR  
BIDDERS**

**SECTION – 2****2. INFORMATION AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR BIDDERS****2.1 Qualification Requirements**

- 2.1.1 The Bidder should be a company duly incorporated under the relevant laws (Bidding Company) or a Consortium of companies (Bidding Consortium) with one of the companies acting as the Lead Member of the Bidding Consortium. The Bidder shall be selected on meeting the Qualification Requirements specified in Section 2 of this RFP, as demonstrated by the Bidder's Technical Bid and the lowest Quoted Transmission Charges discovered from Final Offers quoted during the e-reverse bidding. A Bidding Consortium can participate in the bidding process for the Project if any Member of the Consortium has purchased the RFP document for such Project. Bidder who agree and undertake to procure the products associated with the Transmission System as per provisions of Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) orders issued by Ministry of Power vide orders No. 11/5/2018 - Coord. dated 28.07.2020 as amended vide order No. A1/2021-FSC- Part (5) dated 16.11.2021 and No.: P45021/2/2017-PP (BE-II)-Part-4 Vol. II dated 19.07.2024 issued by Ministry of Power for transmission sector, as may be further amended from time to time read with Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (DPIIT) orders in this regard, shall be eligible hereunder. Further, it is clarified that Procuring Entity as defined in orders shall deemed to have included Selected Bidder and/ or TSP.

Besides, Department of Expenditure, Ministry of Finance in suppression of OMs issued vide Order (Public Procurement No 1) bearing File No. 6/18/2019-PPD dated 23.07.2020, Order (Public Procurement No 2) bearing File No. 6/18/2019-PPD dated 23.07.2020 and Order (Public Procurement No. 3) bearing File No. 6/18/2019-PPD, dated 24.07.2020, Office Memorandum (OM) No. F.18/37/2020-PPD dated 08.02.2021, OM No. F.12/1/2021-PPD(Pt.) dated 02.03.2021, OM No. F.7/10/2021-PPD dated 08.06.2021 and Order (Public Procurement No 4) bearing File No. F.7/10/2021-PPD dated 23.02.2023, as amended from time to time, have issued directions regarding public procurement from a bidder of a country, which shares land border with India are also applicable.

**2.1.2 Technical requirement to be met by the Bidding Company or Lead Member of Bidding Consortium**

The Bidder must fulfill any one of the following technical requirements:

- (i) Experience of development of projects in the Infrastructure Sector in the last five (5) years with aggregate capital expenditure of not less than **Rs. 1188.65 Crore** or equivalent USD (calculated as per provisions in Clause 3.4.1). However, the capital expenditure of each project shall not be less than **Rs. 237.73 Crores** or equivalent USD (calculated as per provisions in Clause 3.4.1).

For this purpose, capital expenditure incurred on projects that have been commissioned/completed at least seven (7) days prior to Bid Deadline shall be considered. The capital expenditure discussed above shall be as capitalized and reflected in the audited books of accounts of the Technically Evaluated Entity. In case a clearly identifiable part of a project has been put into commercial

operation, the capital expenditure on such part of the project shall be considered. The Technically Evaluated Entity must have either executed such projects itself or must have held directly or indirectly at least twenty six percent (26%) of the shareholding in the company that has executed the project(s) from the date of financial closure of the project(s) till the time of commissioning/completion of such project(s).

OR

- (ii) Experience in construction of project in infrastructure sector: The Technically Evaluated Entity should have received aggregate payments not less than Rs. 1188.65 Crores or equivalent USD (calculated as per provisions in Clause 3.4.1) from its client(s) for construction works fully completed during the last 5(five) financial years. However, the payment received from each project shall not be less than Rs. 237.73 Crores or equivalent USD (calculated as per provisions in Clause 3.4.1).

For this purpose, payments received on projects that have been commissioned/completed at least seven (7) days prior to Bid Deadline shall be considered. Further only the payments (gross) actually received, during such 5 (five) financial years shall qualify for purposes of computing the technical capacity. For the avoidance of doubt, construction works shall not include cost of land, supply of goods or equipment except when such goods or equipment form part of a turn-key construction contract/EPC contract for the project. Further, in cases where different individual contracts are signed between same entities for the same project, the cumulative payments received under such individual contracts shall be considered for meeting the qualification requirement.

The Technically Evaluated Entity may be the Bidding Company or the Lead Member of a Consortium or an Affiliate or Parent of such Bidding Company or the Lead Member, as the case may be.

Bidders shall furnish documentary evidence duly certified by authorized signatory of the Bidder who has been issued Power of Attorney in support of their technical capability as defined in Clause 2.1.2 of this RFP.

### 2.1.3 Financial requirement to be met by the Bidding Company/Bidding Consortium

2.1.3.1 The Bidder must fulfill following financial requirements:

#### A. Networth:

Networth should be not less than **Rs. 475.46 Crores** or equivalent USD (calculated as per provisions in Clause 3.4.1) computed as the Networth based on unconsolidated audited annual accounts (refer to Note below) of any of the last three (3) financial years as provided in Clause 2.2.3, immediately preceding the Bid Deadline. Also, the Networth of any of the last three (3) financial years should not be negative.

Note: Audited consolidated annual accounts of the Bidder may be used for the purpose of financial criteria provided the Bidder has at least 26% equity in each company whose accounts are merged in the audited consolidated accounts and provided further that the

financial capability of such companies (of which accounts are being merged in the consolidated accounts) shall not be considered again for the purpose of evaluation of the Technical Bid. Bidders shall furnish prescribed Annexure 7 (A) duly certified by authorized signatory of the Bidder who has been issued Power of Attorney and the Statutory Auditor and separate computation sheet for Networth duly certified by Statutory Auditor in support of their financial capability as defined in Clause 2.1.3 of this RFP.

2.1.3.2 The Networth shall be computed in the following manner by the Bidder:

**A. Networth**

=	Equity share capital
Add:	Reserves
Subtract:	Revaluation Reserves
Subtract:	Intangible Assets
Subtract:	Miscellaneous expenditures to the extent not written off and carry forward losses

2.1.3.3 If the Technical Bid is submitted by a Bidding Consortium the financial requirement shall be met individually and collectively by all the Members in the Bidding Consortium. The financial requirement to be met by each Member of the Bidding Consortium shall be computed in proportion to the equity commitment made by each of them for investment in the Project.

2.1.4 The Bidder may seek qualification on the basis of technical and financial capability of its Parent and/ or its Affiliate(s) for the purpose of meeting the Qualification Requirements. However, in the case of the Bidder being a Consortium, the Lead Member has to meet the technical requirement on its own or by seeking the technical capability of its Parent and/or its Affiliate(s). Authorization for use of such technical or financial capability shall have to be provided from its Parent and/or Affiliate(s) as per Annexure 9. The technical and financial capability of a particular company/ particular project, including its Parents and/or Affiliates, shall not be used directly or indirectly by more than one Bidder/ Member of a Bidding Consortium/ Bidding Company. However, development and construction experience of a particular project may be used by more than one company.

The determination of the relationship of Parent or Affiliate with the Bidding Company or with the Member of the Bidding Consortium, including the Lead Member, shall be on the date at the most seven (7) days prior to the last date of submission of the Bid. Documentary evidence to establish such relationship shall be furnished by the Bidder along with the Technical Bid.

If the Technically Evaluated Entity and/or Financially Evaluated Entity is an entity other than the Bidding Company or a Member in a Bidding Consortium, the Bidding Company or Member relying on such Technically Evaluated Entity and/or Financially Evaluated Entity will have to submit a legally binding undertaking supported by a board resolution from the Technically Evaluated Entity and/or Financially Evaluated Entity or its Ultimate Parent Company, that all the equity investment obligations of the Bidding Company or the Member of the Consortium shall be deemed to be equity investment obligations of the Technically Evaluated Entity and/or Financially Evaluated Entity or its

- Ultimate Parent Company, and in the event of any default the same shall be met by such evaluated entity or by or the Ultimate Parent Company. The Bidding Company or the Consortium Member shall have to provide information and documents relating to its relationship with such Technically Evaluated Entity and/or Financially Evaluated Entity including details about the equity shareholding between them as per Annexure 7(C).
- 2.1.5 A Bidder shall submit only one Bid in the same bidding process, either individually as Bidding Company or as a Member of a Bidding Consortium (including the Lead Member). It is further clarified that any of the Parent/ Affiliate/Ultimate Parent of the Bidder/ Member in a Bidding Consortium shall not separately participate directly or indirectly in the same bidding process. Further, if any Bidder is having a Conflict of Interest with other Bidders participating in the same bidding process, the Bids of all such Bidders shall be rejected.
- 2.1.6 Notwithstanding anything stated above, BPC reserves the right to verify the authenticity of the documents submitted for meeting the Qualification Requirements and request for any additional information and documents. BPC reserves the right at its sole discretion to contact the Bidder's bank and project references and verify the Bidder's information and documents for the purpose of bid evaluation.
- 2.1.7 The Qualified Bidder(s) will be required to continue to maintain compliance with the Qualification Requirements throughout the bidding process and till execution of the Transmission Service Agreement. Where the Technically Evaluated Entity and/or the Financially Evaluated Entity is not the Bidding Company or a Member in a Bidding Consortium, as the case may be, the Bidding Company or Member shall continue to be an Affiliate of the Technically Evaluated Entity and/or Financially Evaluated Entity till the execution of the Transmission Service Agreement. Failure to comply with the aforesaid provisions shall make the Bid liable for rejection at any stage.
- 2.1.8 The Selected Bidder will be required to continue to maintain compliance with the Qualification Requirements till the COD of the Project. Where the Technically Evaluated Entity and/or the Financially Evaluated Entity is not the Bidding Company or a Member in a Bidding Consortium, as the case may be, the Bidding Company or Member shall continue to be an Affiliate of the Technically Evaluated Entity and/or Financially Evaluated Entity till the COD of the Project. Failure to comply with the aforesaid provisions shall be dealt as per provisions of Transmission Service Agreement.
- 2.1.9 On the Bid Deadline, for the Bidder to be eligible to participate in the bidding process:
- a. the Bidder & any of its Affiliate including any Consortium Member & any of its Affiliate, their directors or key personnel should not have been barred or included in the blacklist by any government agency or authority in India, the government of the jurisdiction of the Bidder or Members where they are incorporated or the jurisdiction of their principal place of business, any international financial institution such as the World Bank Group, Asian Development Bank, African Development Bank, Inter-American Development Bank, Asian Infrastructure Investment Bank etc. or the United Nations or any of its agencies; or

- b. the Bidder & any of its Affiliate including any Consortium Member & any of its Affiliate or their directors should not have been convicted of any offence in India or abroad.

In case any investigation is pending against the Bidder, including any Consortium Member or Affiliate, or CEO or any of the directors/ manager/key managerial personnel of the Bidder /Consortium /Member or their Affiliates, full details of such investigation including the name of the investigating agency, the charge/offence for which the investigation has been launched, name and designation of persons against whom the investigation has been launched and other relevant information should be disclosed while submitting the Bid.

The Bidders shall confirm the above through a notarized affidavit as per Annexure 22.

## **2.2 Submission of Bid by the Bidder**

- 2.2.1 The information and documents in Technical Bid will be submitted by the Bidder as per the formats specified in Section – 4 (Formats for RFP) of this document
- 2.2.2 Strict adherence to the formats wherever specified, is required. Wherever, information has been sought in specified formats, the Bidder shall refrain from referring to brochures/ pamphlets. Non-adherence to formats and/ or submission of incomplete information may be a ground for declaring the Technical Bid as non-responsive. Each format has to be duly signed and stamped by the authorized signatory of Bidder.
- 2.2.3 The Technical Bid shall contain unconsolidated/consolidated audited annual accounts (consisting of unabridged Balance Sheet, Profit and Loss Account, profit appropriation account, Auditors Report, etc.), as the case may be, of Bidding Company or each Member in Consortium including Lead Member or the Financially Evaluated Entity for the last three (3) financial years immediately preceding the last date for submission of Bid for the purpose of calculation of Networth.

In case the annual accounts for the financial year immediately preceding the Bid Deadline is not audited, the Bidder shall give declaration in this regard duly certified by its statutory auditor. In such a case, the Bidder shall provide the audited annual accounts for the three (3) financial years preceding the financial year as above for which the annual accounts have not been audited.

### **2.2.4 Bid submitted by a Bidding Consortium:**

- 2.2.4.1 The Technical Bid shall contain a legally enforceable Consortium Agreement entered amongst the Members in the Bidding Consortium, designating one of the Members to be the Lead Member (as per Annexure 6). There shall be only one Lead Member which shall continue to hold twenty six percent (26%) equity in the TSP and cannot be changed upto one (1) year from the Commercial Operation Date (COD) of the Project. Each Member in Bidding Consortium shall duly sign the Consortium Agreement making it liable for raising the required funds for its respective equity investment commitment as specified in the Consortium Agreement. In absence of Consortium Agreement, the Technical Bid will not be considered for evaluation and will be rejected.

Provided that the Lead Member of the Bidding Consortium will be required to be liable

to the extent of 100% of the total proposed commitment of equity investment of the Bidding Consortium i.e. for both its own equity contribution as well as the equity contribution of other Members.

Provided further that the Consortium Agreement shall not be amended without the explicit approval of the BPC.

The Lead Member of the Consortium will be the single point of contact for the purposes of the bid process before the date of signing of Share Purchase Agreement. Settlement of any dispute amongst the Consortium Members shall not be the responsibility of the BPC and/or the STU/Nodal Agency and the BPC and/or the STU/Nodal Agency shall not bear any liability whatsoever on this account.

2.2.4.2 The Lead Member should designate at the most two persons to represent the Consortium in its dealings with the BPC. The person(s) designated by the Lead Member should be authorized through a Power of Attorney (as per Annexure 3) to perform all tasks including, but not limited to providing information, responding to enquiries, signing of Technical Bid on behalf of the Consortium, etc. The Bidding Consortium shall provide board resolutions from their respective Boards for committing their respective portion of equity requirement for the Project. Additionally, the Lead member shall provide a Board resolution committing to make good any shortfall in the equity for the project, in case of any member not meeting its equity commitment.

2.2.4.3 The Technical Bid should also contain signed Letter of Consent (as per Annexure 2) from each Member in Consortium confirming that the entire Technical and Financial Bids has been reviewed and each element of the Technical and Financial Bids is agreed to by them including investment commitment for the Project.

In addition, the Technical Bid should also contain Board Resolution from each Member of the Consortium other than the Lead Member in favour of their respective authorized representatives for executing the POA, Consortium Agreement and signing of the requisite formats.

#### 2.2.5 Bid submitted by a Bidding Company

2.2.5.1 The Bidding Company should designate at the most two persons to represent the Bidding Company in its dealings with BPC. The person(s) should be authorized to perform all tasks including, but not limited to providing information, responding to enquiries, signing of Technical and Financial Bids etc. The Bidding Company should submit, along with Technical Bid, a Power of Attorney (as per Annexure 3), authorizing the signatory of the Technical and Financial Bids. The Bidding Company shall submit the board resolution committing 100% of equity requirement for the Project, in the Technical Bid.

### 2.3 Clarifications & Pre-Bid Meeting

2.3.1 The Bidders may seek clarifications or suggest amendments to the RFP by sending an email to the BPC at the email id indicated in Clause 2.14 within the date and time mentioned in Clause 2.7.2. For any such clarifications or amendments, the Bidders should adhere to the format as per Annexure – 19.

- 2.3.2 Only those Bidders or their authorized representatives, who have purchased the RFP documents are invited to attend the pre-bid meeting(s), which will take place on date as specified in Clause 2.7.2, or any such other date as notified by the BPC. The time and address of this would be intimated later.
- 2.3.3 The purpose of the pre-bid meeting will be to clarify any issues regarding the RFP, including in particular, issues raised in writing by the Bidders as per the provisions of Clause 2.3.1.
- 2.3.4 Non-attendance at the pre-bid meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Bidder.
- 2.3.5 The BPC is not under any obligation to entertain / respond to suggestions made or to incorporate modifications sought for.
- 2.3.6 In case Bidders need any further clarifications not involving any amendments in respect of final RFP, they should ensure that request for such clarification is submitted through e-mail to the BPC at least ten (10) days prior to the Bid Deadline as mentioned in Clause 2.7.1. The BPC may issue clarifications only, as per its sole discretion, which is considered reasonable by it. Any such clarification issued shall be sent to all the Bidders to whom the RFP has been issued. Clarifications sought after this date shall not be considered in any manner and shall be deemed not to have been received. There shall be no extension in Bid Deadline on account of clarifications sought as per this clause 2.3.6.

## **2.4 Amendment of RFP**

- 2.4.1. At any time before the timeline mentioned in Clause 2.7.1, the BPC may, for any reason, whether at its own initiative or in response to clarifications requested by any Bidder modify or amend the RFP, including the timelines specified in Clause 2.7.2 by issuance of addendum/modification/errata and/or revised document. Such document shall be notified in writing through a letter or fax or e-mail to all the entities to which the RFP has been issued and shall be binding on them. In order to ensure that Bidders have reasonable time to take the modification into account in preparing their Bid, or for any other reasons, BPC may at its discretion, extend the due date for submission of Bid. Late receipt of any addendum/modification/errata and/or revised document will not relieve the Bidder from being bound by that modification.
- 2.4.2. All modifications shall become part of the terms and conditions of this RFP. No interpretation, revision or communication regarding this RFP is valid, unless made in writing.
- 2.4.3. The amendment to the RFP shall be notified to all the Bidders through the electronic bidding platform and shall be binding on them.

## **2.5 The Bidding Process**

The entire bidding process shall be conducted on electronic bidding platform created by MSTC Limited. The Bid shall comprise of the Technical Bid and the Financial Bid. The Bidders shall submit the Technical Bid & Financial Bid through the electronic bidding platform. In addition to the online submission, the Bidder with lowest Final Offer will be required to submit original hard copies of Annexure 3, Annexure 4 (if applicable),

Annexure 6 (if applicable) and Annexure 14 before issuance of LoI. There shall be no physical submission of the Financial Bid.

Evaluation of Technical Bid will be carried out considering the information and documents furnished by the Bidders as required under this RFP. This step would involve responsiveness check, technical and financial evaluation of the details/documents furnished by the Bidding Company / Bidding Consortium in support of meeting the Qualification Requirements. Bidders meeting the Qualification Requirements, subject to evaluation as specified in Clause 3.2 to 3.4 shall be declared as “Qualified Bidders” and eligible for opening of Initial Offer. The BPC shall also upload the list of all Qualified Bidders and Non-Qualified Bidders on the bidding portal along with the reasons for non-qualification. Also, the Financial Bids of Qualified Bidders shall be opened after at least 24 hours from the date of declaration of the Technically Qualified Bidders.

The Financial Bid will comprise of two rounds. In the first round the Initial Offer (submitted online along with the Technical Bids) of the responsive bids would be opened and Quoted Transmission Charges of Initial Offer shall be ranked on the basis of ascending order for determination of the Qualified Bidders as provided in Section-III of RFP. The Qualified Bidders, in the first fifty per cent of the ranking (with any fraction rounded off to higher integer) or four Qualified Bidders, whichever is higher, shall qualify for participating in the electronic reverse auction stage and submit their Final Offer.

Provided however, in case only one Bidder remains after the evaluation of Technical Bid as per Clause 3.2, 3.3 and Clause 3.4, the Initial Offer of such Bidder shall not be opened and the matter shall be referred to the State Government.

Provided that in the event the number of qualified Technical Bids is between two and four, then each of the qualified Bidder shall be considered as “Qualified Bidders”.

Provided that in the event of identical Quoted Transmission Charges discovered from the Initial Offer having been submitted by one or more Bidders, all such Bidders shall be assigned the same rank for the purposes of determination of Qualified Bidders. In such cases, all the Qualified Bidders who share the same rank till 50% of the rank (with any fraction rounded off to higher integer) determined above, shall qualify to participate in the electronic e-reverse auction stage. In case 50% of the ranks (with any fraction rounded off to higher integer) is having less than 4 (four) Bidders and the rank of the fourth (4<sup>th</sup>) Bidder is shared by more than one (1) Bidder, then all such Bidders who share the rank of the fourth (4<sup>th</sup>) Bidder shall qualify to participate in the electronic reverse auction.

The applicable ceiling for electronic reverse bidding shall be the lowest Quoted Transmission Charges discovered from the Initial Offer received from the Qualified Bidders. The Qualified Bidders shall be permitted to place their Final Offer on the electronic bidding platform, which is lower than zero point two five (0.25) % of the prevailing lowest Quoted Transmission Charges.

The initial period for conducting the e-reverse bidding should be 2 hours which will be extended by 30 minutes from the last received bid time, if the bid is received during the

last 30 minutes of the scheduled or extended bid time. Subsequently, it will be extended again by 30 minutes from the latest received bid time.

The technical details with respect to access to such electronic platform are provided in Annexure-A (Technical Details with respect to electronic reverse auction).

In case of any technical clarification regarding access to the electronic reverse auction platform or conduct of the auction process, the Bidders may contact MSTC Limited directly at the address provided in Annexure-A.

### 2.5.1 Bid Formats

The Bids in response to this RFP will be submitted online through the electronic bidding platform by the Bidders in the manner provided in Clause 2.9. The Bids shall comprise of the following:

### 2.5.2 Technical Bid comprising of:

1. Covering Letter (as per prescribed format enclosed as **Annexure 1**);
2. Letter of Consent from Consortium Members in **Annexure 2**;
3. Power of attorney issued by the Bidding Company or the Lead Member of the Consortium, as the case may be, in favour of the person signing the Bid, in the format attached hereto as **Annexure 3**.

Additionally, in case of a Bidding Consortium, the power of attorney in favour of the Lead Member issued by the other Members of the Consortium shall be provided in as per format attached hereto as **Annexure 4**. Further, the Lead Member shall furnish Board resolution(s) from each Member of the Consortium other than the Lead Member in favour of their respective authorized representatives for executing the POA and signing of the requisite formats.

Provided that in the event the Bidding Company or the Lead Member of the Consortium or any Member of the Bidding Consortium, as the case may be, is a foreign entity, it may issue Board resolutions in place of power of attorney for the purpose of fulfilling these requirements.

4. Bidder's composition and ownership structure in **Annexure 5**
5. Format for Authorization submitted in Non-Judicial stamp paper duly notarized as per **Annexure 5** from the Bidding Company / each Member of the Consortium authorizing the BPC to seek reference from their respective bankers & others.
6. In case of Bidding Consortium, the Consortium Agreement shall be provided in as per format attached hereto as **Annexure 6**
7. Format of Qualification Requirement (**Annexures 7A, 7B, 7C and 7D**)
8. Bidders Undertakings and details of equity investment in Project (as per prescribed formats 1 and 2 of **Annexure 8**);

9. Authorization from Parent / Affiliate of Bidding Company / Member of Bidding Consortium whose technical / financial capability has been used by the Bidding Company / Member of Bidding Consortium (**Annexure 9**).
10. Undertaking from the Technically / Financially Evaluated Entity(ies) **OR** Undertaking from the Ultimate Parent Company, for total equity investment commitment, in the prescribed format in **Annexure – 10**, to meet any shortfall in the equity investment by the Selected Bidder in the Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited.

**Note:** The effective Equity holding of the Selected Bidder in the Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited, as specified in Clause 2.5.8.1 shall be computed as per the provisions of Clause 2.5.8.3 of this RFP.

Provided further, in case the Bidding Company or Member of a Consortium, (as the case may be) holds at least twenty six percent (26%) equity in such Technically/ Financially Evaluated Entities, whose credentials have been considered for the purpose of meeting the Qualification Requirements as per the RFP, no such Undertaking shall be required from the Technically / Financially Evaluated Entities.

11. Board resolutions, as per prescribed formats enclosed as Annexure – 11, duly certified by the Company Secretary or any Whole-time Director / Manager (supported by a specific Board Resolution), as applicable to the Bidder and mentioned hereunder,
  - (a) Board resolution from the Bidding Company (and any investing Affiliate / Parent Company / Ultimate Parent Company) committing one hundred percent (100%) in aggregate of the equity requirement for the Project - Format-1 of **Annexure 11**;
  - (b) Board resolutions from each of the Consortium Member of the Bidding Consortium (and any investing Affiliate / Parent Company / Ultimate Parent Company) together committing to one hundred percent (100%) in aggregate of equity requirement for the Project, in case Bidder is a Bidding Consortium - Format-1 of **Annexure 11**;
  - (c) In either of the cases as in (a) or (b) above as applicable, Board resolutions as per Format 2 of **Annexure 11** for total equity investment commitment from the Technically / Financially Evaluated Entity(ies) whose technical / financial credentials had been considered for the purpose of meeting Qualification Requirements as per the RFP

**OR**

Board resolutions as per Format 2 of **Annexure 11** from the Parent Company or the Ultimate Parent Company for total equity investment commitment.

Provided that such Board resolutions, as specified in (a) or (b) or (c) above, in case of a foreign entity, shall be supported by an unqualified opinion issued by an independent legal counsel practicing in the relevant country, stating that the Board resolutions are in compliance with the applicable laws of the

respective jurisdictions of the issuing company and the authorizations granted therein are true and valid.

For clarity sake, illustrations identifying which Board Resolution shall be applicable in typical cases are provided in **Annexure 11A**.

12. Format for Illustration of Affiliates at the most seven (7) days prior to Bid Deadline, duly certified by Company Secretary and supported by documentary evidence (**Annexure 12**).

Certified copy of the Register of Members / Demat Account Statement, Share Certificate, Annual Return filed with ROC etc. submitted as documentary evidence along with **Annexure 12**.

13. Disclosure as per **Annexure 13** regarding participation of any related companies in this bidding process.
14. Bid Bond, as per the prescribed format at **Annexure 14** or **Annexure 14A** or **Annexure 14B**;
15. Checklist for Technical Bid submission requirements as per **Annexure 16**.
16. Last three (3) financial years' unconsolidated / consolidated audited annual accounts / statements, as the case may be, of the Financially Evaluated Entity / Technical Evaluated Entity
17. Unconsolidated audited annual accounts of both the TEE and the Bidding Company/Lead member, as applicable, for the financial years in which financial closure was achieved and the financial year in which the said project was completed / commissioned.
18. Copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association and certificate of incorporation or other organizational document (as applicable), including their amendments, certified by the Company Secretary of Bidding Company or each Member in case of a Consortium including Lead Member.
19. For each project listed in Annexure 7(D), certified true copy of the certificates of final acceptance and / or certificates of good operating performance duly issued by owners or clients for the project, duly signed by authorized signatory.

In addition to the online submission of above formats through the electronic platform, the Bidder with lowest Final Offer will be required to submit original hard copies of Annexure 3, Annexure 4 (if applicable), Annexure 6 (if applicable) and Annexure 14 before issuance of LoI. In case, there is a discrepancy between the online submission and physical documents, the bid would be out rightly rejected and the bidder shall be construed to have engaged in the fraudulent practice as defined in Clause 2.19.3 with consequences as mentioned in Clause 2.19.2.

### **2.5.3 Financial Bid (as per prescribed format at Annexure-21)**

Financial Bid shall comprise of: (i) the Initial Offer; and (ii) the Final Offer. The Initial Offer is required to be submitted along with the Technical Bid. It is hereby clarified that the Financial Bid will comprise of two rounds. In the first round the Initial Offer of the responsive bids would be opened and Quoted Transmission Charges of Initial Offer shall be ranked on the basis of ascending order for determination of the Qualified Bidders as provided in Section-III of RFP.

In accordance with clause 2.5 of this RFP, the qualified Bidders shall be eligible to participate in the electronic reverse auction and submit their Final Offer.

The applicable ceiling for electronic reverse bidding shall be the lowest Quoted Transmission Charges discovered from the Initial Offer received from the Qualified Bidders. The Qualified Bidders shall be permitted to place their Final Offer on the electronic bidding platform, which is lower than zero point two five (0.25) % of the prevailing lowest Quoted Transmission Charges.

The initial period for conducting the e-reverse bidding should be 2 hours which will be extended by 30 minutes from the last received bid time, if the bid is received during the last 30 minutes of the scheduled or extended bid time. Subsequently, it will be extended again by 30 minutes from the latest received bid time.

The Bidders shall inter-alia take into account the following while preparing and submitting the Initial Offer and Final Offer of Financial Bid:-

- a. The Bidders shall quote single annual Quoted Transmission Charges for a period of 35 years commencing from the Scheduled COD of the Project.
- b. The Quoted Transmission Charges as per the format at Annexure-21 shall be inclusive of all charges and no exclusions shall be allowed. The Bidders shall take into account all costs including capital and operating, statutory taxes, duties, levies. Availability of the inputs necessary for operation and maintenance of the Project should be ensured by the TSP at the Project site and all costs involved in procuring the inputs (including statutory taxes, duties, levies thereof) at the Project site must be included in the Quoted Transmission Charges.
- c. Annexure 21 duly digitally signed by authorized signatory.

2.5.4 Wherever information has been sought in specified formats, the Bidders shall fill in the details as per the prescribed formats and shall refrain from referring to any other document for providing any information required in the prescribed format.

### **2.5.5 Transmission Charges**

- 2.5.5.1. The Transmission Charges shall be specified in the Transmission Service Agreement and shall be payable to the TSP in Indian Rupees only. The Bidders shall quote single Transmission Charges as per the format at Annexure – 21.
- 2.5.5.2. The Transmission Charges of the Selected Bidder shall be inserted in Schedule 5 of the Transmission Service Agreement.

### **2.5.6 Bidders may note that:**

- a) All the information and documents in Bid shall be submitted in English language only.
- b) Bidders shall mention the name, designation, telephone number, fax number, email address of the authorized signatory and complete address of the Bidder in the covering letter.
- c) All pages of the Bid submitted shall be initialed and stamped by the authorized signatory on behalf of the Bidder.
- d) A Bidder shall submit only one Bid in the same bidding process, either individually as Bidding Company or as a Member of a Bidding Consortium.
- e) The technical and financial capability of a particular company / particular project (Parent and/ or Affiliate) shall not be used directly or indirectly by more than one Bidder/ Member of a Bidding Consortium including Lead Member / Bidding Company.
- f) This Request for Proposal (RFP) document is not transferable. The RFP document and the information contained therein is for the use only by the Bidder to whom it is issued. It may not be copied or distributed by the recipient to third parties (other than in confidence to the recipient's professional advisors). In the event that the recipient does not continue with its involvement in the Project, this RFP document must be kept confidential.
- g) Though adequate care has been taken while preparing this RFP document, the Bidder shall satisfy himself that the document is complete in all respects. Intimation of any discrepancy shall be given to the BPC immediately. If no intimation is received from any Bidder within ten (10) days from the date of issue of RFP document, it shall be considered that the RFP document is complete in all respects and has been received by the Bidder.
- h) Bids submitted by the Bidder and opened on scheduled date and time as stipulated in this RFP shall become the property of the BPC and BPC shall have no obligation to return the same to the Bidder.
- i) If any Bidder conceals any material information or makes a wrong statement or misrepresents facts or makes a misleading statement in its Bid, in any manner whatsoever, the BPC reserves the right to reject such Bid or cancel the Letter of Intent, if issued. If such event is discovered after the Effective Date, consequences specified in Transmission Service Agreement shall apply.
- j) If for any reason the Bid of the Bidder with the lowest Quoted Transmission Charges is not selected or Letter of Intent issued to such Selected Bidder is cancelled or such Bidder withdraws its Bids, the BPC may:-
  - i. Invite all the remaining Bidders to revalidate or extend their respective Bid Security, as necessary, and match the Bid of the Bidder with the lowest Quoted Transmission Charges (the "second round of bidding") with following cases:

- If in the second round of bidding, only one Bidder matches the Bid of the Bidder with lowest Quoted Transmission Charges, it shall be the Selected Bidder.
  - If two or more Bidders match the Bid of the Bidder with the lowest Quoted Transmission Charges in the second round of bidding, then the Bidder whose Quoted Transmission Charges was lower as compared to other Bidder(s) in the first round of bidding shall be the Selected Bidder. For example, if the third and fifth lowest Bidders in the first round of bidding offer to match the Bid of the Bidder with lowest Quoted Transmission Charges in the second round of bidding, the said third lowest Bidder shall be the Successful Bidder.
  - In the event that no Bidder offers to match the Bid of the Bidder with the lowest Quoted Transmission Charges in the second round of bidding, the BPC may, in its discretion, invite fresh Bids (the “third round of bidding”) from all Bidders except the Bidder which quoted the lowest Quoted Transmission Charges in the first round of bidding. In case the Bidders are invited for the third round of bidding to revalidate or extend their Bid Security, as necessary, and offer fresh Bids, they shall be eligible for submission of fresh Bids provided, however, that in such third round of bidding only such Bids shall be eligible for consideration which are lower than the Quoted Transmission Charges of the second lowest Bidder in the first round of bidding; or;
    - ii. Annul the bid process; or
    - iii. Take any such measure as may be deemed fit in the sole discretion of the BPC<sup>1</sup>
- k) The BPC may, at its sole discretion, ask for additional information / document and/or seek clarifications from a Bidder after the Bid Deadline, inter alia, for the purposes of removal of inconsistencies or infirmities in its Bid. However, no change in the substance of the Quoted Transmission Charges shall be sought or permitted by the BPC.
- l) Non submission and/or submission of incomplete data/ information required under the provisions of RFP shall not be construed as waiver on the part of BPC of the obligation of the Bidder to furnish the said data / information unless the waiver is in writing.
- m) Bidders shall familiarize itself with the procedures and time frames required to obtain all Consents, Clearances and Permits.
- n) All Bidders are required to ensure compliance with the standards and codes mentioned in Clause 1.6.1.2.
- o) BPC reserves the right to reject all Bids and/or annul the process of tariff based competitive bidding for selection of Bidder as TSP to execute the Project without assigning any reason. BPC shall not bear any liability, whatsoever, in this regard.

---

<sup>1</sup> BPC shall record reasons for the same.

- p) Foreign companies submitting the Bid are required to follow the applicable law in their country for execution of POA, Consortium Agreement and affixation of Common Seal (wherever required) and in such cases, their Bid should be supported by an unqualified opinion issued by an independent legal counsel practicing in the relevant country, stating that execution of such POA, Consortium Agreement and the authorizations granted therein are true and valid. Foreign companies executing POA outside India shall necessarily pay the adequate stamp charges in India as per the provisions of Stamp Act.

### **2.5.7 Bidders to inform themselves fully**

- 2.5.7.1. The Bidders shall make independent enquiry and satisfy themselves with respect to all the required information, inputs, conditions and circumstances and factors that may have any effect on his Bid. Once the Bidders have submitted their Bids, the Bidders shall be deemed to have inspected and examined the site conditions (including but not limited to its surroundings, its geological condition and the adequacy of transport facilities to the site), the laws and regulations in force in India, the transportation facilities available in India, the grid conditions, the adequacy and conditions of roads, bridges, railway sidings, ports, etc. for unloading and/or transporting heavy pieces of material and has based its design, equipment size and fixed its price taking into account all such relevant conditions and also the risks, contingencies and other circumstances which may influence or affect the transmission of power. Accordingly, each Bidder acknowledges that, on being selected as Successful Bidder and on acquisition of one hundred percent (100%) of the equity shares of the Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited, the TSP shall not be relieved from any of its obligations under the RFP Project Documents nor shall the TSP be entitled to any extension in Scheduled COD mentioned in this RFP or financial compensation for any reason whatsoever.
- 2.5.7.2. In their own interest, the Bidders are requested to familiarize themselves with all relevant laws of India, including without limitation, the Electricity Act 2003, the Income Tax Act 1961, the Companies Act, 1956 / Companies Act, 2013 (as the case may be), Environment Protection Act 1986 and Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, the Customs Act, the Foreign Exchange Management Act, Land Acquisition Act, 1894, the Indian Telegraph Act 1885, Labor & Employment Laws of India, [Insurance Act] the regulations/standards framed by the Central Commission, State Commission and CEA, all other related acts, laws, rules and regulations prevalent in India, as amended from time to time.

In addition to the above, the Bidders are required to familiarize themselves with all relevant technical codes and standards, including but not limited to the Grid Code / State Grid Code, Central Electricity Authority (Installation and Operations of Meters) Regulations, 2006, Central Electricity Authority (Technical Standards for Connectivity to the Grid) Regulations, 2007, KERC (Multi Year Transmission, Distribution and Retail Supply Tariff ) Regulations 2024, Central Electricity Regulatory Commission (Grant of Connectivity, Long-term Access and Medium-Term Open Access in Inter-State Transmission and related matters) Regulations, 2009, KERC (Term and Conditions for Open Access) Regulations 2025, Central Electricity Authority (Technical Standards for construction of Electrical Plants and Electric Lines) Regulation, 2010, Central Electricity Authority (Technical Standards for Communication System in Power System Operation) Regulations, 2020 and other

relevant Rules/ Regulations/ Guidelines issued by the Central Government, State Government, Central Commission, State Commission and the CEA and amendments thereof.

The BPC shall not entertain any request for clarifications from the Bidders regarding the above laws / acts / rules / regulations / standards. Non-awareness of the same shall not be a reason for the Bidder to request for extension in Bid Deadline. The Bidders undertake and agree that, before submission of their Bid, all such factors as generally brought out above, have been fully investigated and considered while submitting their Bids.

- 2.5.7.3. The Survey Report has been prepared in good faith, and on best endeavor basis. Neither BPC & Nodal Agency nor their employees or advisors/consultants make any representation or warranty, express or implied, or accept any responsibility or liability, whatsoever, in respect of any statements or omissions made in the Survey Report, or the accuracy, completeness or reliability of information contained therein, and shall incur no liability under any law, statute, rules or regulations as to the accuracy, reliability or completeness of such Survey Report, even if any loss or damage is caused to the Bidders by any act or omission on their part.
- 2.5.7.4. Bidders shall make best efforts and carry out its own due diligence upon survey report provided by BPC and shall consider all possible techno-commercial factors before submission of Bid. Bidders may also visit the route of the Transmission Lines associated with the Project and the surrounding areas and obtain / verify all information which they deem fit and necessary for the preparation of their Bid. Bidders may also carry out required surveys and field investigation for submission of their Bid. Bidders may also opt for any other route and is not bound to follow the route suggested in survey report provided by BPC.
- 2.5.7.5. Failure to investigate, examine and to inspect site or subsurface conditions fully shall not be grounds for a Bidder to alter its Bid after the Bid Deadline nor shall it relieve a Bidder from any responsibility for appropriately eliminating the difficulty or costs of successfully completing the Project.
- 2.5.7.6. The Selected Bidder shall obtain all necessary Consents, Clearances and Permits as required. The Bidders shall familiarize itself with the procedures and time frame required to obtain such Consents, Clearances and Permits.
- 2.5.7.7. The technical requirements of integrated grid operation are specified in the Indian Electricity Grid Code (IEGC) / State Grid Code. The Bidders should particularly acquaint themselves with the requirements of connection conditions, operating code for regional grids, scheduling and dispatch instructions/codes, etc. The Bidders are also advised to fully familiarize themselves with the real time grid conditions in the country. Information regarding grid parameters such as voltage and frequency is available on the websites of Regional / State Load Despatch Centers.

## 2.5.8 Minimum Equity holding/Equity Lock-in

2.5.8.1. (a) The aggregate equity share holding of the Selected Bidder, in the issued and paid up equity share capital of Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited shall not be less than Fifty one percent (51%) up to a period of (1) one year after COD of the Project;

(b) In case the Selected Bidder is a Bidding Consortium, then any Member (other than the Lead Member) of such Bidding Consortium shall be allowed to divest its equity as long as the other remaining Members (which shall always include the Lead Member) hold the minimum equity specified in (a) above.

(c) If equity is held by the Affiliates, Parent Company or Ultimate Parent Company, then subject to the second proviso of this Clause 2.5.8.1 (c), such Affiliate, Parent Company or Ultimate Parent Company shall be permitted to transfer its shareholding in Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited to another Affiliate or to the Parent Company / Ultimate Parent Company. If any such shareholding entity, qualifying as an Affiliate / Parent Company / Ultimate Parent Company, is likely to cease to meet the criteria to qualify as an Affiliate / Parent Company / Ultimate Parent Company, the shares held by such entity shall be transferred to another Affiliate / Parent Company / Ultimate Parent Company.

Provided that in case the Lead Member or Bidding Company is holding equity through Affiliate/s, Ultimate Parent Company or Parent Company, such restriction shall apply to such entities.

Provided further, that the aggregate equity share holding of the Bidding Consortium or a Bidding Company in the issued and paid up equity share capital of Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited shall not be less than fifty one percent (51%) up to a period of one (1) year after COD of the Project and the lead Member of the Consortium shall have the equity share holding not less than twenty six percent (26%). In case the Selected Bidder is a Bidding Consortium, then any Member (other than the Lead Member) of such Bidding Consortium shall be allowed to divest its equity as long as the other remaining Members (which shall always include the Lead Member) hold the minimum equity specified in (a) above.

(d) All transfer(s) of shareholding of Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited by any of the entities referred to above, shall be after prior written intimation to the Nodal Agency.

2.5.8.2. The Selected Bidder may invest in the equity share capital of Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited through its Affiliate(s) or Ultimate Parent Company or Parent Company. Details of such investment will have to be specified in the Technical Bid as per Format 2 of Annexure 8 of the RFP. If the Selected Bidder so invests through any Affiliate(s) or Ultimate Parent Company or Parent Company, the Selected Bidder shall

be liable to ensure that minimum equity holding/lock-in limits specified in Clause 2.5.8.1 and as computed as per the provisions of Clause 2.5.8.3 are still maintained.

- 2.5.8.3. For computation of effective Equity holding, the Equity holding of the Selected Bidder or its Ultimate Parent Company in such Affiliate(s) or Parent Company and the equity holding of such Affiliate (s) or Ultimate Parent Company in Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited shall be computed in accordance with the example given below:

If the Parent Company or the Ultimate Parent Company of the Selected Bidder A directly holds thirty percent (30%) of the equity in Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited then holding of Selected Bidder A in Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited shall be thirty percent (30%);

If Selected Bidder A holds thirty percent (30%) equity of the Affiliate and the Affiliate holds fifty percent (50%) equity in Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited, then for the purposes of ascertaining the minimum equity/equity lock-in requirements specified above, the effective holding of Bidder A in Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited shall be fifteen percent (15%), (i.e., 30%\* 50%);

- 2.5.8.4. The provisions as contained in this Clause 2.5.8 and Article 19.1 of the Transmission Service Agreement shall override the terms of the Consortium Agreement submitted by the Bidder as part of the RFP.

## 2.6 Project Schedule

- 2.6.1. All Elements of the Project are required to be commissioned progressively as per the schedule given in the following table;

Sl. No.	Name of the Transmission Element	Scheduled COD	Percentage of Quoted Transmission Charges recoverable on Scheduled COD of the Element of the Project	Element(s) which are pre-required for declaring the commercial operation (COD) of the respective Element

1	<p>Establishing 400 kV Switching Station at Guttur in Davengere District.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•400 kV Line Bays: 8 Nos.</li> <li>•400 kV Bus PT Bay – 2 Nos</li> </ul> <p>Space For Future Provision</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•500 MVA, 400/220/33 kV ICTs: 5 Nos.</li> <li>•400 kV ICT Bay: 5 Nos.</li> <li>•420 kV, 125 MVAR bus reactors: 2 Nos.</li> <li>•400 kV Line Bays with 63 MVA Switchable Line reactor: 6 Nos.</li> <li>•220 kV ICT Bay: 5 Nos.</li> <li>•220 kV Sectionaliser – 1 Set</li> <li>•220 kV Bus Coupler &amp; TBC Bay – 2 Nos. for each section</li> <li>•220 kV Line bays: 12 Nos.</li> <li>•400 kV Bus Reactor Bay – 2 No</li> </ul>	48 months from Effective date	100%	All elements of scheme are required to be commissioned simultaneously as their utilization is dependent on each other.
2	<p>Providing additional 1x315 MVA, 400/220 kV transformer at Talaguppa with 2 Nos of 400kV GIS TB for Lines &amp; 01 No. 400kV GIS TB for ICT at Talguppa S/S by extending AIS bus bar through GIB with SF6/Air Bushing along with AIS isolator and One 220 kV TB AIS Type For Proposed ICT.</p>			
400kV connectivity:				
1.	<p>Construction of 400 kV D/c line with Quad Moose conductor from proposed Sharavathy Pumped Storage Station to 400/220</p>			

	<p>kV Talaguppa sub-station by utilizing the existing 220 kV corridor in Sharavathy complex. Refer sketch layout attached as Appendix-A</p> <p>Existing 220 kV corridors:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 400/400 kV MC Lines from Point A to Point B (New Corridor)</li> <li>2. 400/400 kV MC Lines from point B to Point C using existing 220 kV Gerusuppa Corridor by converting the existing 220 kV DC Line into UG Cable.</li> <li>3. 400/220 kV MCMV Lines from point C to Point D by utilizing Existing 220 kV S3-S4 &amp; STRP2-S2 Corridor.</li> </ol>			
2.	<p>Construction of 400 kV D/c line with Quad Moose conductor from proposed Sharavathy Pumped Storage Station to 400 kV switching station adjacent to existing 400 kV Guttur (Davangere) sub-station by utilizing the existing 400 &amp; 220 kV corridor. Refer sketch layout attached as Appendix-A</p> <p>Existing 220 kV corridors:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 400/400 kV MC Lines from Point A to Point B (New Corridor)</li> <li>2. 400/400 kV MC Lines from point B to Point C using existing 220 kV Gerusuppa Corridor by</li> </ol>			

	<p>converting the existing 220 kV DC Line into UG Cable.</p> <p>3. 400/220 kV MCMV Lines from point C to Point E by utilizing Existing 220 kV ST1-ST2 &amp; STRP1-STRP2 Corridor.</p> <p>4. 400/220 kV MCMV Lines from point E to Point F by utilizing Existing 220 kV SS1-SS2 &amp; 220 kV Sirsi-Hubli Corridor.</p> <p>5. 400/400 kV MC Lines from point F to F (1) by utilizing Existing 400 kV Kaiga Guttur Corridor.</p> <p>6. 400 kV DC Lines from point F (1) to proposed 400 kV Guttur Switching Station (New Corridor)</p>			
3.	400 kV DC line with Quad Moose conductor to link proposed 400 kV Guttur switching station to existing 400 kV Guttur (Davanagere) sub-station. (Point G to Point H)			
4.	Strengthening of 400 kV Talaguppa - proposed C.N. Halli DC Twin Moose line by twin Moose equivalent HPC.			
220kV connectivity:				
1.	Strengthening of 220 kV Talaguppa-Sharavathy (ST1-ST2) D/C line by Drake equivalent HPC. Refer sketch layout attached as Appendix-A			

2.	Strengthening of 220 kV Sharavathy-Shimoga D/C line (S1-S2 & S3- S4) by replacing existing conductor by Drake equivalent HPC. Refer sketch layout attached as Appendix-A			
3.	Conversion of Existing 220 kV Gerusoppa D/C line from point B to point C by providing 220 kV 1200 sq mm UG Cable. Refer sketch layout attached as Appendix-A			

The payment of Transmission Charges for any Element irrespective of its successful commissioning on or before its Scheduled COD shall only be considered after successful commissioning of the Element(s) which are pre-required for declaring the commercial operation of such Element as mentioned in the above table.

Scheduled COD for overall Project: 48 months from Effective date.

## 2.7 Due dates

2.7.1. The Bidders should submit the Bids online through the electronic bidding platform before the Bid Deadline i.e. on or before 1500 hours (IST) on 15.05.2026. In addition to the online submission, the Bidder with lowest Final Offer will be required to submit original hard copies of Annexure 3, Annexure 4 (if applicable), Annexure 6 (if applicable) and Annexure 14 before issuance of LoI.

2.7.2. Important timelines are mentioned below:

Date	Event
13.03.2026	Issuance of RFP
02.04.2026	Submission of written clarifications/amendments, if any, on the RFP / RFP Project Documents by Bidders so as to reach BPC by 1700 hours. Such written clarifications/amendments shall be in the format provided in Annexure-20.
06.04.2026	Pre-Bid meeting(s)
20.04.2026	Issue of written clarifications and revised RFP documents
30.04.2026	Issue of final RFP Project Documents
15.05.2026	Submission of Bid (Online submission of Bid through electronic bidding portal)
15.05.2026	Opening of Technical Bid
25.05.2026	Shortlisting and announcement of Qualified Bidders on bidding portal
28.05.2026	Opening of Financial Bid - Initial Offer
29.05.2026	Electronic reverse auction (Financial Bid – Final Offer) for the Qualified Bidders.

Date	Event
03.06.2026	Submission of original hard copies of Annexure 3, Annexure 4, Annexure 6, as applicable and Annexure 14 by the bidder with lowest Final Offer
08.06.2026	Selection of Successful Bidder and issue of LOI
18.06.2026	Signing of RFP Project Documents and transfer of Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited

- 2.7.3. To enable BPC to meet the schedule, all Bidders are expected to respond expeditiously during the bidding process. If any milestone/activity falls on a day which is not a working day or which is a public holiday then the milestone/activity shall be achieved/completed on the next working day.

## 2.8 Validity of the Bid

- 2.8.1. The Bid shall remain valid for a period of one hundred and eighty (180) days from the Bid Deadline. The BPC reserves the right to reject any Bid which does not meet aforementioned validity requirement.
- 2.8.2. The BPC may solicit the Bidders' consent for an extension of the period of validity of the Bid. The request and the response, thereafter, shall be in writing. In the event any Bidder refuses to extend its Bid validity as requested by the BPC, the BPC shall not be entitled to invoke the Bid Bond. A Bidder accepting the BPC's request for validity extension shall not be permitted to modify its Bid and such Bidder shall, accordingly, extend the validity of the Bid Bond as requested by the BPC within seven (7) days of such request, failing which the Bid shall not be considered as valid.

## 2.9 Method of Submission

- 2.9.1. Both the Technical and Financial Bids duly filled in, all formats and supporting shall be scanned and uploaded online through electronic bidding platform in the manner specified in Annexure A
- 2.9.2. It may be noted that Technical Bid shall not contain any information/document relating to Financial Bid. If Technical Bid contains any such information/documents, the BPC shall not be responsible for premature opening of the Financial Bid.

All pages of the Bid, except for the Bid Bond (Annexure 14) and any other document executed on non-judicial stamp paper, forming part of the Bid and corrections in the Bid, if any, must be signed by the authorized signatory on behalf of the Bidder. It is clarified that the same authorized signatory shall sign all pages of the Bid. However, any published document submitted in this regard shall be signed by the authorized signatory at least on the first and last page of such document.

- 2.9.3. No change or supplemental information to a Bid already submitted will be accepted after the Bid Deadline, unless the same is requested for by the BPC as per Clause 2.5.6 (k).

Provided that a Bidder shall always have the right to withdraw / modify its Bid before the Bid Deadline. No Technical Bid or Initial Offer shall be modified, substituted or withdrawn by the Bidder on or after the Bid Deadline.

## 2.10 Preparation cost

- 2.10.1. The Bidders shall be responsible for all the costs associated with the preparation of the Bid and participation in discussions and attending pre-bid meetings, and finalization and execution of the RFP Project Documents (other than the TSA), etc. BPC shall not be responsible in any way for such costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the process of tariff based competitive bidding for selection of Bidder as TSP as per Bidding Guidelines.
- 2.10.2. The cost of this RFP is Rupees Five Lakh Only (Rs. 5,00,000) or U.S. Dollar Seven Thousand Only (US\$ 7,000) plus GST as per applicable rate, which shall be non-refundable. This amount shall be paid via electronic transfer to the following Bank Account:

Bank Name, Address & Branch	ICICI Bank 9A, Phelps Building, Inner Circle, Connaught Place, New Delhi-110001
Bank Account Name	REC Power Development & Consultancy Limited
Bank Account No	000705041275
Bank IFSC Code No	ICIC0000007

Immediately after issuance of RFP document, the Bidder shall submit the Pre-Award Integrity Pact in the format as prescribed in Annexure B, which shall be applicable for and during the bidding process, duly signed on each page by any whole-time Director / Authorized Signatory, duly witnessed by two persons, and shall be submitted by the Bidder in two (2) originals in a separate envelope, duly superscripted with Pre-Award Integrity Pact. The Bidder shall submit the Pre-Award Integrity Pact on non-judicial stamp paper of Rs. 100/- each duly purchased from the National Capital Territory of Delhi. In case the Bidder is in a consortium, the Pre-Award Integrity Pact shall be signed and submitted by each member of the Consortium separately.

## 2.11 Bid Bond

- 2.11.1. Each Bidder shall submit the Bid accompanied by Bid Bond issued by any of the Banks listed in Annexure-17. The Bid Bond shall be valid for a period of thirty (30) days beyond the validity of the Bid.
- 2.11.2. Subject to the provisions of Clause 2.15.5, the Bid Bond may be invoked by the BPC or its authorized representative, without any notice, demure, or any other legal process upon occurrence of any of the following:
- Bidder withdraws during the period of Bid Validity as specified in this RFP or as extended by mutual consent of the respective Bidder(s) and the BPC
  - Failure to execute the Share Purchase Agreement as per the provisions of Clause 2.15.2; or
  - Failure to furnish the Contract Performance Guarantee as per Clause 2.12; or
  - Failure to acquire one hundred percent (100%) equity shares of Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited, along with all its related assets and liabilities, in accordance with the provisions of Clause 2.15.2; or

- Failure to comply with the provisions of Clause 2.15.5 and Clause 2.15.6, leading to annulment of the award of the Project.
- Bidders submitting any wrong information or making any misrepresentation in their Bid as mentioned in Clause 2.5.6.

Intimation of the reasons of the invocation of the Bid Bond shall be given to the Selected Bidder by the BPC within three (3) working days after such invocation.

2.11.3. The Bid Bond of the Selected Bidder shall be returned on submission of the Contract Performance Guarantee as per Clause 2.12 and the relevant provisions of the Transmission Service Agreement.

2.11.4. The Bid Bond of all the Bidders, whose Bids are declared non-responsive, shall be returned within a period of thirty (30) days after the date on which the Financial Bids are opened.

2.11.5. The Bid Bond of all unsuccessful Bidders shall be returned and released by the BPC on the same day on which the Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited is transferred to the Selected Bidder. The Bid Bond of the Successful Bidder shall be returned on submission of Contract Performance Guarantee as per Clause 2.12 of this RFP and the provisions of the Transmission Service Agreement.

## **2.12 Contract Performance Guarantee**

2.12.1. Within ten (10) days from the date of issue of the Letter of Intent, the Selected Bidder, on behalf of the TSP, will provide to the Nodal Agency the Contract Performance Guarantee for an amount of Rs. 59.43 Crores (Rupees Fifty-Nine Crore Forty-Three Lakh Only). The Contract Performance Guarantee shall be initially valid for a period up to three (3) months after the Scheduled COD of the Project and shall be extended from time to time to be valid for a period up to three (3) months after the COD of the Project and thereafter shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of the Transmission Service Agreement. The Contract Performance Guarantee shall be issued by any of the banks listed in Annexure-17 as per format given at Annexure-15 or any of the insurance companies authorized by Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India as per format given at Annexure-15 A or PFC/ REC/ IREDA as per Payment on Order Instrument format given at Annexure-15 B.

2.12.2. In case the Selected Bidder is unable to obtain the Contract Performance Guarantee for the total amount from any one bank specified in Annexure-17, the Selected Bidder may obtain the same from not more than three (3) banks specified in Annexure-17.

## **2.13 Opening of Bids**

2.13.1. Technical Bid will be opened by the Bid Opening Committee as per the following time schedule and in the office of KPTCL (STU), in the online presence of Bidders' representatives who wish to attend:

Opening of Envelope (Technical Bid): 1530 hours (IST) on 15.05.2026.

or such other dates as may be intimated by BPC to the Bidders.

In the event of any of above dates falling on a day which is not a working day or which is a public holiday, then the bids shall be opened on the next working day at the same venue and time.

Opening of Initial Offer: Initial Offer shall be opened by the Bid Opening Committee in presence of the Bid Evaluation Committee at 1530 hours (IST) on 28.05.2026 in the office of KPTCL (STU).

2.13.2. The following information from each Bid will be read out to all the Bidders at the time of opening of Technical Bid:

- Name of the Bidding Company / Consortium Members in case of Bidding Consortium.

**Information to be provided after opening of Initial Offer:**

Only the lowest Initial Offer (s) shall be communicated to all the Qualified Bidders to participate in the e-reverse bidding process. During the e-reverse bidding process only the lowest prevailing bid should be visible to all the bidders on the electronic platform.

**2.14 Enquiries**

Written clarifications on the RFP and other RFP Project Documents as per Clause 2.3 and 2.4 may be sought from:

Chief Executive Officer,  
REC Power Development and Consultancy Limited  
(A wholly owned subsidiary of REC Limited)  
REC Corporate Head Quarter,  
D Block, Plot No. I – 4,  
Sec – 29 Gurugram – 122 001  
Email: vijay.kulkarni@recpdcl.in & tcb@recpdcl.in

**2.15 Other Aspects**

2.15.1. The draft of the Transmission Service Agreement has been attached to this RFP. In addition to above, the following documents have also been attached to this RFP:

- a) Share Purchase Agreement

When the drafts of the above RFP Project Documents are provided by the BPC, these RFP Project Documents shall form part of this RFP as per Formats – 1 & 2 of Annexure 20.

Upon finalization of the RFP Project Documents after incorporating the amendments envisaged in Clause 2.4 of this RFP, all the finalized RFP Project Documents shall be provided by BPC to the Bidders at least fifteen (15) days prior to the Bid Deadline.

The Transmission Service Agreement and Share Purchase Agreement shall be signed in required number of originals so as to ensure that one (1) original is retained by each party to the Agreement(s) on the date of transfer of SPV.

2.15.2. Within ten (10) days of the issue of the Letter of Intent, the Selected Bidder shall:

- a) provide the Contract Performance Guarantee in favour of the Nodal Agency as per the provisions of Clause 2.12;
- b) execute the Share Purchase Agreement and the Transmission Service Agreement;
- c) acquire, for the Acquisition Price, one hundred percent (100%) equity shareholding of Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited from REC Power Development and Consultancy Limited, who shall sell to the Selected Bidder, the equity shareholding of Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited, along with all its related assets and liabilities;

Stamp duties payable on purchase of one hundred percent (100%) of the equity shareholding of Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited, along with all its related assets and liabilities, shall also be borne by the Selected Bidder.

Provided further that, if for any reason attributable to the BPC, the above activities are not completed by the Selected Bidder within the above period of ten (10) days as mentioned in this Clause, such period of ten (10) days shall be extended, on a day for day basis till the end of the Bid validity period.

2.15.3. After the date of acquisition of the equity shareholding of Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited, along with all its related assets and liabilities, by the Selected Bidder,

- i. the authority of the BPC in respect of this Bid Process shall forthwith cease and any actions to be taken thereafter will be undertaken by the Nodal Agency,
- ii. all rights and obligations of Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited, shall be of the TSP,
- iii. any decisions taken by the BPC prior to the Effective Date shall continue to be binding on the Nodal Agency and
- iv. contractual obligations undertaken by the BPC shall continue to be fulfilled by the TSP.
- v. Further, the TSP shall execute the Agreement(s) required, if any, under relevant KERC Regulations as amended from time to time.

2.15.4. Within five (5) working days of the issue of the acquisition of the SPV by the Successful Bidder, the TSP shall apply to the State Commission for grant of Transmission License and make an application to the State Commission for the adoption of Transmission Charges, as required under Section – 63 of The Electricity Act 2003.

- 2.15.5. If the Selected Bidder / TSP fails or refuses to comply with any of its obligations under Clauses 2.15.2, 2.15.3 and 2.15.4, and provided that the other parties are willing to execute the Share Purchase Agreement and REC Power Development and Consultancy Limited is willing to sell the entire equity shareholding of Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited, along with all its related assets and liabilities, to the Selected Bidder, such failure or refusal on the part of the Selected Bidder shall constitute sufficient grounds for cancellation of the Letter of Intent. In such cases, the BPC / its authorized representative(s) shall be entitled to invoke the Bid Bond of the Selected Bidder.
- 2.15.6. If the TSP fails to obtain the Transmission License from the State Commission, it will constitute sufficient grounds for annulment of award of the Project.
- 2.15.7. The annulment of award, as provided in Clauses 2.15.5 and 2.15.6 of this RFP, will be done by the State Government on the recommendations of State Empowered Committee on Transmission. However, before recommending so, State Empowered Committee on Transmission will give an opportunity to the Selected Bidder / TSP to present their view point.
- 2.15.8. The annulment of the award, under Clause 2.15.5 or 2.15.6 of this RFP, shall be sufficient grounds for blacklisting the bidder, whose award has been annulled, for a period of five years or more, as decided by the State Empowered Committee on Transmission, provided that the blacklisting shall be done only after giving the bidder an opportunity for showing cause.

## **2.16 Confidentiality**

- 2.16.1. The parties undertake to hold in confidence this RFP and RFP Project Documents and not to disclose the terms and conditions of the transaction contemplated hereby to third parties, except:
- a) to their professional advisors;
  - b) to their officers, contractors, employees, agents or representatives, financiers, who need to have access to such information for the proper performance of their activities;
  - c) disclosures required under Law, without the prior written consent of the other parties of the concerned agreements.

Provided that the TSP agrees and acknowledges that Nodal Agency may at any time, disclose the terms and conditions of the RFP and RFP Project Documents to any person, to the extent stipulated under the Law or the Bidding Guidelines.

## **2.17 Right of the BPC to reject any Bid**

BPC reserves the right to reject all or any of the Bids/ or cancel the RFP without assigning any reasons whatsoever and without any liability.

- 2.18** Non submission and/or submission of incomplete data/ information required under the provisions of RFP shall not be construed as waiver on the part of BPC of the obligation of the Bidder to furnish the said data / information unless the waiver is in writing.

## 2.19 Fraudulent and Corrupt Practices

2.19.1. The Bidders and their respective officers, employees, agents and advisers shall observe the highest standard of ethics during the Bid process and subsequent to the issue of the LoI Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, or in the LoI, the BPC shall reject a Bid, withdraw the LoI, as the case may be, without being liable in any manner whatsoever to the Bidder, if it determines that the Bidder has, directly or indirectly or through an agent, engaged in corrupt practice, fraudulent practice, coercive practice, undesirable practice or restrictive practice in the Bid process. In such an event, the BPC shall forfeit the Bid Bond, without prejudice to any other right or remedy that may be available to the BPC hereunder or otherwise.

2.19.2. Without prejudice to the rights of the BPC under Clause 2.19.1 hereinabove and the rights and remedies which the BPC may have under the LoI, if a Bidder is found by the BPC to have directly or indirectly or through an agent, engaged or indulged in any corrupt practice, fraudulent practice, coercive practice, undesirable practice or restrictive practice during the Bid process, or after the issue of the LoI, such Bidder & its Affiliates shall not be eligible to participate in any tender or RFP issued by any BPC for an indefinite period from the date such Bidder is found by the BPC to have directly or indirectly or through an agent, engaged or indulged in any corrupt practice, fraudulent practice, coercive practice, undesirable practice or restrictive practices, as the case may be.

2.19.3. For the purposes of this Clause 2.19, the following terms shall have the meaning hereinafter respectively assigned to them:

- a) **“corrupt practice”** means (i) the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence the actions of any person connected with the Bid process (for avoidance of doubt, offering of employment to or employing or engaging in any manner whatsoever, directly or indirectly, any official of the BPC who is or has been associated or dealt in any manner, directly or indirectly with the Bid process or the LoI or has dealt with matters concerning the Transmission Service Agreement or arising there from, before or after the execution thereof, at any time prior to the expiry of one year from the date such official resigns or retires from or otherwise ceases to be in the service of the BPC, shall be deemed to constitute influencing the actions of a person connected with the Bid Process); or (ii) engaging in any manner whatsoever, whether during the Bid Process or after the issue of the LoI or after the execution of the Transmission Service Agreement, as the case may be, any person in respect of any matter relating to the Project or the LoI or the Transmission Service Agreement, who at any time has been or is a legal, financial or technical adviser of the BPC in relation to any matter concerning the Project;
- b) **"Fraudulent practice"** means a misrepresentation or omission of facts or suppression of facts or disclosure of incomplete facts, in order to influence the Bid process;
- c) **“Coercive practice”** means impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any person or property to influence any person’s participation or action in the Bid process;

- d) **"undesirable practice"** means (i) establishing contact with any person connected with or employed or engaged by the BPC with the objective of canvassing, lobbying or in any manner influencing or attempting to influence the Bid process; or (ii) having a Conflict of Interest; and
- e) **"Restrictive practice"** means forming a cartel or arriving at any understanding or arrangement among Bidders with the objective of restricting or manipulating a full and fair competition in the Bid process.

**SECTION - 3**

**EVALUATION OF THE  
TECHNICAL AND  
FINANCIAL BID**

## SECTION 3

### 1. EVALUATION OF BID

#### 3.1. The evaluation process of Technical Bid comprises the following five steps:

- Step I – Responsiveness check
- Step II- Compliance with submission requirements
- Step III– Evaluation of Technical Bids
- Step IV– Evaluation of Financial Bids
- Step V – Bidder Selection

#### 3.2. STEP I – Responsiveness check

The Technical Bid submitted by the Bidder shall be initially scrutinized to establish “Responsiveness”. Subject to clause 2.5.6 (k), any of the following conditions shall cause the Technical Bid to be “Non-responsive”:

- a) Technical Bid that are incomplete.
- b) Technical Bid not signed by authorized signatory and / or stamped in the manner indicated in this RFP.
- c) All pages of the Technical Bid submitted but not initialed by the authorized signatories on behalf of the Bidder.
- d) Technical Bid not including the covering letter as per Annexure 1.
- e) Technical Bid submitted by a Bidding Consortium not including the Consortium Agreement.
- f) Technical Bid contains material inconsistencies in the information and documents submitted by the Bidder, affecting the Qualification Requirements.
- g) Bidder submitting or participating in more than one Bid either as a Bidding Company or as a Member of Bidding Consortium.
- h) More than one Member of the Bidding Consortium or a Bidding Company using the credentials of the same Parent/Affiliate.
- i) Information not submitted in formats specified in the RFP.
- j) Applicable Board resolutions, or any other document, as provided in Clause 2.5.2, not being submitted;
- k) Bid not accompanied by a valid Bid Bond;
- l) Non submission of power of attorney, supported by a Board resolution;
- m) Bid validity being less than that required as per Clause 2.8 of this RFP;
- n) Bid not containing Format-1 (Bidders' Undertakings) of Annexure-8;

- o) Bidder having Conflict of Interest
- p) The Bidder has not submitted a disclosure as per Annexure 13.
- q) Bidders delaying in submission of additional information or clarifications sought by the BPC.
- r) If the Bidder makes any misrepresentation as specified in Clause 3.7.
- s) Bid being conditional in nature.
- t) More than one Member of the Bidding Consortium or a Bidding Company using the credentials of the same Parent/Affiliate.

### **3.3. STEP II - Compliance with submission requirements**

Each Bidder's Technical Bid shall be checked for compliance with the submission requirements set forth in this RFP before the evaluation of Technical Bid is taken up. Annexure 16 and Annexure 11A shall be used to check whether each Bidder meets the stipulated requirements.

### **3.4. STEP III -Evaluation of Technical Bid**

Evaluation of Technical Bid will be carried out considering the information and documents furnished by the Bidders as required under this RFP. This step would involve technical and financial evaluation of the details/ documents furnished by the Bidding Company / Bidding Consortium in support of meeting the Qualification Requirements

#### **3.4.1. Interpolation of financial data.**

For the Qualification Requirements data provided by the Bidders in foreign currency, equivalent rupees of Networth will be calculated using bills selling exchange rates (card rate) USD/INR of State Bank of India prevailing on the date of closing of the accounts for the respective financial year as certified by their Banker.

For the purpose of calculating the aggregate capital expenditure/construction experience of the projects completed/ commissioned where such projects are executed outside India and capital expenditure is denominated in foreign currency, bills selling exchange rates (card rate) USD/INR of State Bank of India prevailing on the date of closing of the financial year in which the projects were completed and as certified by their Banker shall be considered.

For the projects executed in the current financial year bills selling (card rate) USD/INR of State Bank of India prevailing on seven (7) days prior to the last date of submission of Technical Bid and as certified by their Banker shall be considered.

For currency other than USD, Bidders shall convert such currency into USD as per the exchange rates certified by their Banker prevailing on the relevant date and used for such conversion. Such Bidders shall submit necessary certification from their Banker for the exchange rate used in the conversation.

If the exchange rate for any of the above dates is not available, the rate for the immediately available previous day shall be taken into account.

3.4.2. Bidders meeting the Qualification Requirements, subject to evaluation as specified in Clauses 3.2 to 3.4 shall be declared as Qualified Bidders and eligible for opening of Initial Offer.

3.4.3. The BPC shall upload the list of all Qualified Bidders and Non-Qualified Bidders on the bidding portal along with the reasons for non-qualification.

### **3.5. STEP IV - Evaluation of Financial Bids**

3.5.1. The Bids which have been found Qualified by the BPC, based on the Steps I to III as specified above in Clauses 3.2 to 3.4, shall be opened and Quoted Transmission Charges of such Initial Offer shall be ranked on the basis of the ascending Initial Offer submitted by each Qualified Bidder.

Based on such ranking of the Qualified Bidders, in the first fifty per cent of the ranking (with any fraction rounded off to higher integer) or four Qualified Bidders, whichever is higher, shall qualify for participating in the electronic reverse auction.

Provided however, in case only one Bidder remains after the Evaluation of Technical Bid (Steps 1 to III) as per Clause 3.2 to 3.4, the Initial Offer of such Bidder shall not be opened and the matter shall be referred to the Government.

Provided that in the event the number of Qualified Bidders is between two and four, then each of the responsive Bidder shall be considered as Qualified Bidders.

Provided that in the event of identical Quoted Transmission Charges discovered from the Initial Offer having been submitted by one or more Bidders, all such Bidders shall be assigned the same rank for the purposes of determination of Qualified Bidders. In such cases, all Qualified Bidders who shares the same rank till 50% of the rank (with any fraction rounded off to higher integer) determined above, shall qualify to participate in the electronic reverse auction stage. In case 50% of the rank is having less than four (4) Bidders and the rank of the fourth (4<sup>th</sup>) Bidder is shared by more than one Bidder, then all such all such Bidders who share the rank of the fourth Bidder shall qualify to participate in the electronic reverse auction.

3.5.2. The Financial Bids comprising of both Initial Offer and Final Offer submitted by the Bidders shall be scrutinized to ensure conformity with the provisions of Clause 2.5.3 of this RFP. Any Bid not meeting any of the requirements as per Clause 2.5.3 of this RFP may cause the Bid to be considered "Non-responsive", at the sole decision of the BPC. Financial Bid not in conformity with the requirement of SI. No. (c) of Clause 2.5.3 of this RFP shall be rejected.

3.5.3 The Bidders shall quote the single annual Quoted Transmission Charges as specified in the format at Annexure – 21.

### **3.6. STEP V - Bidder Selection**

3.6.1. The prevailing lowest Quoted Transmission Charges discovered from Final Offers shall only be displayed during the e-reverse bidding and the Bidder quoting such Final Offer will always remain anonymous during the e-reverse bidding. The Bidder with the prevailing lowest Quoted Transmission Charges discovered from Final Offers at the close of the scheduled or extended period of e-reverse bidding as mentioned in clause 2.5 shall be declared as the Successful Bidder, subject to verification of the original hard copies of Annexure 3, Annexure 4 (if applicable), Annexure 6 (if applicable) and Annexure 14. The Letter of Intent shall be issued to such Successful Bidder in two (2) copies.

However, if no bid is received during the e-reverse bidding stage then the Bidder with lowest quoted initial transmission charges ("Initial Offer") during e-bidding stage shall be declared as the Successful Bidder, subject to verification of the original hard copies of Annexure 3, Annexure 4 (if applicable), Annexure 6 (if applicable) and Annexure 14. The Letter of Intent shall be issued to such Successful Bidder in two (2) copies.

In case, there is a discrepancy between the online submission and physical documents, the bid would be out rightly rejected and the bidder shall be construed to have engaged in the fraudulent practice as defined in Clause 2.19.3 with consequences as mentioned in Clause 2.19.2. Further, in such a case, the provisions of Clause 2.5.6 (j) shall apply.

3.6.2. The Selected Bidder shall unconditionally accept the LoI, and record on one (1) copy of the LoI, "Accepted unconditionally", under the signature of the authorized signatory of the Successful Bidder and return such copy to the BPC within seven (7) days of issue of LoI.

3.6.3. If the Successful Bidder, to whom the Letter of Intent has been issued, does not fulfill any of the conditions specified in Clauses 2.15.2, 2.15.3 and Clause 2.15.4, then subject to Clause 2.15.5, the BPC reserves the right to annul the award of the Project and cancel the Letter of Intent. Further, in such a case, the provisions of Clause 2.5.6 (j) shall apply.

3.6.4. The BPC, in its own discretion, has the right to reject all Bids if the Quoted Transmission Charges are not aligned to the prevailing prices.

### **3.7. Misrepresentation by the Bidder**

If the Bidder conceals any material information or makes a wrong statement or misrepresents facts or makes a misleading statement in the Technical Bid or Bid, as the case may be, in any manner whatsoever, in order to create circumstances for the acceptance of its Technical Bid/Bid, the BPC reserves the right to reject such Technical Bid/Bid, and/ or cancel the Letter of Intent, if issued. Further, in case Letter of Intent is cancelled, consequences as per provisions of the RFP shall follow.

### **3.8. Disposition of Technical Bid**

3.8.1. Technical Bid found to be Non-responsive as per Clause 3.2, due to any of the following conditions, shall be liable for rejection.

- Technical Bid that is incomplete.
- Technical Bid not signed by authorized signatory and / or stamped in the manner indicated in this RFP.
- All pages of the Technical Bid submitted but not initialed by the authorized signatories on behalf of the Bidder.

- Technical Bid not including the covering letter as per Annexure 1.
- Technical Bid contains material inconsistencies in the information and documents submitted by the Bidder, affecting the Qualification Requirements.
- Information not submitted in formats specified in the RFP.
- The Bidder has not submitted a disclosure as per Annexure 13.
- Bidders delaying in submission of additional information or clarifications sought by the BPC.

3.8.2. Technical Bid found to be Non-responsive as per Clause 3.2, due to any of the following conditions, shall be rejected.

- Technical Bid not received by the scheduled date and time.
- Technical Bid submitted by a Bidding Consortium not including the Consortium Agreement.
- Bidder submitting or participating in more than one response either as a Bidding Company or as a Member of Bidding Consortium.
- More than one Member of the Bidding Consortium or a Bidding Company using the credentials of the same Parent/Affiliate.
- Technical Bid having Conflict of Interest.
- If the Bidder makes any misrepresentation as specified in Clause 3.7.

3.9. BPC reserves the right to interpret the Bid in accordance with the provisions of this RFP document and make its own judgment regarding the interpretation of the same. In this regard, BPC shall have no liability towards any Bidder and no Bidder shall have any recourse to BPC with respect to the qualification process.

BPC shall evaluate Bid using the process specified in Clause 3.1 to 3.6, at its sole discretion. BPC's decision in this regard shall be final and binding.

# **SECTION - 4**

# **ANNEXURES FOR BID**

## SECTION – 4

### I. Formats for Bid

The following formats are required to be included in the Bidder's Technical and Financial Bid. These formats are designed to demonstrate the Bidder's compliance with the Qualification Requirements set forth in Clause 2.1 of Section – 2.

#### Technical Bid

1. Format for the Covering Letter
2. Format for Letter of Consent from Consortium Members
3. Format for evidence of authorized signatory's authority (Power of Attorney)
4. Format for Power of Attorney from to be provided by each of the other Members of the Consortium in favor of the Lead Member
5. Format for Bidder's composition and ownership structure and Format for Authorization
6. Format for Consortium Agreement
7. Formats for Qualification Requirement
8. Format of Bidders Undertaking and details of Equity Investment
9. Authorization from Parent/Affiliate of Bidding Company/Member of Bidding Consortium whose technical/financial capability has been used by the Bidding Company/Member of Bidding Consortium.
10. Undertaking from the Technically / Financially Evaluated Entity(ies) or from Ultimate Parent Company for equity investment
11. Format of Board Resolutions
12. Format for Illustration of Affiliates
13. Format for Disclosure
14. Format for Bid Bond
- 14A. Format of the Surety Bond for Bid Security
- 14B. Format of Payment on Order Instrument to be issued by IREDA/REC/PFC
15. Format for Contract Performance Guarantee
- 15A. Format for Surety Insurance Contract
- 15B. Format for issuance of Payment on Order Instrument
16. Checklist for Technical Bid submission requirements
22. Format for Affidavit

In addition to the online submission, the Bidder with lowest Final Offer will be required to submit original hard copies of Annexure 3, Annexure 4 (if applicable), Annexure 6 (if applicable) and Annexure 14 before issuance of LoI.

#### Financial Bid

21. Format for Financial Bid

II. The following formats are for the information to the Bidders to enable them to submit their Bid.

- 11A. Illustration For Applicable Board Resolution Requirements Under Clause 2.5.2
17. List of Banks
18. GRID Map of the Project
19. Format for clarification/amendments on the RFP/RFP Project Documents
20. Formats for RFP Project Documents

Bidder may use additional sheets to submit the information for its detailed Bid.

**ANNEXURE 1 - COVERING LETTER**

**(The covering letter should be on the Letter Head of the Bidding Company/ Lead Member of the Consortium)**

Date: .....  
From: .....  
.....  
Tel. No.: .....  
Fax No.: .....  
E-mail address: .....

To,

**Chief Executive Officer,  
REC Power Development and Consultancy Limited  
(A wholly owned subsidiary of REC Limited)  
REC Corporate Head Quarter,  
D Block, Plot No. I – 4,  
Sec – 29 Gurugram – 122 001**

Dear Sir,

**Sub: Bid for selection of Bidder as Transmission Service Provider to establish Intra-State Transmission system for “Evacuation Scheme for the Proposed 2000 MW Pumped Storage Plant at Sharavathi” through tariff based competitive bidding process.**

1. Being duly authorized to present and act on behalf of M/s ..... (insert name of Bidding Company / Bidding Consortium) (hereinafter called the “Bidder”) and having read and examined in detail the Request for Proposal (RFP) document, the undersigned hereby submit our Technical Bid with duly signed formats and Financial Bid (Initial Offer) as stipulated in RFP document for your consideration.
2. It is confirmed that our Bid is consistent with all the requirements of submission as stated in the RFP document and subsequent clarifications/amendments as per Clause 2.3 and 2.4 of RFP.
3. The information submitted in our Bid is complete, is strictly as per the requirements stipulated in the RFP document and is correct to the best of our knowledge and understanding. We would be solely responsible for any errors or omissions in our Bid.
4. We hereby agree and undertake to procure the products associated with the Transmission System as per provisions of Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) orders issued by Ministry of Power vide orders No. 11/5/2018 - Coord. dated 28.07.2020 for transmission sector, as amended vide order No. A-1/2021-FSC- Part(5) dated 16.11.2021

and No.: P45021/2/2017-PP (BE-II)-Part-4 Vol.II dated 19.07.2024 issued by Ministry of Power for transmission sector, as may be further amended from time to time read with Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (DPIIT) orders in this regard.

We hereby also agree and undertake to comply with Department of Expenditure, Ministry of Finance revised OM dated 23.02.2023 issued in suppression of Order (Public Procurement No 1) bearing File No. 6/18/2019-PPD dated 23.07.2020, Order (Public Procurement No 2) bearing File No. 6/18/2019-PPD dated 23.07.2020 and Order (Public Procurement No. 3) bearing File No. 6/18/2019-PPD, dated 24.07.2020, Office Memorandum (OM) No. F.18/37/2020-PPD dated 08.02.2021, OM No. F.12/1/2021-PPD(Pt.) dated 02.03.2021, OM No. F.7/10/2021-PPD dated 08.06.2021 and Order (Public Procurement No 4) bearing File No. F.7/10/2021-PPD dated 23.02.2023, as amended from time to time, regarding public procurement from a bidder of a country, which shares land border with India.

5. We hereby agree to comply with Ministry of Power order no. 25-11/6/2018 – PG dated 02.07.2020 as amended from time to time.
6. We are herewith submitting legally binding board resolution for the total equity requirement of the Project.
7. We hereby confirm that in accordance with Clause 2.1.4 of the RFP, we are herewith submitting legally binding undertaking supported by a board resolution from the .....(Insert name of Technically Evaluated Entity and/or Financially Evaluated Entity or its Ultimate Parent Company, as the case may be) that all the equity investment obligations of ..... (Insert name of the Bidding Company) shall be deemed to be equity investment obligations of the ..... (Insert name of Technically Evaluated Entity and/or Financially Evaluated Entity or its Ultimate Parent Company, as the case may be) and in the event of any default by..... (Insert name of the Bidding Company), the same shall be met by ..... (Insert name of Technically Evaluated Entity and/or Financially Evaluated Entity or its Ultimate Parent Company, as the case may be).

**[Sl. No 7 to be inserted only in case the Bidder is a Bidding Company / Lead Member of a Consortium and has sought qualification on the basis of technical and financial capability of its Affiliate(s) and/or its Parent]**

8. We confirm that there are no litigations or disputes against us, which materially affect our ability to fulfill our obligations with regard to the Project.
9. We hereby confirm that we shall continue to maintain compliance with Qualification Requirements till the execution of the Transmission Service Agreement. Further, in case we emerge as Selected Bidder for the Project, we shall continue to maintain compliance with Qualification Requirements till the COD of the Project.
10. We confirm that we have studied the provisions of relevant Indian laws and regulations required to enable us to build, own, operate and transfer the said Project and to prepare this Bid.
11. We hereby confirm that we shall abide unreservedly with BPC's decision in the qualification process for selection of Qualified Bidder and further warrant that under no

circumstances we shall challenge either the BPC’s decision or its right to make such decision at any time in the future.

12. We confirm that the Bid shall remain valid for a period of one eighty (180) days from the Bid Deadline.

13. The details of contact person are furnished as under:

Name: .....  
 Designation: .....  
 Name of the Company: .....  
 Address of the Bidder: .....  
 Phone Nos.: .....  
 Fax Nos.: .....  
 E-mail address: .....

**14. Bid Bond**

We have enclosed a Bid Bond of Rupees ..... Crores (Rs. ....) only or US\$ ..... (.....US Dollars), in the form of bank guarantee no.....[Insert number of the Bank Guarantee] dated.....[Insert Date of the Bank Guarantee] as per your proforma (Annexure-14) from.....[Insert name of bank providing Bid Bond] and valid up to .....in terms of Clause 2.11 of the RFP or in the form of insurance surety bond no ..... [Insert number of the Insurance Surety Bond] dated ..... [Insert Date of the Insurance Surety Bond] as per your proforma (Annexure-14A) from ..... [Insert name of Insurance Company providing Insurance Surety bond] and valid up to ..... in terms of Clause 2.11 of the RFP or in the form of Payment on Order Instrument no. .... [Insert number of the Instrument] dated ..... [Insert Date of the Instrument] as per your proforma (Annexure-14B) from ..... [Insert name of company issuing Payment on Order Instrument] and valid up to ..... in terms of Clause 2.11 of the RFP.

**15. Acceptance**

We hereby unconditionally and irrevocably agree and accept that the decision made by the BPC on any matter regarding or arising out of the RFP shall be binding on us. We hereby expressly waive any and all claims in respect of Bid process.

**16. Familiarity With Relevant Indian Laws & Regulations**

We confirm that we have studied the provisions of relevant Indian laws and regulations as required to enable us to submit this Bid and execute the RFP Project Documents (other than TSA), in the event of our selection as the TSP. We further undertake and agree that all such factors as mentioned in Clause 2.5.7 of RFP have been fully examined and considered while submitting the Bid.

It is confirmed that our Bid is consistent with all the requirements of submission as stated in the RFP and subsequent communications from BPC.

The information submitted in our Bid is complete, strictly as per the requirements stipulated in the RFP and is correct to the best of our knowledge and understanding. We would be solely responsible for any errors or omissions in our Bid.

We confirm that we have not taken any deviation so as to be deemed non-responsive with respect to the provisions stipulated at Clause 2.5.1, of this RFP.

Thanking you,

Yours sincerely,

.....  
**(Name and Signature of the authorized signatory in whose name Power of Attorney/  
Board Resolution as per Clause 2.5.2 is issued)**

Name: .....  
Designation: .....  
Address: .....

Date: .....  
Place: .....

**Company Rubber Stamp**

**ANNEXURE 2 - LETTER OF CONSENT FROM CONSORTIUM MEMBERS**

**(On the letter head of each Member of the Consortium including Lead Member)**

Date: .....  
From: .....  
.....  
.....  
Tel. No.: .....  
Fax No.: .....  
E-mail address: .....

To,

**Chief Executive Officer,  
REC Power Development and Consultancy Limited  
(A wholly owned subsidiary of REC Limited)  
REC Corporate Head Quarter,  
D Block, Plot No. I – 4,  
Sec – 29 Gurugram – 122 001**

Dear Sir,

**Sub: Bid for Selection of Bidder as Transmission Service Provider to establish Intra-State Transmission system for “Evacuation Scheme for the Proposed 2000 MW Pumped Storage Plant at Sharavathi” through tariff based competitive bidding process.**

We, the undersigned Member of ..... (Insert name of the Bidding Consortium) have read, examined and understood the RFP document for the short-listing of Bidders as prospective TSP to establish Intra-State Transmission system for “**Evacuation Scheme for the Proposed 2000 MW Pumped Storage Plant at Sharavathi**” through tariff based competitive bidding process. We hereby confirm our concurrence with the Bid including in particular the Consortium Agreement submitted by ..... (Insert name of the Lead Member) in response to the RFP document.

We hereby confirm our commitment to participate in the said Bidding Consortium and invest ..... % of the total equity requirement for the Project as per the terms of the Consortium Agreement dated ..... and board resolution for such investment commitment is enclosed herewith.

We hereby confirm that in accordance with Clause 2.1.4 of the RFP, we are enclosing legally binding undertaking supported by a board resolution from the ..... (Insert name of Technically Evaluated Entity and / or Financially Evaluated Entity or its Ultimate Parent Company, as the case may be) that all the equity investment obligations of ..... (Insert name of the Member) shall be deemed to be equity investment obligations of the ..... (Insert name of Technically Evaluated Entity and / or Financially Evaluated Entity or its Ultimate Parent Company, as the case may be) and in the event of any default by..... (Insert name of the Member), the same shall be met by..... (Insert name of Technically Evaluated Entity and / or Financially Evaluated Entity or its Ultimate Parent Company, as the case may be). [Insert if applicable]

**[To be inserted by the Lead Member only]** We are also enclosing legally binding board resolution for the total equity requirement of the Project in case of any breach of any of the equity investment commitment by any of the Consortium Members, in line with the provisions of the Consortium Agreement dated ..... [Bidder to insert date of Consortium Agreement].

The details of contact person are furnished as under:

Name: .....  
Designation: .....  
Name of the Company: .....  
Address: .....  
Phone Nos.: .....  
Fax Nos.: .....  
E-mail address: .....

Dated the ..... day of ..... of 20...

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,

.....  
**(Signature)**

**Name:** .....  
**Designation:** .....

(Signature, Name, Designation of Authorized Signatory of Consortium Member and Company's Seal)

**ANNEXURE 3 - FORMAT FOR EVIDENCE OF AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY'S  
AUTHORITY (POWER OF ATTORNEY)**

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

**(To be on non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value as per Stamp Act relevant to  
place of execution. Foreign companies submitting bids are required to follow the  
applicable law in their country)**

Know all men by these presents, We .....(name and address of the registered office of the Bidder) do hereby constitute, appoint and authorize Mr./Ms.....(name and residential address) who is presently employed with us and holding the position of ..... as our attorney, to do in our name and on our behalf, all such acts, deeds and things necessary in connection with or incidental to our Bid for Selection of Bidder as Transmission Service Provider to establish Intra-State Transmission system for “**Evacuation Scheme for the Proposed 2000 MW Pumped Storage Plant at Sharavathi**” through tariff based competitive bidding process in the country of India, including signing and submission of all documents related to the Bid, including, undertakings, letters, certificates, acceptances, clarifications, guarantees, etc., making representations to the BPC, and providing information / responses to the BPC, representing us in all matters before the BPC, and generally dealing with the BPC in all matters in connection with our Bid for the said Project till the completion of the bidding process in accordance with the RFP and signing of the Share Purchase Agreement by all the parties thereto.

We hereby agree to ratify all acts, deeds and things lawfully done by our said attorney pursuant to this Power of Attorney and that all acts, deeds and things done by our aforesaid attorney shall and shall always be deemed to have been done by us.

All the terms used herein but not defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms under the RFP.

**For ..... [Insert name of the Bidder on whose behalf PoA is executed]**

.....  
**(Signature)**

Name: .....  
Designation: .....

**Accepted**

.....  
**(Signature of the Attorney)**

Name: .....  
Designation: .....  
Address: .....

.....  
**(Name, Designation and Address of the Attorney)**

Specimen signatures of attorney attested by the Executant

.....  
**(Signature of the Executant)**

.....  
**(Signature of Notary Public)**

Place: .....

Date: .....

**Notes:**

- 1) To be executed by Bidding Company or the Lead Member, in the case of a Bidding Consortium, as the case maybe.
- 2) The mode of execution of the Power of Attorney should be in accordance with the procedure, if any, laid down by the applicable law and the charter documents of the executant(s) and when it is so required, the same should be under common seal of the executant affixed in accordance with the applicable procedure. Further, the person whose signatures are to be provided on the power of attorney shall be duly authorized by the executant(s) in this regard.
- 3) Also, wherever required, the executant(s) should submit for verification the extract of the charter documents and documents such as a Board resolution / power of attorney, in favour of the Person executing this power of attorney for delegation of power hereunder on behalf of the executant(s).
- 4) In case of foreign Bidders, refer to clause 2.5.6 (p)

**ANNEXURE 4 - FORMAT FOR POWER OF ATTORNEY TO BE PROVIDED BY EACH OF THE OTHER MEMBERS OF THE CONSORTIUM IN FAVOUR OF THE LEAD MEMBER**

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

**(To be on non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value as per Stamp Act relevant to place of execution. Foreign companies submitting bids are required to follow the applicable law in their country)**

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT** M/s....., having its registered office at ....., ....., and M/s ..... having its registered office at ..... , (Insert names and registered offices of all Members of the Consortium), the Members of Consortium, have formed a Bidding Consortium named ..... (insert name of the Consortium) (hereinafter called the **“Consortium”**) vide Consortium Agreement dated..... and having agreed to appoint M/s..... as the Lead Member of the said Consortium do hereby constitute, nominate and appoint M/s.....a company incorporated under the laws of .....and having its Registered / Head Office at .....as our duly constituted lawful Attorney (hereinafter called as **“Lead Member”**) which is one of the Members of the Consortium, to act as the Lead Member and our true and lawful attorney, to do in our name and on our behalf, all such acts, deeds and things necessary in connection with or incidental to submission of Consortium's Bid for the Project, including signing and submission of the Bid and all documents related to the Bid, including, undertakings, letters, certificates, acceptances, clarifications, guarantees, etc, making representations to the BPC, and providing information / responses to the BPC, representing us and the Consortium in all matters before the BPC, and generally dealing with the BPC in all matters in connection with our Bid for the said Project, till completion of the bidding process in accordance with the RFP and signing of the Share Purchase Agreement by all the parties thereto.

It is expressly understood that in the event of the Consortium being selected as Successful Bidder, this Power of Attorney shall remain valid, binding and irrevocable until the Bidding Consortium achieves execution of all RFP Project Documents.

We, as the Member of the Consortium, agree and undertake to ratify and confirm all whatsoever the said Attorney/Lead Member has done on behalf of the Consortium Members pursuant to this Power of Attorney and the same shall bind us and deemed to have been done by us.

All the terms used herein but not defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms under the RFP.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** M/s ....., as the Member of the Consortium have executed these presents on this..... day of .....

For and on behalf of  
Consortium Member

.....  
**(Signature of the Authorized Signatory)**

Name: .....  
Designation: .....  
Place: .....  
Date: .....

Name: .....  
Designation: .....  
Place: .....  
Date: .....

**Accepted**

Specimen signatures of attorney attested

.....  
**(Signature)**

.....  
.....

**(Signature of Notary Public)**  
.....

**(Name, Designation and Address  
of the Attorney)**

Place: .....  
Date: .....

**Notes:**

1. The mode of execution of the power of attorney should be in accordance with the procedure, if any, laid down by the applicable law and the charter documents of the executant(s) and when it is so required, the same should be under common seal of the executant affixed in accordance with the applicable procedure. Further, the person whose signatures are to be provided on the power of attorney shall be duly authorized by the executant(s) in this regard.
2. Also, wherever required, the executant(s) should submit for verification the extract of the charter documents and documents such as a Board resolution / power of attorney, in favour of the Person executing this power of attorney for delegation of power hereunder on behalf of the executant(s).
3. In case of foreign Bidders, refer to clause 2.5.6 (p)

**ANNEXURE 5 - FORMAT FOR BIDDER'S COMPOSITION AND OWNERSHIP  
STRUCTURE**

**1. Corporate Details:**

Please provide the following information for the Bidder. If the Bidder is a Consortium, please provide this information for each Member including the Lead Member:

**a. Company's Name, Address, and Nationality:**

Name: .....

Address: .....  
.....  
.....

Website Address: .....

Country of Origin: .....

**b. Year Organized:** .....

**c. Company's Business Activities:** .....  
.....

**d. Status as a Bidder:**

- i. Bidding Company
- ii. Lead Member of the Bidding Consortium
- iii. Member of the Bidding Consortium

**Note: tick the applicable serial number**

**e. Company's Local Address in India (if applicable):**

.....  
.....  
.....

**f. Name of the Authorized Signatory:** .....

**g. Telephone Number:** .....

**h. Email Address:** .....

**i. Telefax Number:** .....

**j. Please provide the following documents:**

- i. Copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association and certificate of incorporation or other equivalent organizational document (as applicable), including their amendments, certified by the Company Secretary as

**Attachment 1** for Bidding Company / each Member of Bidding Consortium including Lead Member.

- ii. Authority letter (as per format for authorization given below) in favour of BPC from the Bidder/every Member of the Consortium authorizing BPC to seek reference from their respective bankers & others as **Attachment 2** as per Clause 2.1.6 of the RFP.

**2. Details of Ownership Structure:**

Equity holding of Bidding Company/ each Member of Bidding Consortium including Lead Member owning 10% or more of total paid up equity.

Name of the Bidding Company / Consortium Member: .....

Status of equity holding as on .....

Name of the Equity Holder	Type and No. of Shares owned	Extent of Voting Control (%)
1. ....		
2. ....		
3. ....		
4. ....		
5. ....		
6. ....		
7. ....		
8. ....		
....		

**Notes:**

- 1. The above table is to be filled in separately for each Consortium Member.
- 2. Status of equity holding should be provided not earlier than thirty (30) days prior to Bid Deadline.

**For and on behalf of Bidding Company / Lead Member of the Bidding Consortium**

M/s.....

.....

**(Signature of authorized representative)**

Name: .....

Designation: .....

.....

**(Stamp)**

Date: .....

Place: .....

**FORMAT FOR AUTHORISATION**

**(In case of Bidding Consortium, to be given separately by each Member)  
(On Non – judicial stamp paper duly attested by notary public. Foreign companies submitting bids are required to follow the applicable law in their country)**

The undersigned hereby authorize(s) and request(s) all our Bankers, including its subsidiaries and branches, any person, firm, corporation or authority to furnish pertinent information deemed necessary and requested by REC Power Development and Consultancy Limited to verify our Bid for selection of Bidder as Transmission Service Provider to establish Intra-State Transmission system for “**Evacuation Scheme for the Proposed 2000 MW Pumped Storage Plant at Sharavathi**” through tariff based competitive bidding process or regarding our project development experience, financial standing and general reputation.

**For and on behalf of M/s..... (Insert Name of Bidding Company or Member of the Consortium)**

.....  
**(Signature)**

Name of Authorized Signatory: .....

**(Signature and Name of the authorized signatory of the Company)**

Place: .....

Date: .....

.....  
**(Company rubber stamp/seal)**

.....  
**(Signature of Notary Public)**

Place: .....

Date: .....

## ANNEXURE 6 - FORMAT FOR CONSORTIUM AGREEMENT

**(To be on non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value as per Stamp Act relevant to place of execution. Foreign companies submitting bids are required to follow the applicable law in their country)**

**THIS CONSORTIUM AGREEMENT** executed on this..... day of .....Two thousand.....between M/s....., a company incorporated under the laws of ..... and having its Registered Office at ..... (hereinafter called the "Party 1", which expression shall include its successors, executors and permitted assigns) and M/s.....a Company incorporated under the laws of ..... and having its Registered Office at ..... (hereinafter called the "Party n", which expression shall include its successors, executors and permitted assigns) and for the purpose of submitting the Bid, acquisition of (..... Insert the name of SPV) (in case of award) and entering into other Agreement(s) as specified in the RFP (hereinafter referred to as "Agreements") as may be entered into with the Nodal Agency.

**WHEREAS,** the BPC had invited Bid in response to RFP issued to ..... (insert the name of purchaser of RFP) for selection of the bidder as the Transmission Service Provider to establish Intra-State Transmission System for **"Evacuation Scheme for the Proposed 2000 MW Pumped Storage Plant at Sharavathi"**.

**AND WHEREAS,** Clause 2.2.4 of the RFP document stipulates that the Bidders qualifying on the strength of a Bidding Consortium will have to submit a legally enforceable Consortium Agreement in a format specified in the RFP document wherein the Consortium Members have to commit equity of a specific percentage in the Project.

**AND WHEREAS,** Clause 2.2.4 of the RFP document also stipulates that the Bidding Consortium shall provide along with the Bid, a Consortium Agreement as per prescribed format whereby the Consortium Members undertake to be liable for raising the required funds for its respective equity investment commitment as specified in Consortium Agreement.

**NOW THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSTH AS UNDER:**

In consideration of the above premises and agreement all the parties in this Consortium do hereby mutually agree as follows:

1. In consideration of the selection of the Consortium as the selected bidder by the BPC, we the Members of the Consortium and parties to the Consortium Agreement do hereby unequivocally agree that M/s..... (Insert name of the Lead Member), shall act as the Lead Member as defined in the RFP for self and agent for and on behalf of ....., ....., ....., ..... (the names of all the other Members of the Consortium to be filled in here).
2. The Lead Member is hereby authorized by the Members of Consortium and parties to the Consortium Agreement to bind the Consortium and receive instructions for and on behalf of the Members.

3. Notwithstanding anything contrary contained in this Consortium Agreement, the Lead Member shall always be liable for the equity investment obligations of all the Consortium Members, i.e., for both its own equity contribution as well as the equity contribution of other Members.
4. The Lead Member shall be liable and responsible for ensuring the individual and collective commitment of each of the Members of the Consortium in discharging all their respective equity obligations. Each Consortium Member further undertakes to be individually liable for the performance of its part of the obligations without in any way limiting the scope of collective liability envisaged in this agreement.
5. Subject to the terms of this agreement, the share of each Member of the Consortium in the “issued equity share capital of the project company” shall be in the following proportion: (if applicable)

Name	Percentage of equity holding in the Project
Party 1	.....
.....	.....
Party n	.....
<b>Total</b>	<b>100%</b>

[Note: The percentage equity holding for any Consortium Member in the Project cannot be zero in the above table]

6. The Lead Member shall inter alia undertake full responsibility for liaising with lenders and mobilizing debt resources for the Project and achieving financial closure.
7. In case of any breach of any of the equity investment commitment by any of the Consortium Members, the Lead Member shall be liable for the consequences thereof.
8. Except as specified in the Agreement, it is agreed that sharing of responsibilities as aforesaid and equity investment obligations thereto shall not in any way be a limitation of responsibility of the Lead Member under these presents.
9. It is further specifically agreed that the financial liability for equity contribution of Lead Member shall, not be limited in any way so as to restrict or limit its liabilities. The Lead Member shall be liable irrespective of their scope of work or financial commitments.
10. It is expressly understood and agreed between the Members that the responsibilities and obligations of each of the Members shall be as delineated as annexed hereto as **Appendix-I**, forming integral part of this Agreement. It is further agreed by the Members that the above sharing of responsibilities and obligations shall not in any way be a limitation of joint and several responsibilities and liabilities of the Members, with regards to all matters relating to the Project.
11. It is clearly agreed that the Lead Member shall ensure performance under the Agreements and if one or more Consortium Members fail to perform its /their respective obligations under the Agreement(s), the same shall be deemed to be a default by all the Consortium Members.

12. This Consortium Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the Laws of India and courts at **Delhi** alone shall have the exclusive jurisdiction in all matters relating thereto and arising there under.
13. It is hereby agreed that, the Lead Member shall furnish the bid bond, as stipulated in the RFP, on behalf of the Consortium Members.
14. It is hereby agreed that in case of selection of Bidding Consortium as the selected bidder, the parties to this Consortium Agreement do hereby agree that they shall furnish the contract performance guarantee on behalf of the TSP in favor of the Nodal Agency, as stipulated in the RFP and Transmission Service Agreement.
15. It is further expressly agreed that the Consortium Agreement shall be irrevocable and shall form an integral part of the RFP Project Document and shall remain valid till the execution of the Share Purchase Agreement, unless expressly agreed to the contrary by the Nodal Agency. Over the term of the Transmission Service Agreement, relevant KERC Regulations as amended from time to time shall apply on the Consortium Members.
16. The Lead Member is authorized and shall be fully responsible for the accuracy and veracity of the representations and information submitted by the Consortium Members respectively from time to time in response to the RFP and for the purposes of the Project.
17. It is hereby expressly agreed between the parties to this Consortium Agreement that neither party shall assign or delegate its rights, duties or obligations under this Agreement except with the prior written consent of the Nodal Agency.

**THIS CONSORTIUM AGREEMENT:**

- a. has been duly executed and delivered on behalf of each party hereto and constitutes the legal, valid, binding and enforceable obligation of each such party,
- b. sets forth the entire understanding of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof;
- c. may not be amended or modified except in writing signed by each of the parties and with prior written consent of the Nodal Agency.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties to the Consortium Agreement have, through their authorized representatives, executed these present on the Day, Month and Year first mentioned above.

For and on behalf of Consortium Member 1 (Party 1)  
M/s.....

.....  
**(Signature of authorized signatory)**

Name: .....  
Designation: .....  
Place: .....  
Date: .....

For and on behalf of Consortium Member n (Party n)  
M/s.....

.....  
**(Signature of authorized signatory)**

Name: .....  
Designation: .....  
Place: .....  
Date: .....

**Attested:**

.....  
**(Signature)**  
**(Notary Public)**

Place: .....  
Date: .....

Note: In case of foreign Bidders, refer to clause 2.5.6 (p)

**Appendix 1 to the Consortium Agreement:**

<b>Name of the Consortium Member</b>	<b>Responsibilities under the Consortium Agreement</b>
M/s ..... (Party 1)	
M/s .....	
M/s ..... (Party n)	

## ANNEXURE 7A - FORMAT FOR QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT

## A. NET WORTH

To,  
**Chief Executive Officer,**  
**REC Power Development and Consultancy Limited**  
**(A wholly owned subsidiary of REC Limited)**  
**REC Corporate Head Quarter,**  
**D Block, Plot No. I – 4,**  
**Sec – 29 Gurugram – 122 001**

Dear Sir,

**Sub: Bid for selection of Bidder as Transmission Service Provider to establish Intra-State Transmission System for "Evacuation Scheme for the Proposed 2000 MW Pumped Storage Plant at Sharavathi" through tariff based competitive bidding process**

**1. [Note: Applicable in case of Bidding Company]**

We certify that the Financially Evaluated Entity(ies) had a Networth of Rs. .... Crore or equivalent USD\* computed as per instructions in this RFP based on unconsolidated audited annual accounts (refer Note-2 below) of any of the last three (3) financial years as provided in Clause 2.2.3, immediately preceding the Bid Deadline. Also, the Networth of any of the last three (3) financial years is not negative.

Name of Financially Evaluated Entity(ies)	Relationship with Bidding Company**	Financial Year	Networth (Rs. Crore)
1. ....			
2. ....			
3. ....			
....			
<b>Total Network</b>			

\*Equivalent USD shall be calculated as per provisions of Clause 3.4.1.

\*\* The column for "Relationship with Bidding Company" is to be filled in only in case financial capability of Parent/Affiliate has been used for meeting Qualification Requirements.

**2. [Note: Applicable in case of Bidding Consortium]**

We certify that the Financially Evaluated Entity(ies) had a minimum Networth of Rs. .... Crore or equivalent USD\* computed as per instructions in the RFP and based on unconsolidated audited annual accounts (refer Note-2 below) of any of the last three (3) financial years as provided in Clause 2.2.3, immediately preceding the Bid Deadline. Also, the Networth of any of the last three (3) financial years is not negative.

Name of Consortium Member	Equity Commitment in the Project (%)	Networth of Member (Rs. Crore)	Networth Requirement to be met by Member in proportion to the Equity Commitment (Rs. Crore)	Whether the Member meets the Networth Requirement
(1)	(2)	(3) (As per table below)	(4)= (2 x Total Networth requirement for the Project )	(5)
1. ....				Yes / No
2. ....				Yes / No
..				Yes / No
<b>Total Networth for financial requirement</b>				

**Member – I (Lead Member)**

[Note: Similar particulars for each Member of the Consortium is to be furnished, duly certified by the Member’s Statutory Auditors]

- i. Name of Member: .....
- ii. Total Networth requirement: Rs ..... Crore
- iii. Percentage of equity commitment for the Project by the Member: .....%
- iv. Networth requirement for the Member\*\*\*: Rs. .... Crore
- v. Financial year considered for the Member: .....

Name of Financially Evaluated Entity(ies)	Relationship** with Member of Consortium	Financial Year	Networth (Rs. Crore)
1. ....			
2. ....			
3. ....			
<b>Total Networth</b>			

\* Equivalent USD shall be calculated as per provisions of Clause 3.4.1;

\*\* The column for “Relationship with Member of Consortium” is to be filled in only in case the financial capability of Parent / Affiliate has been used for meeting Qualification Requirements;

\*\*\* Networth requirement to be met by Member should be in proportion to the equity commitment of the Member for the Project.

**Yours faithfully**

.....  
**(Signature and name of the authorized signatory of the Company and Stamp)**

Name: .....  
Date: .....  
Place: .....

.....  
**(Signature and Stamp of statutory Auditors of Bidding Company / each Member of Consortium)**

Name: .....  
Date: .....  
Place: .....  
  
Date: .....

**Notes:**

1. Along with the above format, in a separate sheet, please provide details of computation of Networth of last three (3) financial years duly certified by Statutory Auditor.
2. Audited consolidated annual accounts of the Bidder may be used for the purpose of financial criteria provided the Bidder has at least 26% equity in each company whose accounts are merged in the audited consolidated accounts and provided further that the financial capability of such companies (of which accounts are being merged in the consolidated accounts) shall not be considered again for the purpose of evaluation of the Bid.
3. In case Bidder or a Member of Consortium takes recourse to its Parent/Affiliate for meeting technical / financial requirements, then the financial years considered for such purpose should be same for the Bidder / Member of Consortium and their respective Parent / Affiliate.

## ANNEXURE 7B - FORMAT FOR TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

To,

**Chief Executive Officer,  
REC Power Development and Consultancy Limited  
(A wholly owned subsidiary of REC Limited)  
REC Corporate Head Quarter,  
D Block, Plot No. I – 4,  
Sec – 29 Gurugram – 122 001**

Dear Sir,

**Sub: Bid for selection of Bidder as Transmission Service Provider to establish Intra-State Transmission System for "Evacuation Scheme for the Proposed 2000 MW Pumped Storage Plant at Sharavathi" through tariff based competitive bidding process**

**1. To be used by Bidder using the development experience in infrastructure sector**

We certify that M/s. .... (Insert name of Technically Evaluated Entity(ies)) have experience of development of projects in the Infrastructure sector in the last five (5) years whose aggregate capital expenditure is Rs. .... Crore or equivalent USD\*. We further certify that the capital expenditure of any single project considered for meeting the technical Qualification Requirement is not less than Rs. .... Crore or equivalent USD\*. For this purpose, capital expenditure incurred on projects which have been either wholly completed / commissioned or partly completed projects put under commercial operation and for which operation has commenced till at least seven (7) days prior to the Bid Deadline has been considered.

The project(s) considered for the purpose of technical experience (as per table given below) have been executed and owned to the extent as indicated in the table below (to be atleast twenty – six percent (26%)) by the Bidding Company / Lead Member of the Consortium / our Parent / our Affiliate(s) [strike off whichever is not applicable] on operation of the projects.

This technical requirement has been calculated as per the instructions provided in the RFP on the basis of following projects:

Name of Company (which has executed the project at (3)) whose technical capability has been used for Qualification Requirement	Relationship** with Bidding Company / Lead Member	Project name	Nature of Project (BOOT, BOT, BOOM, DBFOT etc.)	Relevant Infrastructure sector	Date of Financial Closure of the Project (in DD / MM / YYYY)	Date of Completion / Commissioning / Commercial Operation of partly completed projects	Project cost (Rs. Crore)	Percentage Equity Holding of Company at (1) in Completed project(s)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
.....		..... (Project 1)						
.....		.....						
<b>Total (Rs. Crore)</b>								

- \* Equivalent USD shall be calculated as per provisions of Clause \_\_\_\_\_
- \*\* The column for “Relationship with Bidding Company / Lead Member” is to be filled in only in case technical capability of Parent/Affiliate has been used for meeting Qualification Requirements.

We further certify that the Company(ies) as indicated in column (1) of the above table, whose technical capability has / have been used for meeting the qualification requirement, has / have held shareholding respectively of atleast twenty – six percent (26%) from the date of financial closure till the date of commissioning / completion of the above project(s).

**2. To be used by Bidder using construction experience in infrastructure sector.**

We certify that M/s. .... (Insert name of Technically Evaluated Entity(ies)) have received aggregate payments not less than Rs. .... Crore or equivalent USD (calculated as per provisions in Clause 3.4.1) from its client(s) for construction works fully completed during the last 5(five) financial years. We further certify that the payment received from each project shall not be less than Rs. .... Crore or equivalent USD (calculated as per provisions in Clause 3.4.1). For this purpose, payments received on projects that have been commissioned/completed at least seven (7) days prior to the Bid Deadline shall be considered. Further only the payments (gross) actually received, during such 5 (five) financial years shall qualify for purposes of computing the technical capacity.

We also confirm that construction works does not include cost of land supply of goods or equipment except when such goods or equipment form part of a turn-key construction contract/ EPC contract for the project.

This technical requirement has been calculated as per the instructions provided in the RFP on the basis of following projects:

Name of Company (which has executed the project at (3)) whose technical capability has been used for Qualification Requirement	Relationship** with Bidding Company / Lead Member	Project name	Nature of Project (EPC, Turnkey etc)	Relevant Infrastructure sector	Date of award of contract (in dd/mm/yy)	Date of Completion / Commissioning	Payment received (Rs. Crore)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
.....		..... Project 1					
.....		.....					
.....		.....					
Total (Rs. Crore)							

Yours faithfully

.....  
**(Signature and name of the authorized signatory of the Company and stamp)**

Name: .....  
Date: .....  
Place: .....

.....  
**(Signature and Stamp of statutory Auditors of Bidding Company/ Lead Member of Consortium)**

Name: .....  
Date: .....  
Place: .....

Date: .....

**Notes:**

1. Along with the above format, in a separate sheet, please provide details of computation of capital expenditure of projects duly certified by Statutory Auditor of the project company. In addition, the Statutory Auditor of the project company should also certify that the capital expenditure of projects commissioned or completed 7 days prior to Bid Deadline has been capitalized in the books of accounts.

Additionally, in case construction experience is used, a certificate(s) from the statutory auditors stating the payments received and the concerned client(s) stating the works commissioned during the past 5 years in respect of the projects specified above. In case a particular job/ contract has been jointly executed by the Bidder (as part of a consortium), it should further support its claim for the share in work done for that particular job/ contract by producing a certificate from its statutory auditor or the client.

2. In case the accounts for the financial year in which the project claimed for meeting qualification requirement has been commissioned are not audited, the Bidder shall give declaration in this regard duly certified by its statutory auditor. In such a case, Bidder shall provide details of computation of capital expenditure of such project(s) duly certified by Statutory Auditor of the project company and the Statutory Auditor of the project company should also certify that the capital expenditure of projects commissioned or completed shall be capitalized in the books of accounts upon finalization.
3. The unconsolidated audited annual accounts of both the TEE and the Bidding Company / Lead Member for the respective financial years (financial years in which financial closure was achieved to the financial year in which the said project was completed / commissioned) should be submitted.

**ANNEXURE 7C - FORMAT FOR TECHNICAL & FINANCIAL REQUIREMENT –  
RELATIONSHIP & DETAILS OF EQUITY SHAREHOLDING**

[To be filled by Bidding Company / each Member of the Bidding Consortium including Lead Member if credentials of Parent and / or Affiliates have been used by them]

To,

**Chief Executive Officer,  
REC Power Development and Consultancy Limited  
(A wholly owned subsidiary of REC Limited)  
REC Corporate Head Quarter,  
D Block, Plot No. I – 4,  
Sec – 29 Gurugram – 122 001**

Dear Sir,

**Sub: Bid for selection of Bidder as Transmission Service Provider to establish Intra-State Transmission System for “Evacuation Scheme for the Proposed 2000 MW Pumped Storage Plant at Sharavathi” through tariff based competitive bidding process**

We certify that M/s. .... (insert name of the **Bidding Company / Consortium Members**) have considered the technical and financial capability of its Parent and / or Affiliates, for the purpose of meeting Qualification Requirements as per the instructions provided in the RFP. The name of Parent and / or Affiliate, nature of relationship(s) with such Parent and / or Affiliate and details of equity holding are as follows:

<b>Name of Company whose credentials considered</b>	<b>Type of credentials considered (technical and / or financial)</b>	<b>Relationship with Bidding Company / Consortium Member (Parent / Affiliate)</b>	<b>Details of equity shareholding (refer notes below)</b>
Company 1			
.....			
.....			
.....			
.....			

**NOTES:**

- i. In case of Parent, the equity holding of the Parent in the Bidding Company / Member of the Bidding Consortium, including the Lead Member of the Consortium, need to be specified.
- ii. In case of Affiliate under direct control of Bidder, the equity holding of the Bidding Company / Member of the Bidding Consortium, including the Lead Member of the Consortium in the Affiliate, needs to be specified.

- iii. In case of Affiliate under common control of Parent, the equity holding of the Parent in the Affiliate of the Bidding Company / Member of the Bidding Consortium, including the Lead Member of the Consortium, needs to be specified.
- iv. Relationship of Parent / Affiliate with Bidding Company / Member of Consortium to be at the most seven (7) days prior to the Bid Deadline (as per Clause 2.1.4 of RFP)

Yours faithfully

.....  
**(Signature and name of the authorized signatory of the Company and stamp)**

Name: .....  
Date: .....  
Place: .....

.....  
**(Signature and Stamp of statutory Auditors of Bidding Company / each Member of Bidding Consortium)**

Name: .....  
Date: .....  
Place: .....

**ANNEXURE 7D - ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR VERIFICATION OF  
FINANCIAL AND TECHNICAL CAPABILITIES OF BIDDERS.**

.....  
**(Name of Bidder (Bidding Company/ Bidding Consortium or Technically/Financially Evaluated Entity(ies))**

**(Note:** In case of Consortium, details to be filled in by Lead Member for each Member of the Consortium including the Lead Member and in case of the qualification requirements of Technically / Financially Evaluated Entity(ies) being used, to be filled by each of such entity(ies)

**i. Financial capability (Attachment 1):**

1. Bidders shall attach unconsolidated / consolidated audited annual accounts, statements, as the case may be, (refer Clause 2.1.3) for the last three (3) financial years as Attachment 1. Such unconsolidated audited annual accounts shall include a Balance Sheet, Profit and Loss Account, Auditors Report and profit appropriation account.

**ii. Technical capability (Attachment 2):**

- a. This attachment shall include details of projects completed/commissioned or partly completed projects for which commercial operation has commenced to be considered for the purpose of meeting Qualification Requirements.

1. To be used by Bidder using development experience in infrastructure sector

<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Year 1</b>	<b>Year 2</b>	<b>Year 3</b>	<b>Year 4</b>	<b>Year 5</b>
Name(s) of project(s) from Infrastructure sectors					
Location(s) including country(s) where project was set up					
Nature of Project					
Voltage level (if any)					
Capital cost of project(s) Rs. in Crore					
*Status of the project					
% of equity owned in the project(s)					

**\*Note 1:** Date of completion/commissioning/commercial operation to be mentioned

**Note 2:** For each project listed in the table, the Bidder shall furnish an executive summary including the following information:

- Project model, i.e., BOO, BOOT, BOOM;
- Debt financing and equity raised and provided by Bidder/Bidder's Parent/Bidder's Affiliate for the project, including names of lenders and investors;

- Size and type of installation;
- Technical data/information on major equipment installed
- Description of role performed by the Bidder/Bidder's Parent/Bidder's Affiliate on the project
- Clearances taken by the Bidder/Bidder's Parent/Bidder's Affiliate including but limited to right-of-way (RoW), forest clearance and other statutory / Govt. clearances.
- Cost data (breakdown of major components)
- Name of EPC and/or other major contractor
- Construction time for the project
- Names, addresses and contact numbers of owners of the projects
- Operating reliability over the past five (5) years or since date of commercial operation
- Operating environmental compliance history
- Names of supervisory entities or consultant, if any
- Date of commercial operation
- Total duration of operation

2. To be used by Bidder using construction experience in infrastructure sector

Particulars	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
Name(s) of project(s) from Infrastructure sectors					
Location(s) including country(s) where project was set up					
Nature of Project					
Voltage level (if any)					
Revenue received Rs. in Crore					
*Status of the project					
% of equity owned in the project(s)					

**\*Note 1:** Date of completion/commissioning/commercial operation to be mentioned

**Note 2:** For each project listed in the table, the Bidder shall furnish an executive summary including the following information:

- Project model, i.e., EPC, Turnkey;
- Size and type of installation;
- Technical data/information on major equipment installed
- Description of role performed by the Bidder/Bidder's Parent/Bidder's Affiliate on the project
- Cost data (breakdown of major components)
- Name of sub-contractor
- Construction time for the project
- Names, addresses and contact numbers of owners of the projects
- Operating reliability over the past five (5) years or since date of commercial operation
- Operating environmental compliance history
- Names of supervisory entities or consultant, if any
- Date of commercial operation

- Total duration of operation

**iii. Attachment-3:**

- a. For each project listed in Attachment 2 above, certificates of final acceptance and/or certificates of good operating performance duly issued by owners for the project and the same shall be certified as true by authorized signatory of the Bidding Company or the Lead Member of Consortium). In case the project listed in Attachment 2 is under BOOT / DBFOT mechanism, the certificates of final acceptance and/or certificates of good operating performance must be issued by the authority / independent engineer of the project as defined in the respective project agreement.

For and on behalf of Bidding Company/Consortium

M/s.....

.....  
**(Signature of authorized signatory)**

Name: .....

Designation: .....

Date: .....

Place: .....

**ANNEXURE 8 -UNDERTAKING AND DETAILS OF EQUITY INVESTMENT**

**Format 1: Bidders' Undertakings**

**[On the Letter Head of the Bidding Company/Lead Member of Bidding Consortium]**

**Date:** .....

**To,**

**Chief Executive Officer,  
REC Power Development and Consultancy Limited  
(A wholly owned subsidiary of REC Limited)  
REC Corporate Head Quarter,  
D Block, Plot No. I – 4,  
Sec – 29 Gurugram – 122 001**

Dear Sir,

**Sub: Bidders' Undertakings in respect of Bid for selection of Bidder as TSP to establish Intra-State transmission system for “Evacuation Scheme for the Proposed 2000 MW Pumped Storage Plant at Sharavathi”**

We hereby undertake on our own behalf and on behalf of the TSP, that if selected as the Successful Bidder for the Project:

1. The Project shall comply with all the relevant electricity laws, codes, regulations, standards and Prudent Utility Practices, environment laws and relevant technical, operational and safety standards, and we shall execute any agreements that may be required to be executed as per law in this regard.
2. We confirm that the Project shall also comply with the standards and codes as per Clause 1.6.1.2 of the RFP and the TSP shall comply with the provisions contained in the KERC (Terms and Conditions for Open Access) Regulations, 2025 and any other relevant KERC regulation as amended from time to time.
3. We give our unconditional acceptance to the RFP dated 13.03.2026 issued by the BPC and the RFP Project Documents, as amended, and undertake to ensure that the TSP shall execute all the RFP Project Documents, as per the provisions of this RFP.
4. We have submitted the Bid on the terms and conditions contained in the RFP and the RFP Project Documents. Further, the Financial Bid submitted by us is strictly as per the format provided in Annexure 21 of the RFP, without mentioning any deviations, conditions, assumptions or notes in the said Annexure.
5. Our Bid is valid up to the period required under Clause 2.8 of the RFP.
6. Our Bid has been duly signed by authorized signatory and stamped in the manner and to the extent indicated in this RFP and the power of attorney / Board resolution in requisite format as per RFP has been enclosed with this undertaking.

7. We have assumed that if we are selected as the Successful Bidder, the provisions of the Consortium Agreement, to the extent and only in relation to equity lock in and our liability thereof shall get modified to give effect to the provisions of Clause 2.5.8 of this RFP and Article 18.1 of the Transmission Service Agreement. *(Note: This is applicable only in case of a Bidding Consortium)*
8. We confirm that our Bid meets the Scheduled COD of each transmission Element and the Project as specified below:

Sl. No.	Scope of the Transmission Scheme	Scheduled COD in months from Effective Date
1.	<p>Establishing 400 kV Switching Station at Guttur in Davengere District.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 400 kV Line Bays: 8 Nos.</li> <li>• 400 kV Bus PT Bay – 2 Nos</li> </ul> <p><b>Space For Future Provision</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 500 MVA, 400/220/33 kV ICTs: 5 Nos.</li> <li>• 400 kV ICT Bay: 5 Nos.</li> <li>• 420 kV, 125 MVAR bus reactors: 2 Nos.</li> <li>• 400 kV Line Bays with 63 MVAr Switchable Line reactor: 6 Nos.</li> <li>• 220 kV ICT Bay: 5 Nos.</li> <li>• 220 kV Sectionaliser – 1 Set</li> <li>• 220 kV Bus Coupler &amp; TBC Bay – 2 Nos. for each section</li> <li>• 220 kV Line bays: 12 Nos.</li> <li>• 400 kV Bus Reactor Bay – 2 No</li> </ul>	48 Months
2.	<p>Providing additional 1x315 MVA, 400/220 kV transformer at Talaguppa with 2 Nos of 400kV GIS TB for Lines &amp; 01 No. 400kV GIS TB for ICT at Talguppa S/S by extending AIS bus bar through GIB with SF6/Air Bushing along with AIS isolator and One 220 kV TB AIS Type for Proposed ICT.</p>	
400kV connectivity:		
1.	<p>Construction of 400 kV D/c line with Quad Moose conductor from proposed Sharavathy Pumped Storage Station to 400/220 kV Talaguppa sub-station by utilizing the existing 220 kV corridor in Sharavathy complex. Refer sketch layout attached as Appendix-A</p> <p>Existing 220 kV corridors:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 400/400 kV MC Lines from Point A to Point B (New Corridor)</li> <li>2. 400/400 kV MC Lines from point B to Point C using</li> </ol>	

	<p>existing 220 kV Gerusoppa Corridor by converting the existing 220 kV DC Line into UG Cable.</p> <p>3. 400/220 kV MCMV Lines from point C to Point D by utilizing Existing 220 kV S3-S4 &amp; STRP2-S2 Corridor.</p>	
2.	<p>Construction of 400 kV D/c line with Quad Moose conductor from proposed Sharavathy Pumped Storage Station to 400 kV switching station adjacent to existing 400 kV Guttur (Davangere) sub-station by utilizing the existing 400 &amp; 220 kV corridor. Refer sketch layout attached as Appendix-A</p> <p>Existing 220 kV corridors:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 400/400 kV MC Lines from Point A to Point B (New Corridor)</li> <li>2. 400/400 kV MC Lines from point B to Point C using existing 220 kV Gerusoppa Corridor by converting the existing 220 kV DC Line into UG Cable.</li> <li>3. 400/220 kV MCMV Lines from point C to Point E by utilizing Existing 220 kV ST1-ST2 &amp; STRP1-STRP2 Corridor.</li> <li>4. 400/220 kV MCMV Lines from point E to Point F by utilizing Existing 220 kV SS1-SS2 &amp; 220 kV Sirsi-Hubli Corridor.</li> <li>5. 400/400 kV MC Lines from point F to F (1) by utilizing Existing 400 kV Kaiga Guttur Corridor.</li> <li>6. 400 kV DC Lines from point F (1) to proposed 400 kV Guttur Switching Station (New Corridor)</li> </ol>	
3.	<p>400 kV DC line with Quad Moose conductor to link proposed 400 kV Guttur switching station to existing 400 kV Guttur (Davanagere) sub-station. (Point G to Point H)</p>	
4.	<p>Strengthening of 400 kV Talaguppa - proposed C.N. Halli DC Twin Moose line by twin Moose equivalent HPC.</p>	
220kV connectivity:		
1.	<p>Strengthening of 220 kV Talaguppa-Sharavathy (ST1-ST2) D/C line by Drake equivalent HPC. Refer sketch layout attached as Appendix-A</p>	
2.	<p>Strengthening of 220 kV Sharavathy-Shimoga D/C line (S1-S2 &amp; S3- S4) by replacing existing conductor by Drake equivalent HPC. Refer sketch layout attached as Appendix-A</p>	
3.	<p>Conversion of Existing 220 kV Gerusoppa D/C line from point B to point C by providing 220 kV 1200 sq mm UG Cable. Refer sketch layout attached as Appendix-A</p>	

We agree that the payment of Transmission Charges for any Element irrespective of its successful commissioning on or before its Scheduled COD shall only be considered after the successful commissioning of Element(s) which are pre - required for declaring the commercial operation of such Element as mentioned in the above table.

**Scheduled COD for the Project:** 48 Months from Effective date

9. We confirm that our Financial Bid conforms to all the conditions mentioned in this RFP, and in particular, we confirm that:
  - a. Financial Bid in the prescribed format of Annexure 21 has been submitted duly signed by the authorized signatory.
  - b. Financial Bid is unconditional.
  - c. Only one Financial Bid has been submitted.
  
10. We have neither made any statement nor provided any information in this Bid, which to the best of our knowledge is materially inaccurate or misleading. Further, all the confirmations, declarations and representations made in our Bid are true and accurate. In case this is found to be incorrect after our acquisition of Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited, pursuant to our selection as Selected Bidder, we agree that the same would be treated as a TSP's Event of Default under Transmission Service Agreement, and relevant provisions of Transmission Service Agreement shall apply.
  
11. We confirm that there are no litigations or other disputes against us which materially affect our ability to fulfill our obligations with regard to the Project as per the terms of RFP Project Documents.
  
12. Power of attorney/ Board resolution as per Clause 2.5.2 is enclosed.

**Signature and name of the authorized signatory of the Company and stamp of Bidding Company or Lead member of Consortium**

**Note:**

1. In case of foreign Bidders, refer to clause 2.5.6 (p)

**Format 2: Details of equity investment in Project**

- 1.1.a Name of the Bidding Company/ Bidding Consortium:
- 1.1.b Name of the Lead Member in the case of a Bidding Consortium:

1.2 Investment details of the Bidding Company/Member of the Bidding Consortium investing in Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited as per Clause 2.5.8.2.

S. No.	Name of the Bidding Company/ Member in case of a Bidding Consortium	Name of the Company investing in the equity of the Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited	Relationship with Bidding Company /Member of the Bidding Consortium	% of equity participation in the Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
TOTAL				100%

\* In case the Bidder proposes to invest through its Affiliate(s) / Parent Company / Ultimate Parent Company, the Bidder shall declare shareholding pattern of such Affiliate(s) / Parent Company / Ultimate Parent Company and provide documentary evidence to demonstrate relationship between the Bidder and the Affiliate(s) / Parent Company / Ultimate Parent Company. These documentary evidences could be, but not limited to, demat account statement(s) / Registrar of Companies' (ROC) certification / share registry book, etc duly certified by Company Secretary.

Members of the Consortium or the Bidding Company making investment in the equity of the Sharavathi Power Transmission Limited themselves to fill in their own names in the column (3)

**Signature and Name of authorized signatory in whose name power of attorney has been issued**

Signature of authorized signatory

Name: .....

Designation: .....

Date.....

Company rubber stamp

**ANNEXURE 9 -AUTHORISATION FROM PARENT / AFFILIATE OF BIDDING COMPANY / MEMBER OF BIDDING CONSORTIUM WHOSE TECHNICAL / FINANCIAL CAPABILITY HAS BEEN USED BY THE BIDDING COMPANY / MEMBER OF BIDDING CONSORTIUM.**

**[On the Letter Head of the Parent /Affiliate]**

Name: .....  
Full Address: .....  
Telephone No.: .....  
E-mail address: .....  
Fax / No.: .....

**To**

**Chief Executive Officer,  
REC Power Development and Consultancy Limited  
(A wholly owned subsidiary of REC Limited)  
REC Corporate Head Quarter,  
D Block, Plot No. I – 4,  
Sec – 29 Gurugram – 122 001**

Dear Sir,

**Sub: Authorization for use of Technical / Financial Capability of M/s.....  
(Insert name of Parent / Affiliate) by M/s ..... (Insert name of Bidding  
Company / Member of Bidding Consortium).**

We refer to the RFP dated 13.03.2026 ('RFP') issued by you for selection of Bidder as Transmission Service Provider for establishing the Intra-State Transmission System for "Evacuation Scheme for the Proposed 2000 MW Pumped Storage Plant at Sharavathi".

We confirm that M/s. .... (Insert name of Bidding Company/ Consortium Member) has been authorized by us to use our technical and/or financial capability [strikeout whichever is not applicable] for meeting the Qualification Requirements for "Evacuation Scheme for the Proposed 2000 MW Pumped Storage Plant at Sharavathi".

We have carefully read and examined in detail the RFP including in particular, Clause 2.1.4 of the RFP, and we are also submitting legally binding undertaking supported by a board resolution that all the equity investment obligations of M/s..... (Insert Name of Bidding Company / Consortium Member), shall be deemed to be our equity investment obligations and in the event of any default the same shall be met by us.

For and on behalf of M/s..... (Insert Name of Parent / Affiliate)

.....

**(Signature and Name of the authorized signatory of the Company and stamp)**

Name: .....  
Date: .....  
Place: .....

**Notes:**

1. The above undertaking can be furnished by Ultimate Parent of Technically Evaluated Entity or Financially Evaluated Entity, as the case maybe, if legally binding undertaking is also furnished by the Ultimate Parent on behalf of such Financially Evaluated Entity/Technically Evaluated Entity.

**ANNEXURE 10- FORMAT OF UNDERTAKING BY TECHNICALLY / FINANCIALLY  
EVALUATED ENTITY / ULTIMATE PARENT COMPANY**

**[On the Letter Head of the Technically / Financially Evaluated Entity / Ultimate Parent  
Company]**

Name: .....  
Full Address: .....  
Telephone No.: .....  
E-mail address: .....  
Fax/No.: .....

**To:**

**Chief Executive Officer,  
REC Power Development and Consultancy Limited  
(A wholly owned subsidiary of REC Limited)  
REC Corporate Head Quarter,  
D Block, Plot No. I – 4,  
Sec – 29 Gurugram – 122 001**

**Sub:       Undertaking for equity investment**

Dear Sir,

We refer to the Request for Proposal dated 13.03.2026 ('RFP') issued by you regarding setting up of Intra-State transmission system for **“Evacuation Scheme for the Proposed 2000 MW Pumped Storage Plant at Sharavathi”** Project on build, own, operate and transfer basis.

We have carefully read and examined in detail the RFP and the RFP Project Documents, including in particular, Clause 2.1.4 of the RFP and Clauses 2.5.2 and 2.5.8 of the RFP, regarding submission of an undertaking regarding the investment in the equity share capital of ..... (Insert the name of SPV) and provisions for minimum equity holding and equity lock-in. We have also noted the amount of the equity investment required to be made in ..... (Insert the name of SPV) by the .....  
[Insert the name of the Bidder or the Consortium Member] for the Project.

In view of the above, we hereby undertake to you and confirm that in the event of failure of .....[Insert the name of the Bidder or the Consortium Member] to invest in full or in part, in the equity share capital of ..... (Insert the name of SPV) as specified in the Bid, we shall invest the said amount not invested by.....[Insert the name of the Bidder or the Consortium Member] in ..... (Insert the name of SPV) by purchase of existing shares or subscribing to the new shares of ..... (Insert the name of SPV), as stipulated by you.

We have attached hereto certified true copy of the Board resolution whereby the Board of Directors of our Company has approved issue of this Undertaking by the Company.

All the terms used herein but not defined, shall have the meaning as ascribed to the said terms under the RFP.

Certified as true.

.....

**(Signature and Name of the authorized signatory of the Company and stamp)**

**Note:**

1. Wherever required, extract of the charter documents and documents such as a Board resolution should be submitted for verification.

## ANNEXURE 11 - FORMATS FOR BOARD RESOLUTIONS

**Format 1****Format of the Board resolution for the Bidding Company / each Member of the Consortium / investing Affiliate / Parent Company / Ultimate Parent Company, where applicable**

[Reference Clause 2.5.2 of the RFP and the illustrations in Annexure 11A]

**[Note:** The following resolution no.1 needs to be passed by the Boards of each of the entity/(ies) making equity investment]

The Board, after discussion, at the duly convened Meeting on ..... [Insert date], with the consent of all the Directors present and in compliance of the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956/2013, passed the following Resolution:

**1. RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 / Companies Act 2013 (as the case may be) and compliance thereof and as permitted under the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the company, approval of the Board be and is hereby accorded for investment of.....% (.....per cent) of the total equity share capital of ..... (Insert the name of SPV) representing the entire amount proposed to be invested by the company for the transmission system for "**Evacuation Scheme for the Proposed 2000 MW Pumped Storage Plant at Sharavathi**", partly by acquisition of the existing equity shares from .....[Insert the name of the BPC] and / or partly by subscribing to the new equity shares, as per the terms of the RFP.

**[Note:** Equity investment obligations by the Bidding Company/each Member of the Bidding Consortium/investing Affiliate or Parent or Ultimate Parent should add up to 100%.]

**[Note:** In the event the Bidder is a Bidding Consortium, the following Board resolution no. 2 also needs to be passed by the Lead Member of the Bidding Consortium]

**2. RESOLVED THAT** approval of the Board be and is hereby accorded to contribute such further amount over and above the ..... percentage (\_\_\_%) limit to the extent becoming necessary towards the total equity share in the ..... (Insert the name of SPV), obligatory on the part of the company pursuant to the terms and conditions contained in the Consortium Agreement dated ..... executed by the company as per the provisions of the RFP.

**[Note:** In the event, the investing entity is an Affiliate or Parent or Ultimate Parent of the Bidder, the following Board resolution no. 3 shall also be passed by the Bidder]

**3. FURTHER RESOLVED THAT** the Board hereby acknowledges the Board Resolution(s) passed by the..... [Name of the Affiliate(s)/ Parent / Ultimate Parent] regarding the investment of.....(....%) of the equity share capital requirements of ..... (Insert the name of SPV), which is to be invested by the .....[Name of the Affiliate(s)/ Parent / Ultimate Parent] for the ..... (Insert the name of SPV), partly by acquisition of the existing equity shares from \_\_\_\_\_[Name of BPC] and partly by subscribing to the new equity shares, as per the terms of the RFP.

[**Note:** The following resolution no. 4 is to be provided by the Bidding Company / Lead Member of the Consortium only]

4. FURTHER RESOLVED THAT MR/MS .....be and is hereby authorized to take all the steps required to be taken by the Company for submission of the Bid, including in particular, signing of the Bid, making changes thereto and submitting amended Bid, all the documents related to the Bid, certified copy of this Board resolution or letter or undertakings etc, required to be submitted to BPC as part of the Bid or such other documents as may be necessary in this regard.

Certified True Copy

Company rubber stamp to be affixed

**[Notes:**

- 1) This certified true copy should be submitted on the letterhead of the Company, signed by the Company Secretary or any Whole Time Director/ Manager (supported by a specific board resolution) of the Bidding Company or the Lead Member of Consortium.
- 2) The contents of the format may be suitably re-worded indicating the identity of the entity passing the resolution, i.e., the Bidding Company, each Member of the Bidding Consortium.
- 3) This format may be modified only to the limited extent required to comply with the local regulations and laws applicable to a foreign entity submitting this resolution. For example, reference to Companies Act 1956 / Companies Act 2013 (as the case may be) may be suitably modified to refer to the law applicable to the entity submitting the resolution. However, in such case, the foreign entity shall submit an unqualified opinion issued by the legal counsel of such foreign entity, stating that the Board resolutions are in compliance with the applicable laws of the respective jurisdictions of the issuing company and the authorizations granted therein are true and valid.]

**Format 2****Format for the Board resolution of Technically / Financially Evaluated Entity / Ultimate Parent Company (in case credentials of such TEE/ FEE has been utilized by the Bidding Company or Bidding Consortium)**

The Board, after discussion, at the duly convened Meeting on ..... [Insert date], with the consent of all the Directors present and in compliance of the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 / 2013, passed the following Resolution:

**RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 / Companies Act, 2013 (as the case may be) and compliance thereof and as permitted under the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the company, approval of the Board be and is hereby accorded for issuing an Undertaking to the BPC, in the format specified in the RFP issued by the BPC, draft of which is attached hereto and initialed by the Chairman whereby the company undertakes to invest .....percent (... %) of the total equity share capital of ..... (Insert the name of SPV) representing the entire amount proposed to be invested by .....[insert the name of the Bidder or Member] for the said Project, in case of failure of .....[Insert the name of the Bidder or Member] to make such investment".

**FURTHER RESOLVED THAT** .....be and is hereby authorized to take all the steps required to be taken by the Company, including in particular, signing the said Undertaking, submitting the same to the BPC through .....[Insert name of Bidding Company/Lead Member of the Consortium] of all the related documents, certified copy of this Board resolution or letter, undertakings etc, required to be submitted to BPC as part of the Bid or such other documents as may be necessary in this regard.

**Certified True Copy****Company rubber stamp to be affixed****Note:**

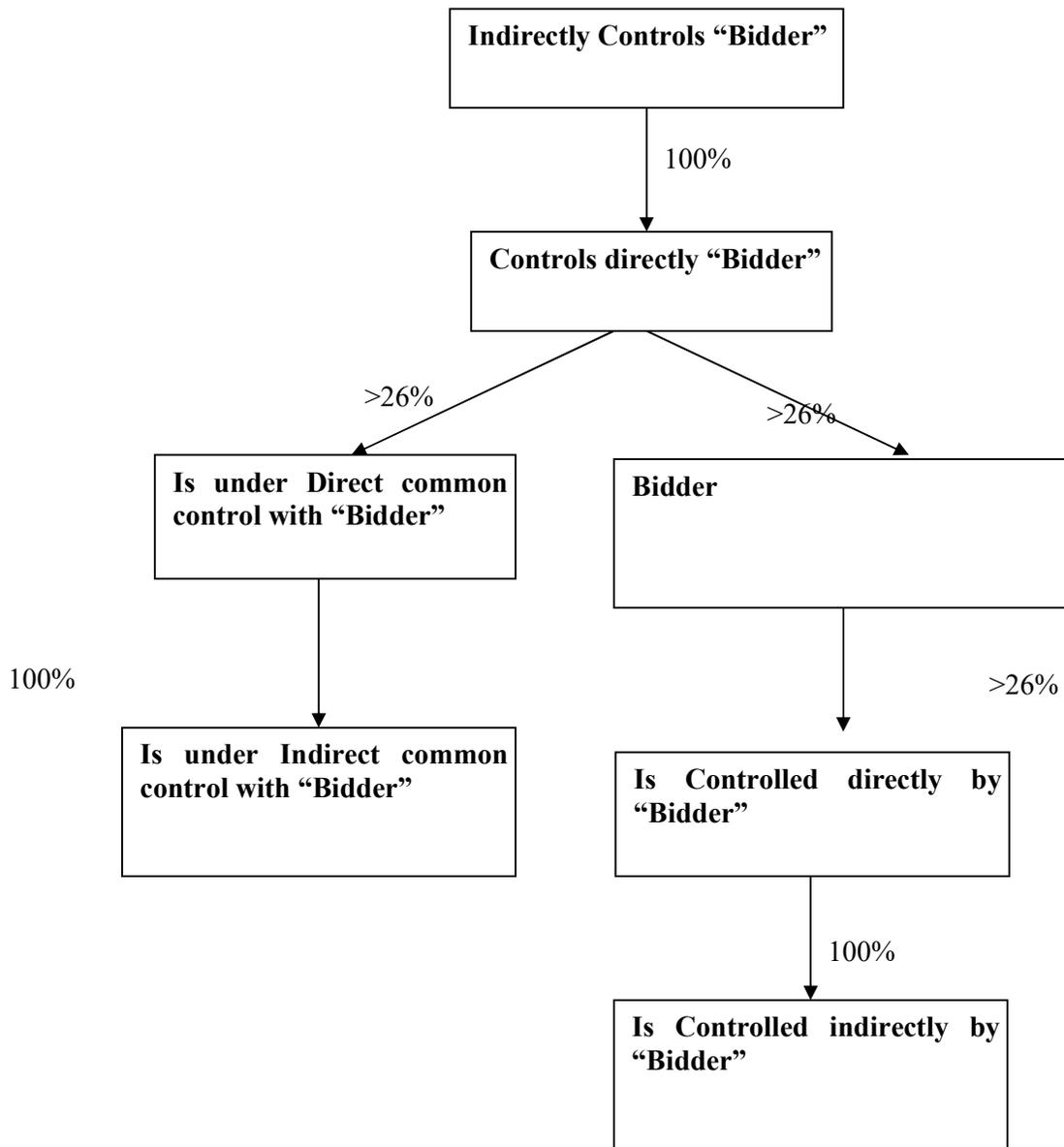
1. This certified true copy should be submitted on the letterhead of the Company, signed by the Company Secretary or any Whole-time Director/Manager (supported by a specific board resolution) of Bidding Company or Lead Member of the Consortium.
2. The contents of the format may be suitably re-worded indicating the identity of the entity passing the resolution.
3. This format may be modified only to the limited extent required to comply with the local regulations and laws applicable to a foreign entity submitting this resolution. For example, reference to Companies Act 1956 / Companies Act 2013 (as the case may be) may be suitably modified to refer to the law applicable to the entity submitting the resolution. However, in such case, the foreign entity shall submit an unqualified opinion issued by the legal counsel of such foreign entity, stating that the Board resolutions are in compliance with the applicable laws of the respective jurisdictions of the issuing company and the authorizations granted therein are true and valid.

**ANNEXURE 11A – ILLUSTRATION FOR APPLICABLE BOARD RESOLUTION REQUIREMENTS UNDER CLAUSE 2.5.2**

<b>Investor in the TSP</b>	<b>Entities (other than Bidder) whose credentials (financial and/or technical) used by the Bidder for meeting RFP criteria</b>	<b>Applicable Board Resolutions</b>	<b>Requirement of Undertaking (Annexure 10)</b>
Bidder himself for 100% equity	None	a) Format 1 of Annexure 11 - Resolution: 1, 2 and 4 from the Bidder	None
Bidder himself for 100% equity	Affiliate and/or Parent Company and/or Ultimate Parent	<p>a) Format 1 of Annexure 11 - Resolution: 1, 2, and 4 from the Bidder</p> <p>b) Format 2 of Annexure 11 by either Technically/ Financially Evaluated Entity(ies) whose credentials have been used, or Ultimate Parent.</p> <p>Provided, if the Bidder himself is the Ultimate Parent, then Format 2 need not be provided.</p>	<p>Yes, by either Technically / Financially Evaluated Entity(ies) Affiliate(s) whose credentials have been used, or Ultimate Parent.</p> <p>Provided, if the Bidder himself is the Ultimate Parent, then the undertaking need not be provided.</p>
Bidder himself + others (Affiliate and/or Parent Company and/or Ultimate Parent) in aggregate holding 100% equity	None	<p>a) Format 1 of Annexure 11 - Resolution: 1,2, 3 and4 from the Bidder.</p> <p>b) Format 1 of Annexure 11 - Resolution: 1 from the Affiliate and /or Parent and /or Ultimate Parent investing in the equity</p>	None
Bidder himself + others (Affiliate and/or Parent Company and/or Ultimate	Affiliate and/or Parent Company and/or Ultimate Parent	<p>a) Format 1 of Annexure 11 - Resolution: 1,2, 3 and 4 from the Bidder.</p> <p>b) Format 1 of Annexure 11 - Resolution: 1 from the Affiliate and/or Parent</p>	Yes, by either Parent/ Affiliate(s) whose credentials have been used, or Ultimate Parent

<b>Investor in the TSP</b>	<b>Entities (other than Bidder) whose credentials (financial and/or technical) used by the Bidder for meeting RFP criteria</b>	<b>Applicable Board Resolutions</b>	<b>Requirement of Undertaking (Annexure 10)</b>
Parent) in aggregate holding 100% equity		and/or Ultimate Parent investing in the equity c) Format 2 of Annexure 11 by either Parent / Affiliate(s) whose credentials have been used and /or Ultimate Parent investing in the equity	

ANNEXURE 12 - FORMAT FOR ILLUSTRATION OF AFFILIATES



**NOTE:** Bidder to provide the illustration, as applicable in their case, duly certified by the Company Secretary and supported by documentary evidence in this regard.

**ANNEXURE 13 - FORMAT FOR DISCLOSURE****[On the letter head of Bidding Company / Each Member in a Bidding Consortium]****Date: .....****DISCLOSURE**

We hereby declare that the following companies with which we/ have direct or indirect relationship are also separately participating in this Bid process as per following details

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Name of the Company</b>	<b>Relationship</b>
<b>1.</b>		
<b>2.</b>		
<b>3.</b>		

In case there is no such company please fill in the column “name of the company” as Nil.

Further we confirm that we don't have any Conflict of Interest with any other company participating in this bid process.

**Certified as True**

.....  
(Signature)

**Name:** .....

**Signature & Name of authorized signatory of the Company and Stamp**

The above disclosure should be signed and certified as true by the authorized signatory of the Bidding Company or of the Member, in case of a Consortium).

**ANNEXURE 14 - FORMAT OF THE BID BOND****FORMAT OF THE UNCONDITIONAL AND IRREVOCABLE BANK  
GUARANTEE FOR BID BOND**

**(To be on non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value as per Stamp Act relevant to place of execution.)**

In consideration of the .....[Insert name of the Bidder] submitting the Bid inter alia for establishing the Intra-State transmission system for \_\_\_\_\_[Name of Project] on build, own, operate and transfer basis, in response to the RFP dated \_\_\_\_\_ issued by \_\_\_\_\_[Name of BPC], and the Bid Process Coordinator (hereinafter referred to as BPC) agreeing to consider such Bid of .....[Insert the name of the Bidder] as per the terms of the RFP, the [Insert name and address of the bank issuing the Bid Bond, and address of the Head Office] (hereinafter referred to as "Guarantor Bank") hereby agrees unequivocally, irrevocably and unconditionally to pay to \_\_\_\_\_[Name of BPC] or its authorized representative at \_\_\_\_\_[Address of BPC] forthwith on demand in writing from \_\_\_\_\_[Name of BPC] or any representative authorized by it in this behalf, any amount up to and not exceeding Rupees \_\_\_\_\_ Only (Rs \_\_\_\_\_ Crore), on behalf of M/s.....[Insert name of the Bidder].

This guarantee shall be valid and binding on the Guarantor Bank up to and including ..... [Date to be inserted on the basis of Clause 2.11 of this RFP] and shall not be terminable by notice or any change in the constitution of the Guarantor Bank or by any other reasons whatsoever and our liability hereunder shall not be impaired or discharged by any extension of time or variations or alternations made, given, or agreed with or without our knowledge or consent, by or between concerned parties.

Our liability under this Guarantee is restricted to Rupees \_\_\_\_\_ Only (Rs \_\_\_\_\_ Crore). Our Guarantee shall remain in force until .....[Date to be inserted on the basis of Clause 2.11 of this RFP]. \_\_\_\_\_[Name of BPC] or its authorized representative shall be entitled to invoke this Guarantee until ..... [Insert Date, which is three sixty five days (365) days after the date in the preceding sentence]. The Guarantor Bank hereby expressly agrees that it shall not require any proof in addition to the written demand from \_\_\_\_\_[Name of BPC] or its authorized representative, made in any format, raised at the above mentioned address of the Guarantor Bank, in order to make the said payment to \_\_\_\_\_[Name of BPC] or its authorized representative.

The Guarantor Bank shall make payment hereunder on first demand without restriction or conditions and notwithstanding any objection, disputes, or disparities raised by the Bidder or any other person. The Guarantor Bank shall not require \_\_\_\_\_ [Name of BPC] or its authorized representative to justify the invocation of this BANK GUARANTEE, nor shall the Guarantor Bank have any recourse against \_\_\_\_\_[Name of BPC] or its authorized representative in respect of any payment made hereunder.

This BANK GUARANTEE shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of India.

The Guarantor Bank represents that this BANK GUARANTEE has been established in such form and with such content that it is fully enforceable in accordance with its terms as against the Guarantor Bank in the manner provided herein.

This BANK GUARANTEE shall not be affected in any manner by reason of merger, amalgamation, restructuring or any other change in the constitution of the Guarantor Bank.

This BANK GUARANTEE shall be a primary obligation of the Guarantor Bank and accordingly \_\_\_\_\_[Name of BPC] or its authorized representative shall not be obliged before enforcing this BANK GUARANTEE to take any action in any court or arbitral proceedings against the Bidder, to make any claim against or any demand on the Bidder or to give any notice to the Bidder to enforce any security held by \_\_\_\_\_[Name of BPC] or its authorized representative or to exercise, levy or enforce any distress, diligence or other process against the Bidder.

Notwithstanding anything contained hereinabove, our liability under this Guarantee is restricted to Rupees \_\_\_\_\_ Only (Rs \_\_\_\_ Crore) and it shall remain in force until ..... [Date to be inserted on the basis of Clause 2.11 of RFP], with an additional claim period of three hundred sixty five (365) days thereafter. We are liable to pay the guaranteed amount or any part thereof under this BANK GUARANTEE only if \_\_\_\_\_[Name of BPC] or its authorized representative serves upon us a written claim or demand.

In witness whereof the Bank, through its authorized officer, has set its hand and stamp on this..... day of .....at.....

**Witness:**

1.....  
Name and Address

Signature: .....  
Name: .....

2. ....  
Name and Address

Designation with Stamp:

Signature .....

Attorney as per power of attorney  
No.....

For:  
..... [Insert Name of the Bank]

**Banker’s Stamp and Full Address:**

Dated this.....day of..... 20.....

**Notes:**

- 1. The Stamp Paper should be in the name of the Executing Bank.

**ANNEXURE 14A- FORMAT OF THE SURETY BOND FOR BID SECURITY**  
**FORMAT OF THE SURETY BOND**

**(To be on non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value as per Stamp Act relevant to place of execution.)**

In consideration of the ..... [Insert name of the Bidder] submitting the Bid inter alia for establishing the Inter-State transmission system for \_\_\_\_\_ [Name of Project] on build, own, operate and transfer basis, in response to the RFP dated \_\_\_\_\_ issued by \_\_\_\_\_ [Name of BPC], and the Bid Process Coordinator (hereinafter referred to as BPC) agreeing to consider such Bid of ..... [Insert the name of the Bidder] as per the terms of the RFP, the [Insert name of Surety Insurer issuing the surety bond and address of Head Office] (hereinafter referred to as "Surety Insurer") hereby agrees unequivocally, irrevocably and unconditionally to pay to \_\_\_\_\_ [Name of BPC] or its authorized representative at \_\_\_\_\_ [Address of BPC] forthwith on demand in writing from \_\_\_\_\_ [Name of BPC] or any representative authorized by it in this behalf, any amount up to and not exceeding Rupees \_\_\_\_\_ Only (Rs \_\_\_\_\_ Crore) (the "Surety Bond"), on behalf of M/s.....[Insert name of the Bidder].

This surety bond shall be valid and binding on the Surety Insurer up to and including ..... [Date to be inserted on the basis of Clause 2.11 of this RFP] and shall not be terminable by notice or any change in the constitution of the Surety Insurer or by any other reasons whatsoever and our liability hereunder shall not be impaired or discharged by any extension of time or variations or alternations made, given, or agreed with or without our knowledge or consent, by or between concerned parties.

Our liability under this Surety Bond is restricted to Rupees \_\_\_\_\_ Only (Rs \_\_\_\_\_ Crore). The Surety Bond shall remain in force until .....[Date to be inserted on the basis of Clause 2.11 of this RFP]. \_\_\_\_\_ [Name of BPC] or its authorized representative shall be entitled to invoke this Surety bond until ..... [Insert Date, which is one hundred eighty (180) days after the date in the preceding sentence]. The Surety Insurer hereby expressly agrees that it shall not require any proof except for the written demand from \_\_\_\_\_ [Name of BPC] or its authorized representative, made in any format, raised at the above mentioned address of the Surety Insurer, in order to make the said payment to \_\_\_\_\_ [Name of BPC] or its authorized representative.

The Surety Insurer shall make payment hereunder on first demand without restriction or conditions and notwithstanding any objection, disputes, or disparities raised by the Bidder or any other person. The Surety Insurer shall not require \_\_\_\_\_ [Name of BPC] or its authorized representative to justify the invocation of this surety bond, nor shall the Surety Insurer have any recourse against \_\_\_\_\_ [Name of BPC] or its authorized representative in respect of any payment made hereunder.

This Surety Bond shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of India.

The Surety Insurer represents that this Surety Bond has been established in such form and with such content that it is fully enforceable in accordance with its terms as against the Surety

Insurer in the manner provided herein.

This Surety Bond shall not be affected in any manner by reason of merger, amalgamation, restructuring, liquidation, winding up, dissolution or any other change in the constitution of the Surety Insurer.

This Surety Bond shall be a primary obligation of the Surety Insurer and accordingly \_\_\_\_\_ [Name of BPC] or its authorized representative shall not be obliged before enforcing this Surety Bond to take any action in any court or arbitral proceedings against the Bidder, to make any claim against or any demand on the Bidder or to give any notice to the Bidder to enforce any security held by \_\_\_\_\_ [Name of BPC] or its authorized representative or to exercise, levy or enforce any distress, diligence or other process against the Bidder.

The Surety Insurer declares that it has power to issue this Surety Bond and discharge the obligations contemplated herein, the undersigned is duly authorised and has full power to execute this Surety Bond for and on behalf of the Surety Insurer.

Notwithstanding anything contained hereinabove, our liability under this surety bond is restricted to Rupees \_\_\_\_\_ Only (Rs \_\_\_\_ Crore) and it shall remain in force until ..... [Date to be inserted on the basis of Clause 2.11 of RFP], with an additional claim period of one hundred eighty (180) days thereafter. We are liable to pay the guaranteed amount or any part thereof under this Surety Bond only if \_\_\_\_\_ [Name of BPC] or its authorized representative serves upon us a written claim or demand.

**In witness where of:**

Signature.....

Name: .....

Power of attorney No/ Employee No. as applicable.:

For:

.....[Insert Name of the Surety-Insurance Company]

Banker's Seal and Full Address, including mailing address of the Head Office

**Notes:**

- 1. The Stamp Paper should be in the name of the Executing Insurance Company.

**ANNEXURE 14B - FORMAT OF PAYMENT ON ORDER INSTRUMENT TO BE ISSUED BY IREDA/ REC/ PFC**

**(to be submitted separately for each Project)**

No.

Date

.....[Insert name of BPC]

\_\_\_\_\_

Reg: M/s \_\_\_\_\_(insert name of the bidding entity)- **Issuance of Payment on Order Instrument for an amount of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_**

**Dear Sir,**

1. At the request of M/s..... (Insert name of the bidding entity), this Payment on Order Instrument (POI) for an amount of Rs..... (Rupees (In words)) is being issued by M/s. (Insert Name of the POI issuing Agency) ('IREDA/REC/PFC'). This Payment on Order Instrument comes into force immediately.
2. In consideration of the ..... [Insert name of the Bidding Entity] (hereinafter referred to as 'Bidder') submitting the response to RFP issued by [Insert name of BPC] for the project ..... [Insert name of the project] and [Insert name of BPC] considering such response to the RfP of M/s..... [Insert the name of Bidding Entity] as per the terms of the RFP, the ..... [Insert name & address of IREDA/PFC/REC] hereby agrees unequivocally, irrevocably and unconditionally to pay to \_\_\_\_\_ [Insert name of BPC] at [Insert Name of the Place from the address of the BPC] forthwith without demur on demand in writing from ..... [Insert name of BPC] or any Officer authorized by it in this behalf, any amount up to and not exceeding Rupees [Insert amount not less than the bid bond value indicated in RFP] only, on behalf of M/s. \_\_\_\_ [Insert name of the Bidding Entity].
3. In consideration of the above facts, IREDA/REC/PFC, having its registered office at ..... agrees to make payment for the sum of Rs (in words ..... ) to ..... [Insert name of BPC] on the following conditions:
  - (a) IREDA/REC/PFC agrees to make payment of the above said amount unconditionally, without demur and without protest within a period of days of receipt of request from \_\_\_\_\_ [Insert name of BPC] within the validity period of this letter as specified herein;

(b) The commitment of IREDA/REC/PFC, under this Payment on Order Instrument will have the same effect as that of the commitment under the Bank Guarantee issued by any Public Sector Bank and shall be enforceable in the same manner as in the case of a Bank Guarantee issued by a Bank and the same shall be irrevocable and shall be honoured irrespective of any agreement or its breach between IREDA/REC/PFC or its constituents notwithstanding any dispute that may be raised by them against \_\_\_\_\_ [Insert name of BPC];

(c) The liability of IREDA/REC/PFC continues to be valid and binding on IREDA/REC/PFC and shall not be terminated, impaired, and discharged by virtue of change in its constitution and specific liability under this POI shall be binding on its successors or assignors;

(d) The liability of IREDA/REC/PFC shall continue to be valid and binding on IREDA/REC/PFC and shall not be terminated/impaired/discharged by any extension of time or variation and alteration made, given or agreed with or without knowledge or consent of the parties \_\_\_\_\_ ([Insert name of BPC] and Bidder), subject however to the maximum extent of amount stated herein and IREDA/REC/PFC is not liable to any interest or costs etc.;

(e) This Payment on Order Instrument can be invoked either partially or fully, till the date of validity;

(f) IREDA/REC/PFC agrees that it shall not require any proof in addition to the written demand by \_\_\_\_\_ [Insert name of BPC] made in any format within the validity period. IREDA/REC/PFC shall not require [Insert name of BPC] to justify the invocation of the POI against the Bidder, to make any claim against or any demand against the Bidder or to give any notice to the Bidder;

(g) The POI shall be the primary obligation of IREDA/REC/PFC and ..... [Insert name of BPC] shall not be obliged, before enforcing the POI, to take any action in any court or arbitral proceedings against the Bidder;

(h) The POI shall not be affected in any manner by reason of merger, amalgamation, restructuring or any other changes in constitution of IREDA/REC/PFC;

(i) Neither the ..... [Insert name of BPC] is required to justify the invocation of this POI nor shall IREDA/REC/PFC have any recourse against the ..... [Insert name of BPC] in respect of the payment made under this POI.

4. Notwithstanding anything contrary contained anywhere in this POI or in any other documents, this POI is and shall remain valid up to \_\_\_\_\_ [Insert the date of validity of the POI as per Clause 2.11.1 of the RFP], with an additional claim period of three hundred and sixty-five (365) days thereafter and IREDA/REC/PFC shall make payment thereunder only if a written demand or request is raised within the said date and to the maximum extent of Rs..... and IREDA/REC/PFC shall in no case be liable for any interest, costs, charges, and expenses and IREDA's/REC's/PFC's liability in no case will exceed more than the above amount stipulated.

5. In pursuance of the above, IREDA/REC/PFC and \_\_\_\_\_ [Insert name of BPC] have signed an Umbrella Agreement dated ..... setting out the terms and conditions for issue of letter of undertaking by IREDA/REC/PFC to ..... [Insert name of BPC] and the said terms and conditions shall be read as a part of this POI issued for the project of PP mentioned above.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully  
For and on behalf of  
M/s.....

(Name of the POI issuing agency)

( )

General Manager

Copy to

M/s ..... as per their request

( )

General Manager

**ANNEXURE 15 - FORMAT FOR CONTRACT PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE**

**(To be on non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value as per Stamp Act relevant to place of execution.  
Foreign entities submitting Bids are required to follow the applicable law in their country)**

In consideration of the ..... [Insert name of the SPV or Selected Bidder on behalf of SPV or Lead Member in case of the Consortium, with address] agreeing to undertake the obligations under the Transmission Service Agreement dated ..... and the other RFP Project Documents and the Nodal Agency and ..... [Name of BPC], agreeing to execute the RFP Project Documents with the Selected Bidder, regarding setting up the Project, the.....[Insert name and address of the bank issuing the guarantee and address of the head office] (hereinafter referred to as "Guarantor Bank") hereby agrees unequivocally, irrevocably and unconditionally to pay to the Nodal Agency at..... [Insert Place and Address of the Nodal Agency indicated in TSA] forthwith on demand in writing from the Nodal Agency or any Officer authorized by it in this behalf, any amount up to and not exceeding Rupees.....Crores (Rs.....) only [Insert the amount of the bank guarantee] on behalf of M/s..... [Insert name of the Selected Bidder / SPV].

This guarantee shall be valid and binding on the Guarantor Bank up to and including .....and shall not be terminable by notice or any change in the constitution of the Bank or the term of the Transmission Service Agreement or by any other reasons whatsoever and our liability hereunder shall not be impaired or discharged by any extension of time or variations or alternations made, given, or agreed with or without our knowledge or consent, by or between parties to the respective agreement.

Our liability under this Guarantee is restricted to Rupees ..... Crores (Rs.....) only. Our Guarantee shall remain in force until..... [Insert the date of validity of the Guarantee as per Clause 2.12.1 of the RFP]. The Nodal Agency shall be entitled to invoke this Guarantee up to three hundred sixty five (365) days of the last date of the validity of this Guarantee.

The Guarantor Bank hereby expressly agrees that it shall not require any proof in addition to the written demand from the Nodal Agency, made in any format, raised at the above mentioned address of the Guarantor Bank, in order to make the said payment to the Nodal Agency.

The Guarantor Bank shall make payment hereunder on first demand without restriction or conditions and notwithstanding any objection by \_\_\_\_\_ [Name of SPV], ..... [Insert name of the Selected Bidder], ..... [Insert name of the TSP] and/or any other person. The Guarantor Bank shall not require the Nodal Agency to justify the invocation of this BANK GUARANTEE, nor shall the Guarantor Bank have any recourse against the Nodal Agency in respect of any payment made hereunder.

**This BANK GUARANTEE shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of India.**

The Guarantor Bank represents that this BANK GUARANTEE has been established in such form and with such content that it is fully enforceable in accordance with its terms as against the Guarantor Bank in the manner provided herein.

**This BANK GUARANTEE** shall not be affected in any manner by reason of merger, amalgamation, restructuring, liquidation, winding up, dissolution or any other change in the constitution of the Guarantor Bank.

**This BANK GUARANTEE** shall be a primary obligation of the Guarantor Bank and accordingly the Nodal Agency shall not be obliged before enforcing this BANK GUARANTEE to take any action in any court or arbitral proceedings against \_\_\_\_\_[Name of SPV] or the Selected Bidder, to make any claim against or any demand on \_\_\_\_\_[Name of SPV] or the Selected Bidder, as the case may be, or to give any notice to \_\_\_\_\_[Name of SPV] or the Selected Bidder, as the case may be, or to enforce any security held by the Nodal Agency or to exercise, levy or enforce any distress, diligence or other process against .....\_[Name of SPV] or the Selected Bidder, as the case may be.

The Guarantor Bank acknowledges that this BANK GUARANTEE is not personal to the Nodal Agency and may be assigned, in whole or in part, (whether absolutely or by way of security) by Nodal Agency to any entity to whom the Nodal Agency is entitled to assign its rights and obligations under the Transmission Service Agreement.

The Guarantor Bank hereby agrees and acknowledges that the Nodal Agency shall have a right to invoke this Bank Guarantee either in part or in full, as it may deem fit.

Notwithstanding anything contained hereinabove, our liability under this Guarantee is restricted to Rupees .....Crores (Rs .....) only and it shall remain in force until [Date to be inserted on the basis of Article 3.1.2 of TSA], with an additional claim period of three hundred sixty five (365) days thereafter. This BANK GUARANTEE shall be extended from time to time for such period, as may be desired by..... [Insert name of the Selected Bidder or Lead Member in case of the Consortium or SPV]. We are liable to pay the guaranteed amount or any part thereof under this Bank Guarantee only if the Nodal Agency serves upon us a written claim or demand.

**In witness where of:**

Signature.....

Name: .....

Power of attorney No.: .....

**For:**

..... [Insert Name of the Bank]

Banker's Seal and Full Address, including mailing address of the Head Office

**Notes:**

- 1. The Stamp Paper should be in the name of the Executing Bank.

**ANNEXURE 15A - FORMAT FOR SURETY INSURANCE CONTRACT**

**(To be on non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value as per Stamp Act relevant to place of execution.**

**Foreign entities submitting Bids are required to follow the applicable law of India)**

In consideration of the ..... [Insert name of the SPV or Selected Bidder on behalf of SPV or Lead Member in case of the Consortium, with address] (hereinafter referred to as the '**Principal Debtor**' for the purposes of this Surety Insurance Contract as provided in Section 126 of the Indian Contract Act, 1872) having been selected to undertake the Transmission Project on the terms and conditions contained in the Transmission Service Agreement dated ...../ to be executed as per the Model Transmission Service Agreement provided along with the Request for Proposal ('**RFP**') and other RFP Project Documents, subject to the condition of providing a Performance Bank Guarantee or a Surety Insurance Contract guaranteeing/insuring the due performance of the obligations under the Transmission Service Agreement, to the Power Company of Karnataka Limited (**PCKL**) [herein after referred to as the Nodal Agency], the [Insert name and address of the Insurance Company issuing the Surety Insurance Contract and address of the head office] (hereinafter referred to as "**Surety**") hereby agrees unequivocally, irrevocably, absolutely and unconditionally, without demur, to pay to the Nodal Agency at \_\_\_\_\_ [Insert Place and Address of the Nodal Agency indicated in Transmission Service Agreement, or to the designated Bank Account of the Nodal Agency, namely.....] forthwith on demand in writing from the Nodal Agency, or any Officer authorized by it in this behalf, intimated to the Surety at the address mentioned above, any amount as may be decided by the Nodal Agency not exceeding Rupees .....Crores (Rs.....) only [Insert the amount of the Surety Insurance Contract]

The Surety hereby acknowledges, accepts and confirms that the Surety has received from the Principal Debtor, by way of premium the entire consideration for the Surety to execute, in favour of the Nodal Agency, this Surety Insurance Contract, as extended by the Surety from time to time and assuming the obligation to pay to the Nodal Agency the amount in terms hereof, without any requirement for payment of any other consideration to the Surety by the Principal Debtor, or otherwise.

This Surety Insurance Contract shall be valid and binding on the Surety, as the principal obligation of the Surety to pay on demand by the Nodal Agency, and shall not be terminable by notice or any change in the constitution of the Surety or the term of the Transmission Service Agreement or by any other reasons whatsoever and the liability hereunder of the Surety shall not be impaired or discharged by any extension of time or variations or alternations made, given, or agreed (with or without the knowledge or consent of the Surety) by or between the Principal Debtor and the Nodal Agency.

The liability of the Surety under this Surety Insurance Contract is restricted to Rupees ..... Crores (Rs ) only. The Surety Insurance Contract shall remain in force until [Insert

the date of validity of the Surety Insurance Contract]. The Nodal Agency shall be entitled to invoke this Surety Insurance Contract up to three hundred sixty five (365) days after the last date of the validity of this Surety Insurance Contract.

The Surety hereby expressly agrees that it shall not require any proof except for the written demand from the Nodal Agency, containing the statement that the contractor has failed to meet its contractual obligations raised at the above mentioned address of the Surety (address of Surety office should be a place in NCR only) and the Surety shall pay the amount without reference to the Principal Debtor.

Any such demand made by the Nodal Agency on the Surety shall be conclusive and binding not withstanding any difference between the Nodal Agency and the Principal Debtor or any dispute pending before any Court, Tribunal, Arbitrator or any other authority. The Surety undertakes not to revoke this guarantee during its currency without previous consent of the Nodal Agency and further agrees that the Surety Insurance Contract herein contained shall continue to be enforceable till the Nodal Agency discharges this contract or till the expiry of tenor (including Claim period) whichever is earlier.

The Surety shall make payment hereunder within two (02) working days on first demand without restriction or conditions and notwithstanding any objection by the Principal Debtor, namely, ..... [Insert name of SPV], or ..... [Insert name of the Selected Bidder], or ..... [Insert name of the TSP] and/or any other person. The Surety shall not require the Nodal Agency to justify the invocation of this Surety Insurance Contract, nor shall the Surety have any recourse against the Nodal Agency in respect of any payment made hereunder.

**This SURETY INSURANCE CONTRACT** shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of India.

**This SURETY INSURANCE CONTRACT** is being executed by the Surety in terms of the IRDAI (Surety Insurance Contract) Guidelines, 2022 and the Surety hereby acknowledges, accepts and confirms that this Surety Insurance Contract shall be a Contract of Guarantee as provided under Section 126 of the Indian Contract Act, 1872 and further shall be covered by Section 14(3)(b) of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 (as amended) shall be enforceable as such.

The Surety represents that this Surety Insurance Contract has been established in such form and with such content that it is fully enforceable in accordance with its terms as against the Surety in the manner provided herein.

**This SURETY INSURANCE CONTRACT** shall not be affected in any manner by reason of merger, amalgamation, restructuring, liquidation, winding up, dissolution or any other change in the constitution of the Surety.

In order to give effect to this surety Bond, the Nodal Agency shall be entitled to act as if the surety insurer were the principal debtor and any change in the constitution of the contractor and/or the surety insurer, whether by their absorption with any other body or corporation or otherwise, shall not in any way or manner affect the liability or obligation of the surety insurer under this surety Bond.

**This SURETY INSURANCE CONTRACT** shall be a primary obligation of the Surety as a Principal to pay on demand by the Nodal Agency and the Nodal Agency shall not be obliged before enforcing this Surety Insurance Contract to take any action in any court or arbitral proceedings against the Principal Debtor, namely, ..... [Insert name of SPV], or .....[Insert name of the Selected Bidder], or.....[Insert name of the TSP] and/or any other person, as the case may be, to make any claim against or any demand on the Principal Debtor, namely,..... [Insert name of SPV], or ..... [Insert name of the Selected Bidder], or.....[Insert name of the TSP] and/or any other person, as the case may be, or to give any notice to Principal Debtor, namely..... [Insert name of SPV], or ..... [Insert name of the Selected Bidder], or.....[Insert name of the TSP] and/or any other person, as the case may be, or to enforce any security held by the Nodal Agency or to exercise, levy or enforce any distress, diligence or other process against the Principal Debtor, namely, ..... [Insert name of SPV], or ..... [Insert name of the Selected Bidder], or ..... [Insert name of the TSP] and/or any other person, as the case may be.

The Surety acknowledges that this Surety Insurance Contract is not personal to the Nodal Agency and may be assigned, in whole or in part, (whether absolutely or by way of security) by Nodal Agency to any entity to whom the Nodal Agency is entitled to assign its rights and obligations under the Transmission Service Agreement Provided that any such assignment shall be in compliance with the relevant provisions of the Insurance Act 1938

The Surety hereby agrees and acknowledges that the Nodal Agency shall have a right to invoke this Surety Insurance Contract either in part or in full, as it may deem fit. In case of invocation of this Surety Insurance Contract in part, besides making payment for the part of Surety Insurance Contract invoked, surety at the request of nodal agency shall amend the value of Surety Insurance Contract to the extent of balance amount.

The Surety undertakes not to revoke this Surety Contract during its currency, except with the previous express consent of the Nodal Agency in writing and declares and warrants that it has the power to issue this Surety Contract and the undersigned has full powers to do so on behalf of the Surety

**In witness where of:**

Signature.....

Name: .....

Power of attorney No/ Employee No. as applicable.: .....

**For:**

..... [Insert Name of the Surety-Insurance Company]

Banker's Seal and Full Address, including mailing address of the Head Office

Notes:

1. The Stamp Paper should be in the name of the Executing Insurance Company.

**ANNEXURE 15B - FORMAT FOR ISSUANCE OF PAYMENT ON ORDER INSTRUMENT**

Dear Sir,

1. Indian Renewable Energy Development Agency Limited ("IREDA")/PFC/REC has sanctioned a non-fund based limit loan of Rs. (Rupees..... Only) to M/s. .... [Insert name of SPV or selected Bidder] under the Loan Agreement executed on ..... to execute Transmission System Projects.
2. In consideration of the .....[Insert name of the SPV or Selected Bidder on behalf of SPV or Lead Member in case of the Consortium, with address] for the purposes of this Payment on Order Instrument ("POI") having been selected to undertake the Transmission Project on the terms and conditions contained in the Transmission Service Agreement dated ...../ to be executed as per the draft of the Model Transmission Service Agreement provided along with the Request for Proposal („RFP") and other RFP Project Documents, subject to the condition of providing a POI guaranteeing the due performance of the obligations under the Transmission Service Agreement to the Nodal Agency/Central Transmission Utility of India Limited („CTUIL"), the.....[Insert name and address of the non-banking financial institutions(IREDA/PFC/REC) issuing the POI and address of the head office] (hereinafter referred to as "**Guarantor**") hereby agrees unequivocally, irrevocably, absolutely and unconditionally, without demur, to pay to the Nodal Agency at ..... [Insert Place and Address of the Nodal Agency indicated in Transmission Service Agreement, or to the designated Bank Account of the Nodal Agency, namely . . . . .] forthwith on demand in writing from the Nodal Agency, or any Officer authorized by it in this behalf, intimated to the Guarantor at the address mentioned above, any amount as may be decided by the Nodal Agency not exceeding Rupees ..... Crores (Rs ) only [Insert the amount of Payment on Order Instrument]
3. At the request of .....and on behalf of M/s. ...., [Insert name of SPV or selected Bidder] this Payment on Order Instrument (POI) for an amount of Rs. .... (Rupees .....) is being issued with IREDA/PFC/REC assuming the obligations to remit such amount to CTUIL from the sanctioned loan.
4. This Payment on Order Instrument comes into force immediately and IREDA/PFC/REC confirms that it has sufficient amount out of the sanctioned loan and shall maintain the required amount to pay under this Payment on Order Instrument, during the validity and claim period of this Payment on Order Instrument.

5. This POI has been issued by IREDA/PFC/REC utilizing the credit limit of M/s.....[Insert name of SPV or selected Bidder] IREDA/PFC/REC confirms that its liability to pay under this Payment on Order Instrument shall be primary and independent of whether at the time of invocation of Payment on Order Instrument, the sanctioned funds are available or not and notwithstanding, the status of M/s .....[Insert name of SPV or selected Bidder] at the relevant time and to whether IREDA/PFC/REC is able to recover the amount advanced by it to the said developer.
6. IREDA/PFC/REC and M/s. ....[Insert name of SPV or selected Bidder] hereby acknowledges, accepts and confirms that this Payment on Order Instrument shall be a Contract of Guarantee as provided under Section 126 of the Indian Contract Act, 1872 and further shall be covered by Section 14(3)(b) of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 (as amended) shall be enforceable as such.
7. IREDA/PFC/REC liability under this POI is restricted to Rupees Crores (Rs.....) only. This POI shall remain in force until..... [Insert the date of validity of the POI]. The Nodal Agency shall be entitled to invoke this POI up to three hundred sixty-five (365) days after the last date of the validity of this POI. This POI shall be extended from time to time for such period, as may be desired by the TSP.
8. The Guarantor hereby expressly agrees that it shall not require any proof except for the written demand from the Nodal Agency, raised at the above- mentioned address of the Guarantor (address of Guarantor office should be in NCR only) and the Guarantor shall pay the amount to the Nodal Agency without reference to the TSP.
9. Any such demand made by the Nodal Agency on the Guarantor shall be conclusive and binding notwithstanding any difference between the Nodal Agency and the TSP or any dispute pending before any Court, Tribunal, Arbitrator or any other authority. The Guarantor undertakes not to revoke this guarantee during its currency without previous consent of the Nodal Agency and further agrees that the POI herein contained shall continue to be enforceable till the Nodal Agency discharges this contract or till the expiry of tenure or (including Claim period) whichever is earlier.
10. The Guarantor shall make payment hereunder within two (02) working days on first demand without restriction or conditions and notwithstanding any objection or disputes raised by the TSP, namely,..... [Insert name of SPV], or [Insert name of the Selected Bidder], or ..... [Insert name of the TSP] and/or any other person. The Guarantor shall not require the Nodal Agency to justify the invocation of this POI, nor shall the Guarantor have any recourse

against the Nodal Agency in respect of any payment made hereunder.

11. This POI shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of India.
12. The Guarantor represents that this POI Contract has been established in such form and with such content that it is fully enforceable in accordance with its terms as against the Guarantor in the manner provided herein.
13. This POI shall not be affected in any manner by reason of merger, amalgamation, restructuring, liquidation, winding up, dissolution or any other change in the constitution of the Guarantor.
14. This POI Contract shall be a primary obligation of the Guarantor as a Principal to pay on demand by the Nodal Agency and the Nodal Agency shall not be obliged before enforcing this POI Contract to take any action in any court or arbitral proceedings against the TSP, namely, . . . . . [Insert name of SPV], or..... [Insert name of the Selected Bidder], or ..... [Insert name of the TSP] and/or any other person, as the case may be to make any claim against or any demand on the TSP, namely, ..... [Insert name of SPV], or ..... [Insert name of the Selected Bidder], or ..... [Insert name of the TSP] and/or any other person, as the case may be, or to give any notice to TSP, namely..... [Insert name of SPV], or ..... [Insert name of the Selected Bidder], or ..... [Insert name of the TSP] and/or any other person, as the case may be, or to enforce any security held by the Nodal Agency or to exercise, levy or enforce any distress, diligence or other process against the TSP, namely, ..... [Insert name of SPV], or ..... [Insert name of the Selected Bidder], or ..... [Insert name of the TSP] and/or any other person, as the case may be.
15. The Guarantor acknowledges that this POI Contract is not personal to the Nodal Agency and may be assigned, in whole or in part, (whether absolutely or by way of security) by Nodal Agency to any entity to whom the Nodal Agency is entitled to assign its rights and obligations under the Transmission Service Agreement.
16. The Guarantor hereby agrees and acknowledges that the Nodal Agency shall have a right to invoke this POI Contract either in part or in full, as it may deem fit. In case of invocation of this POI Contract in part, besides making payment for the part of POI Contract invoked, Guarantor at the request of Nodal Agency shall amend the value of POI Contract to the extent of balance amount.

IN WITNESS WHERE OF the non- banking financial institutions through its authorized officer, has set its hand and stamp on this..... day of.....at.....

Signature .....

Name:

Power of attorney No.:

..... For:

.....[Insert Name of the non- banking financial institutions Company]

Seal and Full Address, including mailing address of the Head Office

## ANNEXURE 16 – FORMAT OF CHECKLIST FOR TECHNICAL BID SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

**[This format needs to be duly filled in, signed by the authorized signatory of the Bidder (Bidding Company / Lead Member in case of a Bidding Consortium) and submitted along with the Bidder’s Technical Bid]**

Technical Bid Submission Requirements	Response (Yes / No)
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Format for the Covering Letter on the letterhead of Bidding Company or Lead Member of the Consortium, as applicable;</li> <li>2. Format for Letter of Consent from each Consortium Member, including Lead Member, on their respective letterheads;</li> <li>3. Format for evidence of authorized signatory’s authority;</li> <li>4. Board resolution from the Bidding Company / Lead Member of the Consortium in favour of the person executing the Power of Attorney as per <b>Annexure 3</b>;</li> <li>5. Power of Attorney from each Consortium Member in favour of Lead Member to be provided by each of the other Members of the Consortium as per <b>Annexure 4</b>;</li> <li>6. Board Resolution from each Member of the Consortium, other than the Lead Member, in favour of their respective authorized representatives for executing the POA, Consortium Agreement and signing of the requisite formats;</li> <li>7. Format for Bidder’s composition and ownership structure, along with status of equity holding (owning ten percent or more of the total paid up equity) not earlier than thirty (30) days prior to the Bid Deadline as per <b>Annexure 5</b>;</li> <li>8. Consortium Agreement duly signed as per <b>Annexure 6</b>, along with Appendix-1, indicating the responsibilities and obligations of each Member of the Consortium;</li> <li>9. Format for Qualification Requirement:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Calculation sheets, detailing computation of Networth considered for meeting Qualifying Requirements, duly signed and stamped by the Statutory Auditor of the Bidding Company / each Member in case of a Bidding Consortium / FEE in cases where credentials of FEE is taken;</li> <li>b. Calculation sheets, detailing computation of capital expenditure of projects and revenue received in construction projects considered for meeting Qualification Requirements, duly signed and stamped by the Statutory Auditor of the Bidding Company / Lead Member in case of Bidding Consortium / TEE in cases where credentials of TEE is taken;</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>c. Last financial year unconsolidated / consolidated audited annual accounts / statements, as the case may be, of the Financially Evaluated Entity / Technical Evaluated Entity</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	

Technical Bid Submission Requirements	Response (Yes / No)
<p>d. Unconsolidated audited annual accounts of both the TEE and the Bidding Company/Lead member, as applicable, from the financial years in which financial closure was achieved till the financial year in which the said project was completed / commissioned.</p> <p>10. Copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association and certificate of incorporation or other organizational document (as applicable), including their amendments, certified by the Company Secretary of Bidding Company or each Member in case of a Consortium including Lead Member.</p> <p>11. Attachment of <b>Annexure 7(D)</b>, detailing projects completed / commissioned and for which commercial operation has commenced including Executive Summary for each project.</p> <p>12. For each project listed in the attachment above, certified true copy of the certificates of final acceptance and / or certificates of good operating performance duly issued by owners or clients for the project, duly signed by authorized signatory in support of technical capability as defined in Clause 2.1.2 of RFP.</p> <p>13. Authority letter in favour of BPC from the Bidder/every Member of the Consortium authorizing the BPC to seek reference from their respective bankers &amp; others.</p> <p>14. Authorization from Parent / Affiliate of Bidding Company / Member of Bidding Consortium whose technical / financial capability has been used by the Bidding Company / Member of Bidding Consortium.</p> <p>15. Initialing of all pages of Technical Bid by the Authorized Signatory in whose favour the POA (<b>Annexure 3</b>) has been executed.</p> <p>16. Format for Illustration of Affiliates at the most seven (7) days prior to the Bid Deadline, duly certified by Company Secretary and supported by documentary evidence.</p> <p>17. Certified copy of the Register of Members / Demat Account Statement, Share Certificate, Annual Return filed with ROC etc. submitted as documentary evidence along with <b>Annexure 12</b>.</p> <p>18. Format for Disclosure by Bidding Company / each Member of the Consortium.</p> <p>19. Format for Affidavit by the Bidding Company / each Member of the Consortium</p> <p>20. Format for Authorization submitted in Non-Judicial stamp paper duly notarized.</p>	
<p>21. Bidders Undertaking and details of Equity Investment</p> <p>22. Proof of Payment of RFP Fees</p> <p>23. Bid Bond/<del>Bid Security Declaration (As applicable)</del></p>	

Technical Bid Submission Requirements	Response (Yes / No)
24. Board Resolution as per Annexure 11 (If required)	

[**Note:** The checklist is not exhaustive. Bidders are required to submit all the information/documents as per requirement of RFP]

**For and on behalf of Bidder**

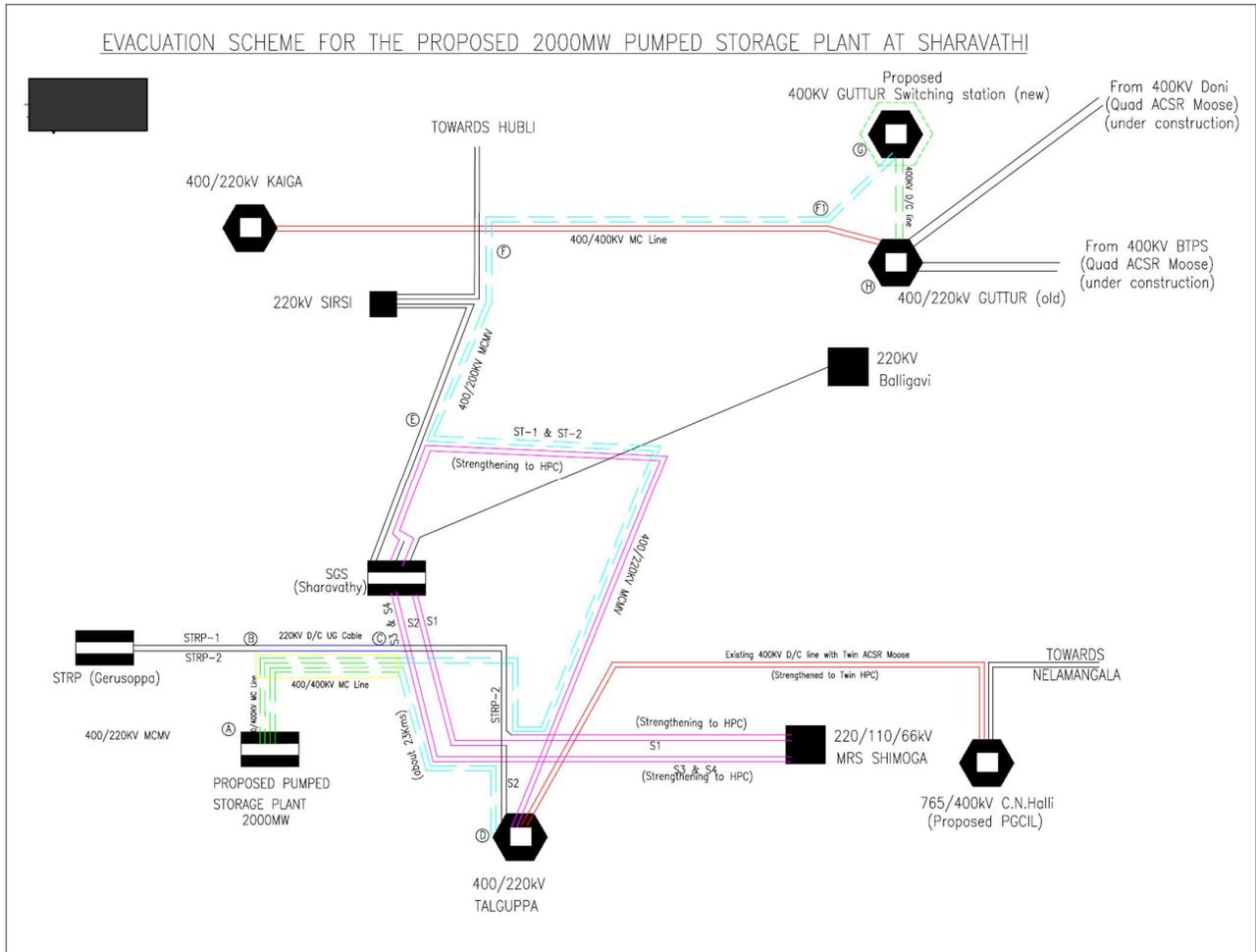
M/s. ....

.....  
(Signature of authorized signatory)

**ANNEXURE 17 – LIST OF BANKS**

All Scheduled Commercial Banks as per Second Schedule of RBI Act-1934 and any amendments thereof.

ANNEXURE 18 - GRID MAP OF THE PROJECT



**ANNEXURE 19 - FORMAT FOR CLARIFICATIONS / AMENDMENTS ON THE RFP / RFP PROJECT DOCUMENTS**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Name of the Document</b>	<b>Clause No. and Existing provision</b>	<b>Clarification required</b>	<b>Suggested text for the amendment</b>	<b>Rationale for the Clarification or Amendment</b>

Signature .....

Name.....

For

**Bidder's Rubber Stamp and Full Address.**

(Note: This format shall be used for submission of requests for clarifications/ amendments on the draft RFP Project Documents as per the provisions of Clause 2.3.1)

**ANNEXURE 20 - LIST FOR RFP PROJECT DOCUMENTS**

**ENCLOSURE 1: TRANSMISSION SERVICE AGREEMENT (Provided separately)**

**ENCLOSURE 2: SHARE PURCHASE AGREEMENT (Provided Separately)**

**ANNEXURE 21 - FORMAT FOR FINANCIAL BID**

**[To be uploaded online]**

**Quoted Transmission Charges .....**

**Notes**

1. The Bidders are required to ensure compliance with the provisions of Clause 2.5.3 of this RFP.
2. Quotes to be in Rupees Millions and shall be up to two (2) decimal points.
3. The contents of this format shall be clearly typed.
4. The Financial Bid shall be digitally signed by the authorized signatory in whose name power of attorney as per Clause 2.5.2 is issued.
5. Ensure only one value for annual Transmission Charges is quoted. The same charge shall be payable every year to TSP for the term of TSA.

**ANNEXURE 22 – FORMAT FOR AFFIDAVIT**

**[On non-judicial stamp paper. Foreign companies submitting bids are required to follow the applicable law in their country]**

**AFFIDAVIT**

We [including any of our Affiliate and Consortium Member & any of its Affiliate], hereby declare that as on Bid Deadline:

- a. the Bidder & any of its Affiliate including any Consortium Member & any of its Affiliate, their directors or key personnel have not been barred or included in the blacklist by any government agency or authority in India, the government of the jurisdiction of the Bidder or Members where they are incorporated or the jurisdiction of their principal place of business, any international financial institution such as the World Bank Group, Asian Development Bank, African Development Bank, Inter-American Development Bank, Asian Infrastructure Investment Bank etc. or the United Nations or any of its agencies; or
- b. the Bidder & any of its Affiliate including any Consortium Member & any of its Affiliate or their directors have not been convicted of any offence in India or abroad.

We further declare that following investigations are pending / no investigation is pending [strike off whichever is not applicable] against us [including any of our Consortium Member or Affiliate or Parent or Ultimate Parent or Affiliate] or CEO or any of our directors/ manager/key managerial personnel of the Applicant /Consortium Member or their Affiliates.

We further undertake to inform the BPC of any such matter as mentioned above on its occurrence after the date of this affidavit till the Effective Date.

We undertake that, in case, any information provided in relation to this affidavit is found incorrect at any time hereafter, our BID / Letter of Intent / contract (if entered) would stand rejected / recalled / terminated, as the case may be.

.....  
Signature and Name of the authorized signatory of the Company Bidding Company / Lead Member of the Bidding Consortium

.....  
(Signature of Notary Public)

Place: .....  
Date: .....

Note: In case any investigation is pending against the Applicant, including any Consortium Member or Affiliate, or CEO or any of the directors/ manager/key managerial personnel of the Applicant /Consortium /Member or their Affiliates, full details of such investigation including the name of the investigating agency, the charge/offence for which the investigation has been launched, name and designation of persons against whom the investigation has been launched and other relevant information should be disclosed under this affidavit.

## ANNEXURE A

### Technical Details with respect to electronic bidding

#### Registration Methodology

In order to submit online bids in the e-bidding process for selection of Transmission Service Provider, interested Bidders are required to register themselves with the e-procurement website of MSTC Limited namely [www.mstcecommerce.com/eprochome/tsp/index.jsp](http://www.mstcecommerce.com/eprochome/tsp/index.jsp). To register with the website, the Bidder is required to fill up the online form available under the link Register as Vendor in the above website and fill up the same and click on Submit.

During this process, the bidder shall create his user id and password and keep note of the same. The bidder shall ensure that the secrecy of his user id and password is maintained at all time and he/she shall alone be responsible for any misuse of the user id and password.

The bidder may check the details entered by it before final submission. On successful submission of the online registration Form, the bidder shall receive a confirmation mail in the registered email address advising the bidder to submit the following documents.

- i. Self-attested Income Tax PAN Card. In case of a registered Company or Firm, the Firm's PAN card and in case of a proprietorship firm, proprietor's personal PAN card is required. In case of partnership firm, PAN of the firm and that of the authorized partner are to be submitted.
- ii. Copy of the confirmation email Letter received from MSTC after successful completion of on-line registration.
- iii. A non-refundable registration fee of Rs 10,000/- plus applicable GST to be paid online.

Please provide details of payment made like UTR No, remitting bank name, date of payment and amount in the covering letter.

The bidder shall have to submit all the above documents to MSTC Limited for verification and activation of their login ids. The bidders should send scanned copies of the above documents to the designated email id only which is given below.

**[tsp@mstcindia.co.in](mailto:tsp@mstcindia.co.in)**

It may be noted that bidders need not visit any of the offices of MSTC Limited for submission of the documents.

Contact persons of MSTC Limited:

**Mr. Setu Dutt Sharma, 7878055855**

Once the complete set of documents and requisite registration fee are received from a bidder, MSTC shall activate the bidder's login after verification / scrutiny of the documents. MSTC Limited reserves the right to call for additional documents from the bidder if needed and the bidder shall be obliged to submit the same.

On completion of the above stated registration process, a bidder shall be able to login to MSTC's website.

## ANNEXURE B

### Draft Pre-Award Integrity Pact

#### GENERAL

This pre-bid contract Agreement (herein after called the Integrity Pact) is made on ..... day of the month of ..... 20....., between, on one hand, ..... [Insert name of BPC] through Shri ..... [Insert Name & designation of representative of BPC] (hereinafter called the "Bid Process Coordinator/ BPC", which expression shall mean and include, unless the context otherwise requires, his successors in the office and assigns) of the First Part and M/s ..... represented by Shri ..... [Insert Name & Designation of Authorized Signatory of the Bidder/ Lead Member of Consortium] (hereinafter called the "Bidder" which expression shall mean and include, unless the context otherwise requires, his successors and permitted assigns) of the Second Part.

WHEREAS the BPC is conducting the bidding process for selection of bidder as Transmission Service Provider (TSP) for "Evacuation Scheme for the Proposed 2000 MW Pumped Storage Plant at Sharavathi" who will be responsible to set up the transmission project on build, own, operate and transfer (BOOT) basis and to provide Transmission Service.

WHEREAS the Bidder is a Private Company/Public Company/Government Undertaking/ Partnership, constituted in accordance with the relevant law in the matter and the BPC is a Public Sector Undertaking (PSU) performing its function on behalf of the Ministry of Power, Government of India.

NOW, THEREFORE,

To avoid all forms of corruption by following a system that is fair, transparent and free from any influence/prejudiced dealings during the complete bidding process with a view to:-

Enabling the BPC to select the bidder as TSP in conformity with the defined procedures by avoiding the high cost and the distortionary impact of corruption on public procurement, and

Enabling Bidder to abstain from bribing or indulging in any corrupt practice in order to emerge as selected bidder by providing assurance to them that their competitors will also abstain from bribing and other practices and the BPC will commit to prevent corruption, in any form, by its officials by following transparent procedures.

The parties hereto hereby agree to enter into this Integrity Pact and agree as follows:

**Commitments of BPC**

- 1.1 The BPC undertakes that no official of the BPC, connected directly or indirectly with the bidding process, will demand, take a promise for or accept, directly or through intermediaries, any bribe, consideration, gift, reward, favour or any material or immaterial benefit or any other advantage from the BIDDER, either for themselves or for any person, organization or third party related to the bidding process in exchange for an advantage in the bidding process, bid evaluation, contracting or implementation process related to the contract.
- 1.2 The BPC will, during the bidding stage, treat all bidders alike, and will provide to all bidders the same information and will not provide any such information to any particular bidder which could afford an advantage to that particular bidder in comparison to the other bidders.
- 1.3 All the officials of the BPC will report the appropriate Government office any attempted or completed breaches of the above commitments as well as any substantial suspicion of such a breach.
2. In case of any such preceding misconduct on the part of such official(s) is reported by the Bidder to the BPC with the full and verifiable facts and the same is *prima facie* found to be correct by the BPC, necessary disciplinary proceedings, or any other action as deemed fit, including criminal proceedings may be initiated by the BPC and such a person shall be debarred from further dealings related to the bidding process. In such a case while an enquiry is being conducted by the BPC the proceedings under the bidding process would not be stalled.

**Commitments of Bidder**

3. The Bidder commits itself to take all measures necessary to prevent corrupt practices, unfair means and illegal activities during any stage of its bid or during any pre award stage in order to emerge as Selected Bidder or in furtherance to secure it and in particular commits itself to the following: -
  - 3.1 The Bidder will not offer, directly or through intermediaries, any bribe, gift, consideration, reward, favour, any material or immaterial benefit or other advantage, commission, fees, brokerage or inducement to any official of the BPC, connected directly or indirectly with the bidding process, or to any person, organization or third party related to the bidding process in exchange for any advantage in the bidding, evaluation, contracting and implementation of the bidding process.
  - 3.2 The Bidder further undertakes that it has not given, offered or promised to give, directly or indirectly any bribe, gift, consideration, reward, favour, any material or immaterial benefit or other advantage, commission, fees, brokerage or inducement to any official of the BPC or otherwise in bidding process or for bearing to do or having done any act in

relation to bidding process or any other contract with the Government for showing or forbearing to show favour or disfavour to any person in relation to the bidding process or any other contract with the Government.

- 33 The Bidder shall disclose the name and address of agents and representatives and Indian Bidder shall disclose their foreign principals or associates.
- 34 The Bidder shall disclose the payments to be made by them to agents/brokers or any other intermediary, in connection with this bid.
- 35 The Bidder further confirms and declares to the BPC that the Bidder has not engaged any individual or firm or company whether Indian or foreign to intercede, facilitate or in any way to recommend to the BPC or any of its functionaries, whether officially or unofficially for selection of Bidder as TSP, nor has any amount been paid, promised or intended to be paid to any such individual, firm or company in respect of any such intercession, facilitation or recommendation.
- 36 The Bidder, either while presenting the bid or during pre-award negotiations or before signing the Share Purchase Agreement, shall disclose any payments he has made, is committed to or intends to make to officials of the BPC or their family members, agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the bidding process and the details of services agreed upon for such payments.
- 37 The Bidder will not collude with other parties interested in the bidding process to impair the transparency, fairness and progress of the bidding process.
- 38 The Bidder will not accept any advantage in exchange for any corrupt practice, unfair means and illegal activities.
- 39 The Bidder shall not use improperly, for purpose of competition or personal gain, or pass on to others, any information provided by the BPC as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposal and business details, including information contained in any electronic data carrier. The Bidder also undertakes to exercise due and adequate care lest any such information is divulged.
- 3.10 The Bidder commits to refrain from giving any complaint directly or through any other manner without supporting it with full and verifiable facts.
- 3.11 The Bidder shall not instigate or cause to instigate any third person to commit any of the actions mentioned above.
- 3.12 The Bidder shall not lend to or borrow any money from or enter into any monetary dealings or transactions, directly or indirectly, with any employee of the BPC.

**4. Previous Transgression**

4.1 The Bidder declares that no previous transgression occurred in the last three years immediately before signing of this Integrity Pact, with any other company in any country in respect of any corrupt practices envisaged hereunder or with any Public Sector Enterprise in India or any Government Department in India that could justify Bidder's exclusion from the bidding process.

4.2 The Bidder agrees that if it makes incorrect statement on this subject, Bidder can be disqualified from the tender process or the contract, if already awarded, can be terminated for such reason.

**5. Bid Bond (Security Deposit)**

5.1 Along with the technical bid, the Bidder shall submit Bid Bond for an amount of Rs. .... (as per the amount specified in Request for Proposal (RFP) Document) issued by ..... [Insert Name of the Banks from the list provided in RFP Document] as Earnest Money/Security Deposit, with the BPC.

5.2 The Earnest Money/Security Deposit shall be valid & retained by the BPC for such period as specified in the RFP Document.

5.3 No interest shall be payable by the BPC to the Bidder on Earnest Money/Security Deposit for the period of its currency.

**6. Sanctions for Violations**

6.1 Any breach of the aforesaid provisions by the Bidder or any one employed by it or acting on its behalf (whether with or without the knowledge of the Bidder) shall entitle the BPC to take all or anyone of the following actions, wherever required: -

- (i) To immediately call off the pre-award negotiations without assigning any reason or giving any compensation to the Bidder. However, the proceedings with the other Bidder (s) would continue.
- (ii) The Bid Bond (in pre-award stage) shall stand forfeited either fully or partially, as decided by the BPC and the BPC shall not be required to assign any reason therefore.
- (iii) To immediately cancel the award, if already awarded, without giving any compensation to the Bidder.
- (iv) To cancel all or any other contracts with the Bidder. The Bidder shall be liable to pay compensation for any loss or damage to the BPC resulting from such cancellation/rescission. -
- (v) To debar the Bidder from participation in any tender or RFP issued by any BPC for an indefinite period.

(vi) To recover all sums paid in violation of this Pact by Bidder to any middleman or agent or broker with a view to securing the award.

62 The BPC will be entitled to take all or any of the actions mentioned at para 6.1 (i) to (vi) of this Pact also on the Commission by the Bidder or anyone employed by it or acting on its behalf (whether with or without the knowledge of the Bidder), of an offence as defined in Chapter IX of the Indian Penal code, 1860 or Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 or any other statute enacted for prevention of corruption.

63 The decision of the BPC to the effect that a breach of the provisions of this Pact has been committed by the Bidder shall be final and conclusive on the Bidder. However, the Bidder can approach the Independent Monitor(s) appointed for the purposes of this Pact.

## **7. Independent Monitors**

7.1 The BPC has appointed Independent Monitors (hereinafter referred to as Monitors) for this Pact in consultation with the Central Vigilance Commission (Names and Addresses of the Monitors to be given).

7.2 The task of the Monitors shall be to review independently and objectively, whether and to what extent the parties comply with the obligations under this Pact.

7.3 The Monitors shall not be subject to instructions by the representatives of the parties and perform their functions neutrally and independently.

7.4 Both the parties accept that the Monitors have the right to access all the documents relating to the project/procurement, including minutes of meetings.

7.5 As soon as the Monitor notices, or has reason to believe, a violation of this Pact, he will so inform the Authority designated by the BPC.

7.6 The Bidder accepts that the Monitors has the right to access without restriction to all Project documentation of the BPC including that provided by the Bidder. The Monitor shall be under contractual obligation to treat the information and documents of the Bidder /Subcontractors(s) with confidentiality. [As all the bid documents are with BPC only]

7.7 The BPC will provide to the Monitors sufficient information about all meetings among the parties related to the Project provided such meetings could have an impact on the contractual relations between the parties. The parties will offer to the monitor the option to participate in such meetings.

7.8 The Monitor will submit a written report to the designated Authority of the BPC/Secretary in the Department within 8 to 10 weeks from the date of reference or intimation to him by the BPC / Bidder and, should the occasion arise, submit proposals for correcting problematic situations.

**8. Facilitation of Investigation**

In case of any allegation of violation of any provisions of this Pact or payment of commission, the BPC or its agencies shall be entitled to examine all the documents including the Books of Accounts of the Bidder and the Bidder shall provide necessary information and documents in English and shall extend all possible help for the purpose of such examination.

**9. Law and Place of Jurisdiction**

This Pact is subject to Indian Law. The place of performance and jurisdiction is the seat of the BPC.

**10. Other Legal Actions**

The actions stipulated in this Integrity Pact are without prejudice to any other legal action that may follow in accordance with the provisions of the any extent law in force relating to any civil or criminal proceedings.

**11. Validity**

11.1 The validity of this Integrity Pact shall be from date of its signing and upto 6 months from the date of transfer of project specific SPV i.e. signing of Share Purchase Agreement with BPC. In case Bidder is unsuccessful, this Integrity Pact shall expire after 15 days from the date of transfer of project specific SPV to successful bidder.

11.2 Should one or several provisions of this Pact turn out to be invalid, the remainder of this Pact shall remain valid. In this case, the parties will strive to come to an agreement to their original intentions.

12. The Parties hereby sign this Integrity Pact at \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

<p>Bid Process Coordinator (BPC)</p> <p>Name of the Officer Designation Name of the BPC with address</p> <p>Witness:</p> <p>1. _____</p> <p>2. _____</p>	<p>BIDDER</p> <p>Name of Whole time Director/Authorized Signatory Name of the Bidder with address</p> <p>Witness:</p> <p>1. _____</p> <p>2. _____</p>
--	---

## ANNEXURE C

### Technical Specifications of Transmission System

#### SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR TRANSMISSION LINE

1. The design, routing and construction of transmission lines shall be in accordance with Chapter V, Part-A of CEA (Technical Standards for Construction of Electrical Plants and Electric Lines) Regulations 2022, as amended from time to time. Other CEA Regulations and MoP guidelines, as applicable, shall also be followed.
2. Selection of tower type shall be made as per CEA Regulations, however in case lattice type towers are used, the following shall also be applicable:
  - 1.1 Steel section of grade E 250 and/or grade E 350 as per IS 2062, only are permitted for use in towers, extensions, gantry structures and stub setting templates. For towers in snowbound areas, steel sections shall conform to Grade-C of IS-2062. The minimum size of sections shall be 50 x 50 x 5 for cross arm lower and upper member and 45 x 45 x5 for all other stress carrying members. Use of unequal sections is not permitted. The minimum thickness of angle sections used in the design of towers shall be kept not less than:
    - 6mm: For Main corner leg members including the ground wire peak (including inner & outer members and cross arm).
    - 5mm: For all other members.
  - 1.2 Towers shall be designed as per IS-802:2015 and its subsequent amendment, however the drag coefficient of the tower shall be as follows:

Solidity Ratio	Drag Coefficient
Up to 0.05	3.6
0.1	3.4
0.2	2.9
0.3	2.5
0.4	2.2
0.5 and above	2.0

As per Clause 12.1.2.1 b) 2) of IS 802:2015, Under security condition for tension and dead end towers, the transverse loads due to line deviation shall be the component of 100 percent mechanical tension of conductor and ground wire/ OPGW corresponding to 100% of design wind pressure at everyday temperature or 36% design wind pressure at minimum temperature after accounting for drag coefficient and gust response factor. The above loading shall also be considered for design of suspension tower.

Transmission Service Provider (TSP) shall adopt any additional loading/ design criteria for ensuring reliability of the line, if so desired and/ or deemed necessary in accordance with CEA “Technical Standard for Construction of Electrical Plants and Electric Lines” Regulation 2022, as amended from time to time.

3. Type testing of newly designed fully galvanized towers shall be carried out in CPRI/any other NABL accredited tower testing station in India. The Towers shall be erected in vertical

position in the test bed and testing shall be carried out in accordance with IS 802 (part-III) with +6M/ +9M body extensions. All standard tests, including quality control tests in accordance with relevant IS shall be carried out.

4. For power line crossing of 400 kV or above voltage level, large angle & dead end towers (i.e. D/DD/QD) shall be used on either side of power line crossing (i.e. D/DD/QD- D/DD/QD arrangement).

For overhead crossing of existing power line of 110/132kV and 220kV voltage level, only (D/DD/QD) angle towers shall be used on either side of power line crossing.

For power line crossing of 66kV and below voltage level, suspension/tension towers shall be provided on either side of power line crossing depending upon the merit of the prevailing site condition and line deviation requirement.

For crossing of Railways, National highways and state highways, the rules/regulations of appropriate authorities shall be followed.

Power Line crossing shall be done as per CEA (Technical Standards for Construction of Electrical Plants and Electric Lines) Regulations 2022 and amendments, if any.

For existing S/C transmission line clearances are to be kept considering the existing line as D/C.

Note – However if existing S/C or D/C line is proposed to be converted into M/C line then clearances are to be kept considering the line as M/C.

5. The conductor configuration shall be as follows:

**For transmission lines with ACSR/AAAC/AL59/HPC conductor:**

Transmission line	ACSR Conductor specified	Equivalent AAAC conductor based on 53% conductivity of Al Alloy	Equivalent minimum size of AL59 conductor based on 59% conductivity of AL Alloy*	Sub-conductor or Spacing
400kV D/C (Quad Moose) transmission lines	<b>Moose: Stranding</b> 54/3.53 mm-Al + 7/3.53 mm-Steel, 31.77 mm diameter 528.5 mm <sup>2</sup> , Aluminium area, Maximum DC Resistance at 20°C (Ω/km): 0.05552 Minimum UTS: 161.20 kN	<b>Stranding details:</b> 61/3.55 mm 31.95 mm diameter; 604 mm <sup>2</sup> Aluminium alloy area Maximum DC Resistance at 20°C (Ω/km): 0.05506 Minimum UTS: 159.80 kN	<b>Stranding details:</b> 61/3.31 mm 29.79 mm diameter; 525 mm <sup>2</sup> Aluminium alloy area Maximum DC Resistance at 20°C (Ω/km): 0.0566 Minimum UTS: 124.70 kN	457 mm
220 kV D/C (Zebra) transmission lines	<b>Zebra: Stranding</b> 54/3.18 mm-Al + 7/3.18 mm-Steel, 428 Sq mm, Aluminium area, 28.62 mm diameter	<b>Stranding Details:</b> 61/3.19 mm 28.71 mm diameter; 487.5 sq.mm Aluminum alloy area	<b>Stranding Details:</b> 61/3.08 mm 27.7 mm diameter; 454 sq.mm Aluminium	NA

			alloy area	
220 KV Drake Conductor	Drake: 26/4.442 mm Aluminium 7/3.45 mm Steel Al. Area: 402.8 Total C/S: 468.40, 28.14mm Diameter	<b>Stranding Details:</b> 61/3.19 mm  28.71 mm diameter; 487.5 sq.mm Aluminum alloy area	<b>Stranding Details:</b> 61/3.08 mm  27.7 mm diameter; 454 sq.mm Aluminium alloy area	NA
132 kV D/C (Panther) transmission lines	Panther: Stranding 30/3.0 mm-Al + 7/3.0 mm-Steel, 261.5 Sq mm, Aluminium area, 21.05 mm diameter	<b>Stranding Details:</b> 37/3.15 mm 22.05mm Diameter; 288.3 Sq.mm Aluminum alloy area	<b>Stranding Details:</b> 37/3.08 mm 21.56mm Diameter; 275.66 Sq.mm Aluminum alloy area	NA

**Note:**

- i. \*To select any size above the minimum, the sizes mentioned in the Indian standard IS-398(part-6) shall be followed.
- ii. The transmission lines shall have to be designed for a maximum operating conductor temperature of 85 deg C for ACSR, 95deg C for AAAC & Al-59.

6. The High-Performance Conductors (HPC) with ampacity of 1400A equivalent to Drake ACSR for 220KV transmission lines shall be as per the standard technical specification issued by CEA.
7. The High-Performance Conductors (HPC) with ampacity of 1600A equivalent to Moose ACSR for 400KV transmission lines shall be as per the standard technical specification issued by CEA
8. The required phase to phase spacing and horizontal spacing for 400kV, 220kV, and 132kV line shall be governed by the tower design as well as minimum live metal clearances for each voltage level respectively under different insulator swing angles. All electrical clearances including minimum live metal clearance, ground clearance and minimum mid span separation between earth wire and conductor shall be as per Central Electricity Authority (Measures Relating to Safety & Electric Supply) Regulations as amended from time to time and IS: 5613.

For 400kV transmission lines:

The minimum live metal clearances for 400 kV D/C transmission lines shall be considered as follows:

Under stationary conditions: From tower body: 3.05m

Under swing conditions:

Wind pressure Condition	Minimum electrical clearance
-------------------------	------------------------------

a) Swing angle (22°)	3.05 mtrs
b) Swing angle (44°)	1.86 mtrs

However, the phase to phase spacing for 400kV D/C Line shall not be less than 8m.  
For 220kV Transmission Lines:

The minimum live metal clearances for 220kV D/C transmission lines shall be considered as follows:

Under stationary conditions: From tower body: 2.13m

Under swing conditions:

Wind pressure Condition	Minimum electrical clearance
a) Swing angle (15°)	1.98 mtrs
b) Swing angle (30°)	1.83 mtrs
c) Swing angle (45°)	1.675 mtrs

However, the phase to phase spacing for 220kV D/C Line shall not be less than 5m.  
For 132kV Transmission Lines:

The minimum live metal clearances for 132kV D/C transmission lines shall be considered as follows:

Under stationary conditions: From tower body: 1.53 m

Under swing conditions:

Wind pressure Condition	Minimum electrical clearance
a) Swing angle (15°)	1.53 mtrs
b) Swing angle (30°)	1.37mtrs
c) Swing angle (45°)	1.22 mtrs
d) Swing angle (60°)	1.07 mtrs

However, the phase to phase spacing for 132 kV D/C Line shall not be less than 4m.

9. The minimum ground clearance for 400kV D/C transmission lines shall be 8.84m, for 220 kV D/C line shall be 7.015 m and for 132 kV D/C line shall be 6.10 m so that maximum electric field does not exceed 10kV/m within the ROW and does not exceed 5kV/m at the edge of the ROW as per international guidelines.  
An allowance of 4% of max sag shall be provided to account for errors in stringing.  
Conductor creep shall be compensated by over tensioning the conductor at a temperature of 26° C lower than the stringing temperature.
10. The minimum mid span separation between earth wire and conductor shall be 9.0 m for 400 kV D/C transmission lines, 8.5 m for 220 kV D/C transmission lines & 6.1 m for 132 kV D/C transmission lines. Shielding angle shall not exceed 20 deg for 400 kV D/C & 30 deg for 220 kV D/C lines and 132 kV D/C lines.
11. Transposition is to be done for all transmission lines whose length is greater than 100km. Transposition should be carried out at 1/3 and 2/3 of line length tower positions.

12. The switching impulse withstand voltage (wet) for 400kV line shall be 1050kVp. Lightning impulse withstand voltage (dry) for 400kV line shall be 1550kVp, for 220 kV line shall be 1050kVp & for 132kV line shall be 650kVp.
13. The Fault current for design of line shall be 63 kA for 1 sec for 400 kV, 50 kA for 1 sec for 220 kV and 40 kA for 1 sec for 132 kV.
14. Porcelain / Glass / Polymer insulators shall be used in the line as per requirement and site conditions.  
However, porcelain /glass disc insulators string shall be required to be used for Pilot string irrespective of type of insulators used for suspension/tension location.  
Use of polymer insulators along with counterweight for pilot strings as an alternative to porcelain/glass disc insulators is allowed.
15. Each tower shall be earthed such that tower footing resistance does not exceed 10 ohms. Pipe type or Counterpoise type earthing shall be provided in accordance with relevant IS. Additional earthing shall be provided on every 7 to 8 kms distance at tension tower for direct earthing of both shield wires. If site condition demands, multiple earthing or use of earthing enhancement compound shall be used. The line surge arrester, if required, may be used in lightning prone areas.
16. Pile type foundation shall be used for towers located in river or creek bed or on bank of river having scourable strata or in areas where river flow or change in river course is anticipated, based on detailed soil investigation and previous years' maximum flood discharge of the river, maximum velocity of water, highest flood level, scour depth & anticipated change in course of river based on river morphology data of at least past 20 years to ensure availability and reliability of the transmission line.
17. Transmission line route shall be finalized, in consultation with appropriate authorities so as to avoid the habitat zones of endangered species and other protected species. Bird diverters, wherever required or mandated, shall be provided on the line. In order to optimize the route use of GATISHAKTI platform shall also be made.
18. Wherever, transmission lines are passing through cyclone prone areas (i.e. areas up to 60 km from coast)/ creek regions/ aggressive soil areas following shall also be applicable:
  - a) The fabricated tower parts and stubs shall have a minimum overall zinc coating of 900 g/m<sup>2</sup> of surface area except for plates and sections below 5mm which shall have a minimum overall zinc coating of 610g/m<sup>2</sup> of surface area. The average zinc coating for all sections and plates 5mm and above shall be maintained as 127 microns and that for plates and sections below 5mm shall be maintained as 87 microns.
  - b) Ready mix concrete of M30 Grade shall be used to avoid use of locally available saline water. However, design mix concrete of M30 Grade conforming to IS 456 with potable water can be used at locations where transportation of ready-mix concrete is not feasible. Minimum cement content in any case shall not be less than 330 kg/m<sup>3</sup>.
  - c) The surface of the reinforced steel shall be treated with epoxy-based coating to enhance corrosion performance of foundation. Use of epoxy coated reinforcement in foundation shall be as per IS 13620. In addition, two (2) coats of bituminous painting of minimum 1.6 kg/m<sup>2</sup> per coat shall be applied on all exposed faces of foundation (i.e. pedestal and base slab).
  - d) Double coat 20 mm thick cement plaster shall be provided on all exposed concrete surface as well up to 300 mm below ground level to give protection to concrete surface from environmental and saline effect.
  - e) Before coping of chimney top portion, three coats of anti-corrosive paint of minimum 30-35 microns dry film thickness each shall be applied on the stub in the 50 mm coping portion as well as up to 350 mm above CL portion.

19. In case of 400kV voltage class lines, at least one out of two earth wires shall be OPGW and second earth wire, if not OPGW, shall be either of galvanized standard steel (GSS) or AACSR or any other suitable conductor type depending upon span length and other technical consideration.
20. The raised chimney foundation is to be provided in areas prone to flooding/water stagnation like paddy field /agricultural field & undulated areas to avoid direct contact of water with steel part of tower. The top of the chimney of foundation should be at least above HFL (High Flood Level) or the historical water stagnation/ logging level (based on locally available data) or above High Tide Level or 500 mm above Natural Ground level (whichever is higher).
21. Transmission line shall be designed considering wind zones as specified in wind map given in National Building Code 2016, Vol.1 and IS:802-2015. The developer shall also make his own assessment of local wind conditions and frequent occurrences of high intensity winds (HIW) due to thunderstorms, dust-storms, downburst etc. along the line route and wherever required, higher wind zone than that given in wind map shall be considered for tower design for ensuring reliability of line. Further, for transmission line sections passing within a distance of 50 km from the boundary of two wind zones, higher of the two wind zones shall be considered for design of towers located in such sections. The other design parameters such as Reliability level, Terrain category etc, are as per IS:802-2015 and CBIP-2014.
22. Routing of transmission line through protected areas of India shall be avoided to the extent possible. In case, it is not possible to avoid protected areas, the towers of the transmission line up to 400 kV levels which are installed in protected areas shall be designed for Multi-circuit (4 circuits) configuration of same voltage level considering reliability level of at least two (2). The top two circuits of these multi-circuit towers shall be used for stringing of the transmission line under present scope and the bottom two circuits shall be made available for stringing of any future transmission line of any transmission service providers/ State transmission utilities/Central transmission utilities passing through the same protected area. Further, the configuration and coordinates of such transmission towers shall be submitted to KPTCL and BPC by the TSP.
23. The TSP shall abide by the Guidelines of CEA w.r.t. shifting of transmission lines for NHAI projects and other projects.
24. Safety precautions in regards to gas/oil pipelines in vicinity of Transmission lines shall be taken in coordination with gas/ petroleum authorities.
25. The last span from dead end tower to existing KPTCL substation gantry should be less than 90mtr.
26. In case the LILO of existing line is to be done, and any modification in the existing line is required for the above LILO work the same should be done by the TSP after obtaining necessary approval of KPTCL. Further, the span on either side of LILO points shall be maintained by the TSP.
27. The stringing of the transmission line in forest area shall be carried out through drone.
28. RoW width and Span in different terrain shall be as per Schedule VII of CEA (Technical Standards for Construction of Electrical plants and Electric Lines) Regulations 2022 and RoW guidelines issued vide CEA-PS-14-86/2/2019-PSETD Division dated 24.09.2024.

### **SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBSTATION**

The proposed **400 kV Switching Substation at Guttur in Davengere District shall be AIS type** generally conforming to the requirements of CEA (Technical Standards for Construction of Electrical Plants and Electric Lines) Regulations 2022, as amended from time to time.

The proposed extension of 400/220 kV Talguppa Sub-Station shall be GIS/AIS type conforming to the requirements of CEA (Technical Standards for Construction of Electrical Plants and Electric Lines) Regulations 2022, as amended from time to time.

Other CEA Regulations/guidelines as amended up to date and MoP guidelines, as applicable, shall also be followed.

#### **2.1 Salient features of 400/220 kV Sub Station Equipment and Facilities**

The design and specification of substation equipment are to be governed by the following factors:

#### **2.2 Insulation Coordination**

420kV System would be designed to limit the Switching over voltage to 2.5 p.u and is expected to decay to 1.5 p.u. in 5 to 6 cycles. Consistent with these values and protective levels provided by lightning arrestors, the following insulation levels shall be adopted for 420kV, 245kV and 36 kV systems:

SL No	Description of parameters	400kV System	220kV System	33kV System
1.	System operating voltage (rms)	400kV	220kV	33kV
2.	Maximum voltage of the system (rms)	420kV	245kV	36kV
3.	Rated frequency	50Hz	50Hz	50Hz
4.	No. of phases	3	3	3
5.	Impulse withstand voltage for Transformer and reactors for other Equipment for insulator strings	1300 kVP 1425 kVP 1550 kVP	950 kVP 1050 kVP 1050 kVP	250kVP 170kVP
6.	Switching surge withstand Voltage	1050 kVP	-NA-	-NA-
7.	Minimum creepage distance for insulator strings for other Equipment	13020 mm	7595 mm	900 mm
8.	Max. fault current	63 kA	50 KA	31.5 KA
9.	Duration of fault	1 Sec	1 Sec	3 Sec
10.	Corona extinction voltage	320kV rms	156kV rms	NA

## 2.3 Switching Schemes

It is essential that the system should remain secured even under conditions of major equipment or bus- bar failure. Sub-stations being the main connection points have large influence on the security of the system as a whole. The selection of the bus switching scheme is governed by the various technical and other related factors. One & Half breaker bus scheme for 400kV system and Double Main and Transfer bus scheme for the 220kV system, have been considered for all proposed AIS substations and One & Half breaker bus scheme for 400kV system and Double bus scheme for the 220kV system, have been considered for all proposed GIS substations under present scope of work due to their merits in terms of reliability, security, operational flexibility and ease of maintenance of equipments. In 400kV substations, each circuit of a double circuit transmission line shall be terminated in different diameter. Similarly, 400kV ICTs shall also be terminated in different diameter. Accordingly, following switching schemes shall be adopted.

Voltage / Type of Substation	400kV side	220kV side
AIS Type	One & half breaker	Double main bus and Transfer bus scheme (DMT)

## 2.4 Substation Equipment and facilities:

The switch-gear shall be designed to withstand operating conditions and duty requirements. The equipment shall be designed considering the transmission line capacity.

Sl. No	Description of Bay	400kV	220kV
1	Bus Bar	4500A	3500A
2	Line bays	3150A	1600A
3	ICT bays	3150A	1600A (for 400/220kV)
4	Bus Reactor bays	2000A	NA
5	Bus coupler bays	NA/4500A	3150A
6	Transfer Bus Coupler bay	NA	1600

## 2.5 Power Transformer

500MVA, 400/220/33kV 3-Phase Auto Transformer shall conform to CEA's "Standard Specifications and Technical Parameters for Transformers and Reactors (66 kV and above)" available on CEA website.

## 2.6 Shunt Reactors

125 MVAR, 420 KV, 3-Phase Reactor shall conform to CEA's "Standard Specifications and Technical Parameters for Transformers and Reactors (66 kV and above)" available on CEA website.

### Controlled Switching Device at Bus & Line Reactor

The controlling relay shall record and monitor the switching operations and make adjustments to the switching instants to optimize the switching behavior as necessary. It shall provide self-diagnostic facilities, signaling of alarms and enable downloading of data captured from the switching events.

The controller shall be designed to operate correctly and satisfactorily with the excursion of auxiliary A/C & DC voltages and frequency as specified below:

Normal Voltage	Variation in Voltage	Frequency in Hz	Phase/Wire	Neutral Connection
415V	±10%	50±5%	3/4 Wire	Solidly Earthed
240V	±10%	50±5%	1/2 Wire	Solidly Earthed
220V	190V to 240V	DC	-	Isolated 2 wire system

The controller shall meet the requirements of IEC-60255-4 Appendix 'E' class III regarding HF disturbance test, and fast transient test shall be as per IEC-61000 – 4 level III and insulation test as per 60255 – 5.

**2.7 Gas Insulated Switchgear: Refer Technical specification for SF6 gas insulated metal enclosed switchgear (GIS).**

### 2.8 SF6 Circuit Breakers (AIS)

The circuit breakers and accessories shall conform to IEC: 62271-100, IEC: 62271-01 and shall be of SF6 Type. The circuit breakers shall be class C2-M2 (as per IEC) with regard to restriking probability during capacitive current breaking and mechanical endurance. The rated break time shall not exceed 40 ms for 400kV circuit breakers and 60 ms for 220kV circuit breakers. 400kV and 220kV Circuit breakers shall be provided with single phase and three phase auto reclosing. The Circuit breakers controlling 400kV lines wherever required shall be provided with pre insertion closing resistor of about 450 ohms maximum with 8 milliseconds minimum insertion time for lines longer than 200km. The short line fault capacity shall be same as the rated capacity and this is proposed to be achieved without use of opening resistors. 400kV Circuit Breaker shall be equipped with controlled switching device for controlling of transformer and shunt reactor. The controlled switching device shall be provided in 400kV Circuit breakers of switchable line reactor bay and in Main & Tie bay circuit breakers of line with non- switchable line reactors, Bus reactors and ICTs. All the type test shall be done as per relevant IEC/IS standard. And validity of Type test report shall confirm to CEA guidelines.

The Technical Particulars / Parameters of Circuit Breakers:

Sl. No.	Parameter	400kV system	220kV system
1.	Rated voltage (U <sub>max</sub> ) kV (rms)	420	245
2.	Rated frequency (Hz)	50	50
3.	No. of poles	3	3
4.	Type of circuit breaker	SF6 gas insulated	SF6 gas insulated
5.	Rated continuous current at an ambient temperature of 50° C	3150	3150 (8th qn)

6.	Rated short circuit capacity with percentage of DC component as per IEC-62271-100 corresponding to minimum opening time under operating conditions specified.	63kA	50 kA
7.	Symmetrical interrupting capability (rms)	63kA	50 kA
8.	Rated short circuit making current	157.5 kAp	125 kAp
9.	Short time current carrying capability (rms)	63 for one second	50 for one second
10.	Out of phase breaking current carrying capability (rms)	15.75	As per IEC
11.	Rated line charging interrupting current at 90°. Leading power factor angle (rms) (The breaker shall be able to interrupt the rated line charging current with test voltage immediately before opening equal to the product of $U/\sqrt{3}$ and 1.4 as per IEC-62271-100	600 A	As per IEC
12.	First pole to clear factor	1.3	1.3
13.	Temperature rise over an ambient temperature of 50°C	As per IEC: 62271-100	As per IEC: 62271-100
14.	Rated break time as IEC (with limiting auxiliary voltage at all duties)	40 ms	60 ms
15.	Total break time	45 MS	65 MS
16.	Total closing time	Not more than 150 ms	Not more than 150MS
17.	Operating mechanism or a combination of these	Spring	Spring
18.	Rated operating duty cycle	O-0.3s-CO-3 min-CO	O-0.3s-CO-3 min-CO
19.	Reclosing	Single phase & Three phase auto reclosing.	Single phase & Three phase auto reclosing.
20.	Pre-insertion resistor requirement		
i)	Rating (ohms)	400(max.) with tolerance as applicable	NA
ii)	Minimum electrical (mechanical insertion time+pre-arcing time) pre-insertion time (ms)	8	NA

iii)	Opening of PIR contacts	PIR contacts should open immediately after closing of main contacts OR At least 5 ms prior to opening of main contacts at rated air/gas pressure where the PIR contacts remain closed.	NA
21.	Max. difference in the instants of closing/opening of contacts (ms) between poles at rated control voltage and rated operating & quenching media pressures	2.5 (within a pole) 3.3(opening) 5.0 (closing)	3.3(opening) 5.0(closing)
22.	Maximum allowable switching over voltage under any switching condition	2.3 p.u.	As per IEC
23.	Trip coil and closing coil voltage with variation as specified	220V DC	220V DC
24.	Noise level at base and up to 50 m distance from base of circuit breaker	140dB (max.)	140dB (max.)
25.	Rating of Auxiliary contacts	10A	10A
26.	Breaking capacity of Aux. Contacts	2A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20ms	2A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20ms
27.	Rated insulation levels		
i)	Full wave impulse withstand (1.2 /50 $\mu$ s) between line terminals and ground	$\pm$ 1425 kVp	$\pm$ 1050 kVp
ii)	Full wave impulse withstand (1.2 /50 $\mu$ s) between terminals with circuit breaker open	1425 kVp impulse on one terminal & 240 kVp power frequency voltage of opposite polarity on the other terminal	$\pm$ 1050 kVp
iii)	Rated switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 $\mu$ s) Dry & wet between line terminals and ground	+1050 kVp .	NA
iv)	Rated switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 $\mu$ s) Dry & wet Between terminals with circuit breaker open voltage of opposite polarity on the other terminal	900 kVp impulse on one terminal & 345 kVp power frequency	NA
v)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage between line terminals and ground	520 kV rms.	460 kV rms.
vi)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage between terminals with circuit breaker open	610 kV rms.	460 kV rms.
28.	Minimum corona extinction voltage with CB in all positions	320kV rms	156 kV rrms

29.	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz (Micro volts)	1000 $\mu$ V (at 266kV rms)	1000 $\mu$ V (at 156kV rms)
30.	Minimum Creepage distance		
i)	Phaseto ground (25mm/kV)	13020mm	7595mm
ii)	Between CB terminals	13020mm	7595mm
31.	Rated capacitance current switching duty	C2	C2
32.	Rated Mechanical Endurance duty	M2	M2

## 2.9 Isolators (AIS)

The isolators shall comply to IEC 62271-102 in general. 400kV & 220kV isolators shall be double break type. All Isolators and earth switches shall be motor operated. Earth switches are provided at various locations to facilitate maintenance. Isolator rated for 400kV & 220kV shall be of extended mechanical endurance class-M2 and suitable for bus transfer current switching duty as per IEC-62271-102 Main blades and earth blades shall be interlocked and interlock shall be fail safe type. 400kV & 220kV earth switch for line isolator shall be suitable for induced current switching duty as defined for Class-B as per relevant standard. All the type test shall be done as per relevant IEC/IS standard. And validity of Type test report shall confirm to CEA guidelines.

The Technical Particulars / Parameters of Isolators:

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	420kV Isolator	245kV Isolator
1	Rated voltage	kVrms	420	245
2	Rated frequency	Hz	50	50
3	No. of poles	Nos.	3	3
4	Design ambient Temperature	°C	50	50
5	Type		Outdoor, AC Motor Operated	Outdoor, AC Motor Operated
6	Rated current at 50° C ambient temperature	A	2000A/3150A (as applicable)	3150A/1600A/2500A (as applicable)
7	Rated short time withstand current of isolator and earth switch	kA	63 for 1 sec	50 for 1 sec
8	Rated dynamic short time withstand current of isolator and earth switch	kAp	157.5 kAp	125 kAp
9	Temperature rise over design ambient temperature	-	-	-
10	Operating mechanism of isolator/earth switch		A.C. Motor operated	A.C. Motor operated
11	Max. Operating time	secs	20 secs or less	12 secs or less
12	Rated Insulation levels			
a)	Full wave impulse Withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)			
i)	between line terminals and ground	kVp	±1425	±1050

ii)	between terminals with isolator open	kVp	±1425 kVp impulse on one terminal and 240 kVp power frequency voltage of opposite polarity on other terminal	±1200
b)	Switching impulse Withstand voltage (250/2500 micro- second) dry and wet			
i)	between line terminals and ground	kV peak	± 1050	-NA
ii)	between terminals with Isolator open	kV peak	900 kVp impulse on one terminal and 345 kVp power frequency voltage of opposite polarity on other terminal	-NA
c)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage			
i)	between line terminals and ground	kV rms	520	460
ii)	between terminals with isolator open	kV rms	610	530
13	Minimum Corona extinction voltage with Isolator in all positions	kV rms	320	156
14	Max. radio interference Voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz in all positions	Micro volts	500 at 320 kVrms	500 at 156 kVrms
15	Seismic acceleration		As per IS:1893	As per IS:1893
16	Thermal Rating of Auxiliary Contacts	A	10 A at 220V DC	10 A at 220V DC
17	Breaking Capacity of auxiliary contacts		2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms	2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms
18	System neutral earthing		Effectively Earthed	Effectively Earthed

## 2.10 Current Transformers (AIS)

Current Transformers shall comply with IEC 61869. All ratios shall be obtained by secondary taps. Generally, Current Transformers (CT) for 400kV & 220 kV shall have six cores (four for protection and two for metering). The burden and knee point voltage shall be in accordance with the requirements of the system including possible feeds for telemetry. Accuracy class for protection core shall be PS and for metering core it shall be 0.2S. The rated burden of cores shall be closer to the maximum burden requirement of metering & protection system (not more than 20VA for metering core) for better sensitivity and accuracy. The instrument security factor shall be less than 5 for CTs upto 400 kV voltage class. All the type test shall be done as per relevant IEC/IS standard. And validity of Type test report shall confirm to CEA guidelines.

The Technical Particulars / Parameters of Current Transformers:

Sl. No.	Description	400kV system	220kV system
1	Rated voltage, Um (kVrms)	420	245
2	Rated frequency (Hz)	50	50
3	No. of Poles	1	1
4	Design ambient temperature (°C)	50	50
5	Rated Primary Current (A)	3000-2000/1A 2000-1000-500/1A	(i) 1600-800/1A (ii) 3000-2000/1A
6	Rated extended primary Current	120%	120%
7	Rated short time thermal withstand current (kA)	63 for 1 sec	50 for 1 sec
8	Rated dynamic current	157.5 kAp	125 kAp
i)	between line terminals and ground (kVpeak)	±1425	±1050
ii)	between line terminals and ground (kVpeak)	± 1050	-NA-
iii)	between line terminals and ground (kVrms)	630 (dry only)	460
9	No. of Cores	6 (4 nos. for Protection & 2 nos. for metering)	6 (4 nos. for Protection & 2 nos. for metering)

## 2.11 Capacitor Voltage Transformers (CVT)/Potential Transformers (PT)

Capacitive Voltage transformers shall comply to IEC-61869. These shall have three secondaries out of which two shall be used for protection and one for metering. Accuracy class for protection cores shall be

3P and for metering core shall be 0.2. The voltage transformers on lines shall be suitable for Carrier Coupling. The Capacitance of CVT shall be 4400/8800 pF depending on PLCC requirements. The rated burden of cores shall be closer to the maximum burden requirement of metering & protection system (not more than 100 VA for metering core) for better sensitivity and accuracy. All the type test shall be done as per relevant IEC/IS standard. And validity of Type test report shall confirm to CEA guidelines.

The Technical Particulars / Parameters of Capacitor Voltage Transformers:

Sl. No.	Description	420kV CVT	245kV CVT
1	Rated primary voltage (kV rms)	420	245
2	Rated frequency (Hz)	50	50
3	No. of Poles	1	1
4	Design ambient temperature (°C)	50	50
5	System fault level (kA for 1 sec)	63 for 1 sec	50 for 1 sec
6	Standard reference range of frequencies for which the accuracy are valid	96% to 102% for protection and 99% to 101 % for measurement	
7	High frequency capacitance for entire carrier frequency range (for CVT only)	Within 80% to 150% of rated capacitance	
8	Equivalent series resistance over entire carrier frequency range (for CVT)	Less than 40 Ohms	
9	Stray capacitance and stray conductance of HF terminal over entire carrier frequency range (for CVT)	As per IEC-60358	
10	Temperature rise over design ambient temperature	As per IEC-61869	
11	Rated Insulation levels		
a)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)		
i)	Between line terminals and ground	±1425 kVp	±1050kVp
b)	Switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 micro-second) dry and wet		
i)	Between line terminals and ground	±1050 kVp	-NA-
c)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage		

i)	between line terminals and ground (kVrms)	630 (dry only)	460
d)	One minute power frequency withstand voltage between secondary terminals & earth		
i)	Between LV (HF) terminal and earth terminal (kVrms)	10kV rms for exposed terminals and 4kV rms for terminals enclosed in a weather proof box	
ii)	For secondary winding	3kVrms	
12	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz at (microvolts)	1000 at 266kV rms	1000 at 156kV rms
13	Minimum Corona extinction voltage (kVrms)	320	176
14	Partial Discharge	As per IEC	As per IEC
15	Type	Single phase Electromagnetic or Capacitor VT	
16	No. of secondaries	3 cores	3 cores
17	Rated voltage factor	1.2 - continuous 1.5 - 30seconds	1.2 - continuous 1.5 - 30seconds
18	Phase angle error	+ 10 minutes (For metering core)	+ 10 minutes (For metering core)
19	Capacitance (pf) (for CVT)	8800/4400 (+10%/-5%)	8800/4400 (+10%/-5%)
20	Core details	Core-1, Core-2 & Core-3	Core-1, Core-2 & Core-3
a)	Voltage Ratio	Core-1:- (400/√3)/ (0.11/√3) Core-2:- (400/√3)/ (0.11/√3) Core-3:- (400/√3)/ (0.11/√3)	Core-1:- $(220/\sqrt{3})/$ (0.11/√3) Core-2:- $(220/\sqrt{3})/$ (0.11/√3) Core-3:- $(220/\sqrt{3})/$ (0.11/√3)
b)	Application	Core-1:- Protection Core-2:- Protection Core-3:- Metering	Core-1:- Protection Core-2:- Protection Core-3:- Metering
c)	Accuracy	Core-1:-3P Core-2:-3P Core-3:- 0.2	Core-1:-3P Core-2:-3P Core-3:- 0.2
d)	Min. Output burden (VA)	Core-1:- 100VA Core-2:-100VA Core-3:- 100VA	Core-1:- 100VA Core-2:-100VA Core-3:- 100VA

21	Rated Total Thermal Burden (VA)	300 VA (100 VA/winding)	
22.	Minimum Cantilever Strength	500kg	350kg

## 2.12 Surge Arresters (AIS)

Station class, heavy duty gapless type Surge arresters conforming to IEC 60099-4 in general shall be provided. The rated voltage of Surge arrester and other characteristics are chosen in accordance with system requirements. Surge arresters shall be provided near line entrances, Transformers & Reactor so as to achieve proper insulation coordination. Porcelain/Polymer housing if provided for SA shall be fitted with pressure relief devices and diverting ports suitable for preventing shattering of Porcelain/Polymer housing provide path for the flow of rated currents in the event of arrester failure. A leakage current monitor with surge counter shall be provided with each surge arrester. All the type test shall be done as per relevant IEC/IS standard. And validity of Type test report shall confirm to CEA guidelines.

The Technical Particulars / Parameters of Surge Arresters:

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	420kV SA	245kV SA
1	Nominal System Operating voltage	kV, rms	400	220
2	Rated frequency	Hz	50	50
3	No. of Poles	No.	1	1
4	Design ambient Temperature	°C	50	50
5	Rated arrester voltage	kV	336	216
6	Continuous operating voltage at 50°C	kV	267	168
7	Nominal discharge current		20 kA of 8/20 microsecond wave	10 kA of 8/20 microsecond wave
8	Discharge current at which insulation co-ordination will be done		20 kA of 8/20 microsecond wave	10 kA of 8/20 microsecond wave
9	Minimum discharge capability (referred to rated arrester Voltage) or Corresponding to minimum discharge voltage as per clause-2.0(d) whichever is higher	kJ/kV	12kJ/kV	7kJ/kV
10	Max. switching surge residual voltage	kVp	670 (at 2kA) 650 (at 500A)	500 (at 1kA)
11	Max. residual voltage at			
i)	5kA	kVp	-	560

ii)	10kA nominal current	discharge	kVp	800	600
iii)	20kA nominal current	discharge	kVp	850	-
12	Minimum Strength	Cantilever	kg	500	350

## 2.13 Protection & Control

The protective relaying system proposed to be provided for transmission lines, auto-transformers, reactors and bus bars to minimize the damage to the equipment in the events of faults and abnormal conditions, is dealt in this section. All main protective relays shall be numerical type with IEC 61850 (Edition-I &II, site selector) communication interface. All numerical relays shall have built in disturbance recording feature. The auto transformer protection should be provided with two no. differential relays of different make & algorithm.

The protection circuits and relays of transformer and reactor shall be electrically and physically segregated into two groups each being independent and capable of providing uninterrupted protection even in the event of one of the protection groups failing, to obtain redundancy, and to take protection systems out for maintenance while the equipment remains in service.

### a) Transmission Lines Protection

400kV and 220kV lines shall have MAIN-I numerical four zones distance protection scheme with carrier aided inter-tripping feature. The fourth zone shall be the reverse zone. 400 kV and 220 kV lines shall also have MAIN-II numerical distance protection scheme like Main-I but from different make that of MAIN-I. However, Line Current Differential relay (with back up distance protection feature) as Main-I & Main-II may be considered, for short lines (line length less than 10 km) having Fibre Optic communication link for which line differential relay have to be provided for remote end also. In case of loop in loop out of transmission lines, the existing protection scheme shall be studied and suitable up-gradation (if required) shall be carried out. The Main-I and Main-II protection relays of same make may be provided only if they are of different hardware, manufacturing platform or different principle of operation. Associated power & control cabling and integration with SAS at remote end shall be provided by respective bay owner.

All 400kV lines shall also be provided with two stages over voltage protection. Further, all 400kV & 220kV lines shall be provided with single and three phase auto-reclosing facility to allow reclosing of circuit breakers in case of transient faults. These lines shall also be provided with distance to fault locators to identify the location of fault on transmission lines.

Over voltage protection & distance to fault locator may be provided as in-built feature of Main-I & Main- II protection relays. Auto reclose as built in function of Bay Control Unit (BCU) is also acceptable.

The Main-I and Main-II protection relays shall be fed from separate DC sources and shall be mounted in separate panels. For 400kV and 220kV transmission lines, directional IDMT earth fault relay should be provided as standalone unit or in-built feature of Main-I and Main -II feature.

### b) Auto Transformer Protection/Transformer protection:

These shall have the following protections:

Numerical Differential protection

(400/220/11 kV shall have two differential protection relays. The second differential relay shall be provided on IV side C&R panel to avoid congestion on HV side C&R panel. The differential relay shall have different make and algorithm.)

Numerical Restricted earth fault protection

Numerical Over-current and earth fault protection on HV & IV side

Numerical Over fluxing protection on HV & IV side

Numerical Overload alarm  
Neutral displacement

Further, Numerical Back-up Over-current and earth fault protection on HV & IV side of auto- transformer shall not be combined with other protective functions in the main relays and shall be independent relays. Besides these, power transformers shall also be provided with BUCHOLZ relay, protection against high oil and winding temperature and pressure relief device, OSR etc. The auto transformer protection should be provided with two no. differential relays of different make & algorithm.

Suitable monitoring, control (operation of associated circuit breaker & isolator) and protection for LT auxiliary transformer connected to tertiary winding of auto- transformer for the purpose of auxiliary supply shall be provided. The Over current and other necessary protection shall be provided for the auxiliary transformer. These protection and control may be provided as built in feature either in the bay controller to be provided for the auxiliary system or in the control & protection IEDs to be provided for autotransformer.

### **c) 400 kV Reactor Protection**

Reactor shall be provided with the following protections:

Numerical Differential protection.  
Numerical Restricted earth fault protection  
Numerical Back-up impedance protection  
Numeric back up – over current & Earth fault protection

Besides these, reactors shall also be provided with Buchholz relay, protection against oil and winding temperatures & pressure relief device etc.

### **d) Numerical Bus Bar Protection**

The high speed low impedance bus bar differential protection, which is essential to minimize the damage and maintain system stability at the time of bus bar faults, shall be provided for 400kV and 220kV buses. Duplicated bus bar protection is envisaged for 400kV bus-bar protection. Bus bar protection scheme shall be such that it operates selectively for each bus and incorporate necessary features required for ensuring security. The scheme shall have the complete bus bar protection for present as well for present as well as for future bays envisaged i.e. input / output modules for future bays shall also be provided. Bus bar protection system for new substation shall be de-centralized (distributed) type. For existing substations, the existing bus bar protection shall be augmented wherever required.

### **e) Numerical Local Breaker Back up Protection**

This shall be provided for each 400kV and 220kV breakers and will be connected to de-energize the affected stuck breaker from both sides.

## **2.14 Control Concept**

All the EHV breakers in substation/switching stations shall be controlled and synchronized from the switchyard control room and remote control center. Each breaker would have two sets of trip circuits which would be connected to separately fused DC supplies for greater reliability. All the isolators shall have control from remote/local whereas the earth switches shall have local control only.

## 2.15 Substation Automation System

For all the new substations, state of art Substation Automation System (SAS) conforming to IEC- 61850 (Edition-I & II site selectable) shall be provided. The distributed architecture shall be used for Substation Automation System, where the controls shall be provided through Bay control units. The Bay Control Unit is to be provided bay wise for voltage level 220 kV and above. All bay control units as well as protection units are normally connected through an Optical fibre high speed network. The control and monitoring of circuit breaker, dis-connector, re-setting of relays etc can be done from redundant Human Machine Interface (HMI) from the Control Room. Additionally IEC 61850 based annunciator system shall be provided for backup.

The functions of control, annunciation, disturbance recording, event logging and measurement of electrical parameters shall be integrated in the Substation Automation System.

At new substations, the Substation Automation System (SAS) shall be suitable for the operation and monitoring of the complete substation including proposed future bays/elements.

In the existing substations with a Substation Automation System (SAS), augmentation of existing SAS shall be done for bays under the present scope.

In the existing Substations where Substation automation is not provided, control functions shall be done through control panels & also interfaced to existing RTU/SCADA.

Necessary gateway and modems (as required) shall be provided to send data to RLDC/ SLDC as per their requirement and shall be provisioned with 2+2 redundancy i.e. 2 channels for Main Control Centre and 2 channels for Backup Control Centre. In order to meet this requirement, suitable redundancy at port and card level need to be ensured by the TSP to avoid any single point of failure which may lead to interruption in real-time grid operation. Accordingly, all the hardware for communication services of station as stated above shall support dual redundancy for data transmission of station to respective main and backup RLDCs. Any augmentation work at RLDC/ SLDC is in TSP's scope. However, all the configuration work at substation end required to send data to RLDC/ SLDC shall be in the scope of TSP.

## 2.16 Time Synchronisation Equipment

Time synchronization equipment complete in all respect including antenna, cable and processing equipment required to receive time signal through GPS or from National Physical Laboratory (NPL) through INSAT shall be provided at new substations. This equipment shall be used to synchronize SAS and IEDs etc.

## 2.17 Substation Support facilities

Certain facilities required for operation & maintenance of substations as described below shall be provided in new substation. In existing substation, these facilities have already been provided and would be extended/ augmented, wherever required.

## 2.18 AC & DC power supplies

For catering to the requirements of three phase & single phase AC supply and DC supply for various substation equipment's, the following arrangement is envisaged. However, for substation extension / augmentation, existing facilities shall be augmented as required -

For LT Supply at 400/220kV New Substation, one (1) no. 630kVA, 11/0.433kV Transformers shall be provided which shall be connected with 11kV bus of nearby substation and one (1) no. 1MVA, 33/0.433kV on tertiary of 400/220/33kV Auto-transformer. The maximum permissible losses shall be as per Table 6 of IS-1180.

Metering arrangement with Special Energy Meters (SEMs) shall be provided by TSP at 33kV tertiary of Transformer for drawing auxiliary supply at new substation. Such SEMs may be provided by STU at the cost of the TSP. Accounting of such energy drawn by the TSP shall be done by SLDC as part of State Energy Accounting. Additionally, Active Energy Meters may be provided at the same point in the 33kV tertiary of Transformer by local SEB/DISCOM for energy accounting,

2 Sets batteries of 220V for control & protection and 2 Sets 48V batteries for PLCC/ Communication equipment shall be provided at each new Substation with at least 10 hours battery backup and extended back up as required. Each battery bank would have a float-cum-boost charger. Battery shall be of planté type.

Suitable AC & DC distribution boards and associated LT Switchgear would be provided at new Substations. Sizing of LT Switchgear shall be suitable to cater the requirement for all present and future bays. AC & DC distribution boards shall have modules for all the present and future feeders as specified.

For Substation Extensions, existing facilities shall be augmented as required. For new substations following switchboards shall be considered with duplicate supply with bus coupler/ sectionalizer and duplicate outgoing feeders except for Emergency lighting distribution board which shall have only one incoming feeder:

415V Main Switch board – 1 no.

AC distribution board – 1 no.

Main lighting distribution board – 1no.

Emergency lighting distribution board – 1no.

220 Volt DC distribution board – 2nos.

48 Volt DC distribution board – 2nos.

415V Main Switch Board & AC distribution board shall be provided with at least two incomers with one bus coupler and AC supply shall have redundancy.

In new Substations, one No. 250 KVA DG set shall be provided for emergency applications.

vii) Sizing of Auxiliary system (like battery, charger, LT switchgear) may be done considering future bay requirements to avoid replacement in future with higher sizes.

## 2.19 Fire Fighting System

Fire-fighting system in general conforms to fire insurance regulations of India. The fire-fighting system is proposed with both AC motor & diesel engine driven pump house in a fire fighting pump house building along with water storage tank of adequate capacity and oil soak pit of adequate capacity in line with Central Electricity Authority (Technical Standards for Construction of Electrical Plants and Electric Lines) Regulations, 2022 to drain transformer oil in case of fire or otherwise. Automatic heat actuated emulsifying system to be provided for fire protection of Transformers. However, Nitrogen Injection Fire Protection System (NIFPS) shall be required for 400 kV and 220 kV Class Transformers. In addition, for alarm system based on heat/smoke detectors are proposed to be installed at sensitive points in a substation e.g. Cable Vault, Control Room building and other buildings etc. Further, adequate water hydrants and portable fire extinguishers shall be provided in the substations. The main header of firefighting system shall be suitable for extension to bays covered under the future scope; necessary piping interface in this regard shall be provided.

Optical Beam type heat detection for GIS hall fire protection system shall be provided for all the GIS halls. All fire protection system shall also comply with the requirement of CEA (Measures Relating to Safety & Electric Supply) regulations.

### **2.20 Oil evacuating, filtering, testing & filling apparatus**

To monitor the quality of oil for satisfactory performance of transformers, shunt reactors and for periodical maintenance necessary oil evacuating, filtering, testing and filling apparatus would be provided at new substations. Oil tanks of adequate capacities for storage of transformer oil would be provided.

### **2.21 Illumination**

Normal & emergency AC & DC illumination shall be provided adequately in the control room & other buildings of the substation. The switchyard shall also be provided with adequate illumination.

The entire control room building, fire-fighting pump house, other buildings (if any) and switchyard shall be done by LED based low power consumption luminaries.

### **2.22 Control Room & GIS Building**

Substation control room shall be provided to house substation work station for station level control (SAS) along with its peripheral and recording equipment's, AC & DC distribution boards, DC batteries & associated battery chargers, Fire Protection panels, Telecommunication panels & other panels as per present requirements. Air conditioning shall be provided in the building as functional requirements. Main cable trenches from the control room shall have adequate space provision for laying of cables from control room for all the future bays also. Modular multidiameter cable sealing system which is water proof, fire proof, rodent proof wherever the control cable/Power cable/Instrumentation cable enter or leave the control room, shall be provided.

### **2.23 PT Distribution Scheme**

A suitable PT distribution scheme for 400kV & 220 kV has to be provided by TSP. TSP may visit the existing Sub-Stations in order to familiarize themselves with the existing system. The PT distribution board must be suitable for distributing the main bus PTs to all the feeder/transformers. The Potential transformers shall comply with the relevant codes/standards. The number of secondary cores, accuracy class and burden shall be in accordance with the requirements of the protection and metering system. Rated burden shall be nearest to the burden computed; however it shall not exceed 100 VA. The accuracy class for metering core shall be equal to or better than the accuracy class of the meter specified in the Central Electricity Authority (Installation and Operation of Meters) Regulations.

### **2.24 Phasor Measurement Unit (PMU)**

The substations are provided with CTs on each bay of the switchyard and CVTs/PTs in each transmission line bay and on each bus. The CTs have one metering core and four protection cores. The CVTs are provided with three cores for metering/protection. The offered Phasor Measurement Unit (PMU) shall be connected to either of these CT and CVT cores. PMUs shall be suitable for measurement on both the cores (Meter & Protection).

The PMUs to be installed at the Substations / Power stations, shall communicate to the existing Phasor Data Concentrator (PDC) installed at SLDC as per IEEE C37.118.1-2011, IEEE C37.118.2-2011 & C37.118.1a-2014 standard or IEC/IEEE 60255-118-1:2018 Standard with all amendments. PMU complying IEC/IEEE 60255-118-1:2018 Standard shall be preferred. The PMU shall be capable of reporting with its full features to the existing PDC installed at SLDC under the Unified Real Time Dynamic State Monitoring (URTDSM) Project. The PMU's are to be provided for each feeder bays and transformers in 400kV substations and the data is to be transferred through single channel to SLDC.

### 3. GENERAL FACILITIES

Following facilities shall be provided:

- Substation Gantry/Towers are envisaged for present scope of bays only. However, for adjacent future bay, gantry/towers shall be designed for extension (considering Quad conductor for 400kV future lines, Single/Double conductor for 220kV future lines) wherever required.
- The sub-station shall be conforming to the requirement of CEA (Technical Standards for Construction of Electrical Plants and Electric Lines) Regulations 2022, as amended from time to time.
- In addition, the scope for development of communication system at the Substations & Transmissions lines is in the scope of TSP. The communication equipment at both ends of the transmission line terminating at KPTCL's substation, along with its O&M, shall be in the scope of the TSP. For all the new substations, PLCC, Substation Automation System (SAS) & Time synchronization equipment, shall be provided by the TSP as per guidelines & amendments thereof.
- Bay extension works at existing substation shall be executed by TSP in accordance with the requirements/provisions mentioned above. However, interface points shall be considered keeping in view the existing design/arrangement at the substation.
- TSP has to arrange for construction power and water on its own.
- Space for storage of O&M spares shall be arranged by TSP on its own.
- Security compound using Solid Block Masonry/ Burnt Brick Masonry with steel fabrication and barbed wire fencing shall be constructed around the switchyard area. For vacant/ unused land, boundary compound using Solid Block Masonry/ Burnt Brick Masonry shall be constructed. Wherever there is a demarcation of switchyard and vacant land, chain link security fencing shall be constructed along that line. The minimum height of the boundary wall shall be of 1.8 m from finished ground level (FGL).”
- All electrical equipment shall be installed above the Highest Flood Level (HFL) and where such equipment is not possible to be installed above Highest Flood Level, it shall be ensured that there is no seepage or leakage or logging of water.

**EXTENSION OF EXISTING SUBSTATION**

The following drawings/details of existing substation are attached with the RfP documents for further engineering by the bidder.

Sl. No.	Drawing Title	Drawing No./Details	Rev. No.
<b>A.</b>	<b>400 kV Talguppa substation</b>		
1.0	Single Line Diagram	Attached as Appendix-C	
2.0	Layout Plan	KPTCL/TECH/SS-400/TAL-Layout/R1 attached as Appendix-C	
3.0	Cross Section	KPTCL/TECH/SS-400/TAL-Section/R1 attached as Appendix-C	
4.0	Earthmat Layout	Attached as Appendix-C	

**Note:** The existing drawings provided above and in subsequent amendments to the RfP are as received from the developer of existing substation and provided only for reference. Bidders shall follow the RfP for scope of work. Actual site conditions may be different due to other schemes being executed or subsequent revisions by the developer. Therefore, Bidders are advised to visit the substation sites and acquaint themselves with the actual site conditions, layout, topography, infrastructure such as the requirement of roads, cable trench, drainage, boundary etc. and also the design philosophy.

Details of existing substation								
S.no	From	To	Capacity available in LT transformer	Spare feeder in ACDB	Spare feeder in DCDB	Battery capacity	Availability of Busbar protection	Availability of fire hydrant system
1	Prop. Sharavathy Pumped storage s/s	Ex. 400/220 kv Talguppa S/s	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	NA

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SF6 GAS INSULATED METAL ENCLOSED SWITCHGEAR (GIS)****1.0 GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS**

The SF6 gas insulated metal enclosed switchgear shall be totally safe against inadvertent touch of any of its live constituent parts. It should be designed for indoor/outdoor (as specified) application with meteorological conditions at site as per Section Project. All parts of the switchgear should be single phase enclosed for 400 kV and single phase/three phase enclosed for 220 kV.

The arrangement of gas sections or compartments shall be such as to facilitate future extension of any make on either end without any drilling, cutting or welding on the existing equipment. To add an equipment, it shall not be necessary to move or dislocate the existing switchgear bays. As the 400/220kV GIS is likely to be extended in future on either side, the contractor shall make available during detailed engineering stage, all details such as cross section, gas pressure, extension conductor piece to extend existing bus bar and all required material etc. for design of adopter in future for extension of GIS. GIS must be complete in all respects for future extension and there should be no requirement of any component/material of GIS from the present supplier at the time of future extension by another GIS manufacturer. The design should be such that all parts subjected to wear and tear are easily accessible for maintenance purposes. The equipment offered shall be protected against all types of voltage surges and any equipment necessary to satisfy this requirement shall be deemed to be included. The required overall parameters of GIS are as follows :-

<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>Technical particulars</b>	<b>400 kV System</b>	<b>220 kV System</b>
a	Rated Voltage	420 kV (rms)	245 kV (rms)
b	Rated frequency	50 HZ	50 HZ
c	Grounding	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed
d	Rated power frequency withstand Voltage (1min) line to earth	650 kV (rms)	460 kV (rms)
e	Impulse withstand BIL (1.2/50/mic. Sec) Line to earth	±1425 kVp	±1050 kVp
f	Switching impulse voltage (250/2500 mic.-sec)	1050 kVp	-
g	Rated short time withstand current (1 sec)	63/50/ 40 kA (rms) (As applicable)	50/ 40 kA (rms) (As applicable)
h	Rated peak withstand current	157.5/125/100 kA (peak) (as applicable)	125/100 kA(peak) (as applicable)
i	Guaranteed maximum gas losses for complete installation as well as for all individual sections in %	As per IEC- 62271-203	As per IEC- 62271-203
j	Rated current normal/ at site (at 50 degree C design ambient temperature)	As per schedule of requirement	As per schedule of requirement
k	Seismic level	Zone – II as per IS-1893, Year-2002	Zone – II as per IS-1893, Year-2002

The metal-enclosed gas insulated switchgear, including the operating devices, accessories and auxiliary equipment forming integral part thereof, shall be designed, manufactured, assembled and tested in accordance with the IEC-62271-203 publications including their parts and supplements as amended or revised to date.

## 2.0 REFERENCE STANDARDS

The metal-enclosed gas-insulated switchgear, including the operating devices, accessories and auxiliary equipment forming integral part thereof, shall be designed, manufactured, assembled and tested in accordance with the following International Electro-technical Commission (IEC)

Publications including their parts and supplements as amended or revised to date:

<b>IEC 62271-203</b>	Gas Insulated metal-enclosed switchgear for rated voltages above 52KV
<b>IEC 60376</b>	New sulphur hexafluoride
<b>IEC 62271-</b>	100 High voltage alternating current Circuit breakers
<b>IEC 62271-1</b>	High voltage Switchgear and control-gear standards – common specifications
<b>IEC 62271-102</b>	Alternating current disconnectors(isolators) and earthing switches
<b>IEC 61128</b>	Alternating current disconnectors. Bus-transfer current switching by disconnectors.
<b>IEC 61129</b>	Alternating current earthing switches. Induced current switching
<b>IEC 61869-2/1</b>	Current transformers
<b>IEC 61869-3/1</b>	Voltage transformers
<b>IEC 60137</b>	Bushings for alternating voltages above 1000 V
<b>IEC 62271-209</b>	Cable connections for gas-insulated metal enclosed switchgear for rated voltage above 52kV
<b>IEC 60480</b>	Guide to checking of sulphur hexafluoride taken from electrical equipment
<b>IEC 60099 -1/4</b>	Non-linear resistor type arresters for AC systems
<b>IEC 60439</b>	Factory-built assemblies of low-voltage switchgear and control Gear.
<b>IEC 62271-101</b>	High-voltage Switchgear & control gear – synthetic test.
<b>IEEE 80 (2000)</b>	IEEE Guide for Safety in AC Substation grounding.
<b>CIGRE-44</b>	Earthing of GIS- an application guide. (Electra no.151,Dec'93).
<b>IEC 61639</b>	Direct connection between Power Transformers and gas insulated metal enclosed switchgear for rated voltage 72.5 kV and above.

The components and devices which are not covered by the above standards shall conform to, and comply with, the latest applicable standards, rules, codes and regulations of the internationally recognized standardizing

bodies and professional societies as may be approved by the Employer. The manufacturer shall list all applicable standards, codes etc. and provide copies thereof for necessary approval.

In case the requirements laid down herein differ from those given in above standard in any aspect the switchgear shall comply with the requirements indicated herein in regard thereto.

### **3.0 DEFINITIONS**

#### **3.0 Assembly**

Assembly refers to the entire completed GIS equipment furnished under contract.

#### **3.1 Bay**

Bay refers to the area occupied by one Circuit Breaker and associated equipments used to protect one line/transformer/Reactor/bus coupler in double bus scheme/one and half breaker scheme and which comprises of atleast one circuit breaker, two disconnectors & 3 Nos. of single phase CT's/bushing CT's.

#### **3.2 Compartment**

When used in conjunction with GIS equipment, compartment refers to a gas tight volume bounded by enclosure walls and gas tight isolating barriers.

#### **3.3 Enclosure**

When used in conjunction with GIS equipment, enclosure refers to the grounded metal housing or shell which contains and protects internal Power system equipment (breaker, disconnecting switch, grounding switch, voltage transformer, current transformer surge arresters, interconnecting bus etc.)

#### **3.4 Manual Operations**

Manual operation means operation by hand without using any other source of Power.

#### **3.5 Module**

When used in conjunction with GIS equipment, module refers to a portion of that equipment. Each module includes its own enclosure. A module can contain more than one piece of equipment, for example, a module can contain a disconnecting switch and a grounding switch.

#### **3.6 Reservoir**

When used in conjunction with GIS equipment reservoir refers to a larger gastight volume.

### **4.0 GENERAL DESIGN AND SAFETY REQUIREMENT**

4.1. The GIS assembly shall consist of separate modular compartments e,g Circuit Breaker

compartment, Bus bar compartment filled with SF<sub>6</sub> Gas and separated by gas tight partitions so as to minimize risk to human life, allow ease of maintenance and limit the effects of gas leaks failures & internal arcs etc. These compartments shall be such that maintenance on one feeder may be performed without de-energising the adjacent feeders. These compartments shall be designed to minimize the risk of damage to adjacent sections and protection of personnel in the event of a failure occurring within the compartments. Rupture diaphragms with suitable deflectors shall be provided to prevent uncontrolled bursting pressures developing within the enclosures under worst operating conditions ,thus providing controlled pressure relief in the affected compartment.

- 4.2. The workmanship shall be of the highest quality and shall conform to the latest modern practices for the manufacture of high technology machinery and electrical switchgear.
- 4.3. The switchgear, which shall be of modular design, shall have complete phase isolation. The conductors and the live parts shall be mounted on high graded epoxy resin insulators. These insulators shall be designed to have high structural strength and electrical dielectric properties and shall be free of any voids and free of partial discharge at a voltage which is atleast 5 % greater than the rated voltage .They should be designed to have high structural and dielectric strength properties and shall be shaped so as to provide uniform field distribution and to minimize the effects of particle deposition either from migration of foreign particles within the enclosures or from the by-products of SF<sub>6</sub> breakdown under arcing conditions.
- 4.4. Gas barrier insulators and support insulators shall have the same basis of design. The support insulators shall have holes on both sides for proper flow of gas.
- 4.5. Gas barrier insulators shall be provided so as to divide the GIS into separate compartments. They shall be suitably located in order to minimize disturbance in case of leakage or dismantling. They shall be designed to withstand any internal fault thereby keeping an internal arc inside the faulty compartment. Due to safety requirement for working on this pressurized equipment, whenever the pressure of the adjacent gas compartment is reduced, it should be ensured by the bidder that adjacent compartment would remain in service and also isolate/earth the gas compartments which is not at minimum operating pressure. The gas tight barriers shall be clearly marked on the outside of the enclosures. The service continuity of GIS shall confirm to Annexure-F of IEC :62271-203.
- 4.6. The material and thickness of the enclosures shall be such as to withstand an internal flash over without burn through for a period as specified in IEC at rated short time withstand current. The material shall be such that it has no effect of environment as well as from the by-products of SF<sub>6</sub> breakdown under arcing condition.
- 4.7. Each section shall have plug- in or easily removable connection pieces to allow for easy replacement of any component with the minimum of disturbance to the remainder of the equipment. Inspection windows shall be provided for disconnecter and earth switches.

- 4.8. The material used for manufacturing the switchgear equipment shall be of the type, composition and have physical properties best suited to their particular purposes and in accordance with the latest engineering practices. All the conductors shall be fabricated of aluminum/ copper tubes of cross sectional area suitable to meet the normal and short circuit current rating requirements. The finish of the conductors shall be smooth so as to prevent any electrical discharge. The conductor ends shall be silver plated and fitted into finger contacts or tulip contacts. The contacts shall be of sliding type to allow the conductors to expand or contract axially due to temperature variation without imposing any mechanical stress on supporting insulators.
- 4.9. Each pressure filled enclosure shall be designed and fabricated to comply with the requirements of the applicable pressure vessel codes and based on the design temperature and design pressures as defined in IEC-62271-203.
- 4.10. The manufacturer shall guarantee that the pressure loss within each individual gas-filled compartment shall not be more than half percent (0.5%) per year.
- 4.11. Each gas-filled compartment shall be equipped with static filters, density switches, filling valve and safety diaphragm. The filters shall be capable of absorbing any water vapour which may penetrate into the enclosures as well as the by-products of SF<sub>6</sub> during interruption. Each gas compartment shall be fitted with separate non-return valve connectors for evacuating & filling the gas and checking the gas pressure etc.
- 4.12. The switchgear line-up when installed and operating under the ambient conditions shall perform satisfactorily and safely under all normal and fault conditions. Even repeated operations up to the permissible servicing intervals under 100% rated and fault conditions shall not diminish the performance or significantly shorten the useful life of the switchgear. Any fault caused by external reasons shall be positively confined to the originating compartment and shall not spread to other parts of the switchgear.
- 4.13. The thermal rating of all current carrying parts shall be minimum for one sec. for the rated symmetrical short-circuit current.
- 4.14. The switchgear shall be of the free standing, self-supporting with easy accessibility to all the parts during installation & maintenance with all high-voltage equipment installed inside gas-insulated metallic and earthed enclosures, suitably sub-divided into individual arc and gas-proof compartments preferably for:
- a) Bus bars
  - b) Intermediate compartment
  - c) Circuit breakers
  - d) Line disconnectors
  - e) Voltage Transformers

- f) Gas Insulated bus duct section between GIS and XLPE cable/Overhead Conductor.
- g) Gas Insulated bus section between GIS & Oil filled Transformer/ Reactor

The bus enclosure should be sectionalized in a manner that maintenance work on any bus disconnecter (when bus and bus disconnecter are enclosed in a single enclosure ) can be carried out by isolating and evacuating the small effected section and not the entire bus. The design of GIS shall be such that in case a circuit breaker module of a feeder is removed for maintenance, both busbars shall remain in service. For achieving the above requirements, adequate number of intermediate compartments, if required, shall be provided to ensure equipment and operating personnel's safety. The service continuity of GIS shall confirm to Annexure-F of IEC :62271-203.

- 4.15. The arrangement of the individual switchgear bays shall be such so as to achieve optimum space-saving, neat and logical arrangement and adequate accessibility to all external components.
- 4.16. The layout of the substation equipment, busbars and switchgear bays shall preferably be based on the principle of \_ phase grouping \_ . Switchgear layout based on the \_ mixed phases \_ principle shall not be accepted without mutual agreement between supplier and owner. The arrangement of the equipment offered must provide adequate access for operation, testing and maintenance.

#### **4.17. LOCAL CONTROL CUBICLE (LCC)**

##### **4.17.1. Functions**

- 4.17.1.1 Each circuit-breaker bay shall be provided with a local control cubicle containing local control switches and a mimic diagram for the operation and semaphore/indicating lamp for status indication of the circuit-breaker and all associated isolators and earth switches together with selector switches to prevent local and remote and supervisory controls being in operation simultaneously.
- 4.17.1.2. Status indications in the LCC shall be semaphore type or LED type.
- 4.17.1.3. Closing of the circuit- breaker from the local control unit shall only be available when the breaker is isolated for maintenance purposes. Circuit-breaker control position selector, operating control switch and electrical emergency trip push button shall be installed in the Local Control Cubicle. Circuit-breaker control from this position will be used under

Technical Specification Gas Insulated Switchgear Page 37 of 80 Rev 05 (April 2018) maintenance and emergency conditions only. The emergency trip push buttons shall be properly shrouded.

- 4.17.1.4. If Disconnecter or earth switch is not in the fully open or closed position a "Control Circuit Faulty" alarm shall be initiated, and electrical operation shall be blocked.
- 4.17.1.5. 20% spare terminals shall be provided in each LCC apart from terminals provided for the termination and interconnection of all cabling associated with remote and supervisory control, alarms, indications, protection and main power supply etc .
- 4.17.1.6. Where plugs and sockets connect control cabling between the local control cubicle and the switchgear these shall not be interchanged. In plug in connector type cable arrangement, min 2 cores of the cable with connected condition on both side up to the TB to be left unused as spare.
- 4.17.1.7. Hydraulic/pneumatic and SF6 auxiliary equipment necessary for the correct functioning of the circuit breaker, isolators and earth switches shall be located in a separate cubicle compartment.
- 4.17.1.8. LCC shall be suitable for remote operation from substation automation system (SAS). Each gas tight compartment shall be monitored individually per phase basis through SAS
- 4.17.2. **Constructional features**
- 4.17.2.1. Local Control cubicle shall be either mounted on the GIS with front access or free standing, floor mounting type. It shall comprise structural frames completely enclosed with specially selected smooth finished, cold rolled sheet steel of thickness not less than 3 mm for weight bearing members of the panels such as base frame, front sheet and door frames, and 2.0mm for sides, door, top and bottom portions. There shall be sufficient reinforcement to provide level transportation and installation. Alternatively folded sheet panels of adequate thickness and strength is also acceptable.
- 4.17.2.2. Access to all compartments shall be provided by doors. All fastenings shall be integral with the panel or door and provision made for locking. Cubicles shall be well ventilated through vermin-proof louvers (if required) having anti insect screen. All doors shall be gasketed all around with suitably profiled Neoprene/EPDM/PU gaskets conforming to the provision of IS 11149. However, XLPE gaskets can also be used for fixing protective glass doors.
- 4.17.2.3. For LCC panel of each feeder bay (i.e. line, transformer, and reactor etc.), Bus Coupler bay and Bus Sectionalizer bay, separate AC/DC supply for power circuit of GIS switchgear shall be provided, fed directly from ACDB/DCDB. The control DC supply (for control, interlocking, signaling) shall be tapped from respective relay & protection panel. For LCC panel illumination and heating purpose Loop in Loop out AC Supply can be provided.

4.17.2.4. Each panel shall be provided with necessary arrangements for receiving, distributing and isolating of DC and AC supplies for various control, signaling, lighting and space heater circuits. The incoming and sub-circuits shall be separately provided with Fuses/MCBs. All fuses shall be HRC cartridge type conforming to IS: 13703 mounted on plug-in type fuse Technical Specification Gas Insulated Switchgear Page 38 of 80

Rev 05 (April 2018)

bases. The short time fuse rating of Fuses shall be not less than 9 KA. Fuse carrier base shall have imprints of the fuse 'rating' and 'voltage'.

4.17.2.5. Each LCC Panel shall be provided with the following

1. **Plug Point:** 240V, Single phase 50Hz, AC socket with switch suitable to accept 5/15 Amps pin round standard Indian plug, shall be provided in the interior of each cubicle with ON-OFF switch.

2. **Interior Lighting:** Each panel shall be provided with a door-operated LED lighting fixture rated for 240 Volts, single phase, 50 Hz supply for the interior illumination of the panel controlled by the respective panel door switch.

3. **Space Heater:** Each panel shall be provided with a thermostatically connected space heater rated for 240V, single phase, 50 Hz AC supply for the internal heating of the panel to prevent condensation of moisture. The fittings shall be complete with switch unit.

4.17.2.6. Operating mechanisms, auxiliary switches and associated relays, control switches, control cable terminations, and other ancillary equipment shall be accommodated in sheet steel vermin proof cubicles.

4.17.2.7. The arrangement of equipment within cubicles shall be such that access for maintenance or removal of any item shall be possible with the minimum disturbance of associated apparatus. All the control switches shall be internal i.e. installed behind a lockable glass door, that allows a complete view of the annunciator and mimic diagram when the LCC door is closed. Necessary protection shall be provided to avoid inadvertent operation of control switches.

4.17.2.8. An interlocking scheme shall be provided that takes into account the following basic requirements.

- I. To safeguard maintenance personnel who may be working on one section of the equipment with other sections live.
- II. prevent incorrect switching sequences that could lead to a hazardous situation to plant, equipment and personnel.

- 4.17.2.9. Electrical bolt interlocks shall be energized only when the operating handle of the mechanism is brought to the working position. Visible indication shall be provided to show whether the mechanism is locked or free. Means, normally padlocked/handle lock, shall be provided whereby the bolt can be operated in the emergency of a failure of interlock supplies.
- 4.17.2.10. Where key interlocking is employed tripping of the circuit breaker shall not occur if any attempt is made to remove the trapped key from the mechanism. Any local emergency tripping device shall be kept separate and distinct from the key interlocking.
- 4.17.2.11. Disconnecting switches shall be so interlocked that they cannot be operated unless the associated circuit-breaker is open except that where double bus bar arrangements are specified, on-load transfer of feeder circuits from one bus bar to another shall be made Technical Specification Gas Insulated Switchgear Page 39 of 80 Rev 05 (April 2018) possible by interlocks which ensure that the associated bus coupler and its isolators are closed.
- 4.17.2.12. Bus coupler circuit breaker shall be interlocked so that it shall not be possible to open a bus coupler circuit breaker while on load change over on that side of the breaker is in progress.-
- 4.17.2.13. All isolating devices shall be interlocked with associated circuit-breakers and isolators in the same station so that it shall not be possible to make or break current on an isolating device unless a parallel circuit in that station is already closed.

### **4.17.3 Cabling between LCC Panel and GIS equipment**

- 4.17.3.1. The unarmored screen cable shall be of 1.1kV grade, multi core, annealed copper conductor, Tinned copper braided screen (approx. 85% coverage).
- 4.17.3.2. The core insulation and outer sheath of cable shall be of halogen-free special polymer.
- 4.17.3.3. The cable shall be flame-retardant, flexible, abrasion-and wear-resistant.
- 4.17.3.4. The size of core shall not be less than 2.5 sq. mm for instrument transformers and 1.5 sq.mm for other control cable.
- 4.17.3.5. Prefabricated cables with heavy duty multi-point plug-in connections on GIS end shall be provided.
- 4.17.3.6. All instrument transformer connections shall be hard wired to terminal block via ring type connection.

The LCC panel as a separate item may be considered if the bidder desires to supply from the manufacturer other than GIS supplier. The make of LCC panel shall be KPTCL

approved C&R panel vendors make only. Also, the interfacing of LCC panel with original GIS module in respect of schemes, TB nos, Ferrule nos etc., is in the scope of Bidder

The supply of power and control cables and cabling from GIS module up to Local Control Panels shall be in GIS module supplier/BIDDER's scope.

- 4.18. All the elements shall be accessible without removing support structures for routine inspections and possible repairs. The removal of individual enclosure parts, or entire breaker bays shall be possible without disturbing the enclosures of neighboring bays.
- 4.19. It should be impossible to unwillingly touch live parts of the switchgear or to perform operations that lead to arcing faults without the use of tools or brute force.
- 4.20. In case of any repair or maintenance on one busbar disconnectors, the other busbar should be live and in service.
- 4.21. All interlocks that prevent potentially dangerous mal-operations, shall be constructed such that they can not be operated easily, i.e. the operator must use tools or brute force to over-ride them.
- 4.22. In general the contours of energized metal parts of the GIS and any other accessory shall be such, so as to eliminate areas or points of high electrostatic flux concentrations. The surfaces shall be smooth with no projection or irregularities which may cause visible corona. No corona shall be visible in complete darkness which the equipment is subjected to specified test voltage. There shall be no radio interference from the energized switchgear at rated voltage.
- 4.23. The enclosure shall be of continuous design and shall meet the requirement as specified in clause no. 10 (special considerations for GIS) of IEEE- 80, Year- 2000 . The enclosure shall be sized for carrying induced current equal to the rated current of the Bus. The conductor and the enclosure shall form the concentric pair with effective shielding of the field internal to the enclosure.
- 4.24. The fabricated metal enclosures shall be of Aluminium alloy having high resistance to corrosion, low electrical losses and negligible magnetic losses. All joint surfaces shall be machined and all castings shall be spot faced for all bolt heads or nuts and washers. All screws, bolts, studs and nuts shall conform to metric system.
- 4.25. The breaker enclosure shall have provision for easy withdrawal of the interrupter assemblies. The removed interrupter assembly must be easily and safely accessible for inspection and possible repairs.
- 4.26. The enclosure shall be designed to practically eliminate the external electromagnetic field and thereby electrodynamic stresses even under short circuit conditions.

- 4.27. The elbows, bends, cross and T-sections of interconnections shall include the insulators bearing the conductor when the direction changes take place in order to ensure that live parts remain perfectly centered and the electrical field is not increased at such points.
- 4.28. The Average Intensity of electromagnetic field shall not be more than 50 micro –Tesla on the surface of the enclosure. The contractor shall furnish all calculations and documents in support of the above during detailed engineering.
- 4.29. The Bidder shall furnish the following information regarding the loosely distributed metallic particles within the GIS encapsulation.
- a) Calculations of critical field strength for specific particles of defined mass and geometry.
  - b) The methodology and all the equipment for electrical partial discharge (PD) detection including that mentioned in the specification else-where.
- 4.30. The switchgear shall have provision for connection with ground mat risers. This provision shall consist of grounding pads to be connected to the ground mat riser in the vicinity of the equipment.
- 4.31. The ladders and walkways shall be provided wherever necessary for access to the equipment. A portable ladder with adjustable height may also be supplied to access to the equipment.
- 4.32. Wherever required, the heaters shall be provided for the equipment in order to ensure the proper functioning of the switchgear at specified ambient temperatures. The heaters shall be rated for 240V AC supply and shall be complete with thermostat, control switches and fuses, connected as a balanced 3-phase. 4-wire load. The possibility of using heaters without thermostats in order to achieve the higher reliability may be examined by the bidder and accordingly included in the offer but it shall be ensured by the bidder that the temperature rise of different enclosures where heating is provided should be within safe limits as per relevant standards. One copy of the relevant extract of standard to which the above arrangement conforms along with cost reduction in offer. If any, shall also be furnished along with the offer. The heaters shall be so arranged and protected as to create no hazard to adjacent equipment from the heat produced.
- 4.33. The enclosure & support structure shall be designed that a mechanic 1780 mm in height and 80 Kg in weight is able to climb on the equipment for maintenance.
- 4.34. The sealing provided between flanges of two modules / enclosures shall be such that long term tightness is achieved.

4.35. Alarm circuit shall not respond to faults for momentary conditions. The following indications including those required elsewhere in the specifications shall be generally provided in the alarm and indication circuits.

4.35.1. Gas Insulating System:

- a) Loss of Gas Density.
- b) Loss of Heater power(if required)
- c) Any other alarm necessary to indicate deterioration of the gas insulating system.

4.35.2. Operating System:

- a) Low operating pressure.
- b) Loss of Heater power.
- c) Loss of operating power.
- d) Loss of control.
- e) Pole Disordance.

4.36. The equipment will be operated under the following ambient conditions:

- a) The ambient temperature varies between 0 degree-C and 50 degree-C. However, for design purposes, ambient temperature should be considered as 50 degree-C.
- b) The humidity will be about 95% (indoors)
- c) The elevation is less than 1000 metres.

4.37. Temperature rise of current carrying parts shall be limited to the values stipulated in IEC-62271-1, under rated current and the climatic conditions at site. The temperature rise for accessible enclosure shall not exceed 20 degree C above the ambient temperature of 50 degree C. In the case of enclosures, which are accessible but need not be touched during normal operation, the temperature rise limit may be permitted upto 30 degree C above the ambient of 50 C.

These conditions shall be taken into account by the supplier in the design of the equipment.

## 5.

**5.1 Type tests** The offered 400/220kV GIS equipments shall conform to the type tests as per IEC-62271-203.

The type tests certificates should not be older than Ten (10) years as on the last date of submission of

bid.

**a) For equipments manufactured in India:**

- i. Type tests on indigenous equipment for which testing facility is available in India, should have been conducted in any independent laboratories approved by Government or accredited by National accreditation body of the country like Central Power Research Institute (CPRI), Electrical Research and Development Association (ERDA), etc.
- ii. Type tests on indigenous equipment, for which testing facility is not available in India, should have been conducted in a laboratory of foreign country accredited by National accreditation body of that country.
- iii. The type tests conducted in-house by manufacturers shall also be acceptable provided the lab (manufacturer's) is accredited by National accreditation body of the country and the tests have been witnessed by a representative of NABL accredited Independent laboratory/Power utility.

**b) For equipments manufactured Abroad:**

- i. Type tests on imported equipment should have been conducted in an Indian Laboratory or foreign laboratory accredited by National accreditation body of respective country.
- ii. Type tests conducted in-house by manufacturers shall also be acceptable provided the laboratory is accredited by National accreditation body of the country and the tests have been witnessed by a representative of accreditation body / Power utility.

Contractor shall submit type test reports for the following type tests & additional type tests.

Sl. No.	Description of the Type Test for 400kV and 220kV GIS
1	Tests to verify the insulation level of the equipment and dielectric test on auxiliary circuits
2	Tests to prove the temperature rise of any part of the equipment and measurement of the resistance of the main circuit
3	Tests to prove the ability of the main and Earthing circuits to carry the rated peak and rated short time withstand current.
4	Tests to verify the making and breaking capacity of the included switching devices.
5	Tests to prove the satisfactory operation of the included switching devices
6	Tests to prove the strength of the enclosures
7	Gas tightness tests
8	Tests on partitions
9	Tests to prove the satisfactory operation at limit temperatures
10	Tests to assess the effects of arcing due to internal fault
11	Verification of the degree of protection of the enclosure
12	Tests to prove performance under thermal cycling and gas tightness tests on insulators

13	Additional tests on auxiliary and control circuits
14	Tests to prove the radio interference voltage (RIV) level (if applicable)
15	Electromagnetic Compatibility Test (EMC)
16	Reactor current switching test.
17	Test to demonstrate the Power frequency withstand capability of breaker in open condition at lock out pressure [ref clause No. 11.4(vi)]

The test reports of the above type tests for GIS as well as all type tests on 400kV SF6/ Air bushing as per IEC 60137 shall be submitted for approval as per section-GTR of Technical specification.

## 5.2: Routine Tests:

- a) Routine tests shall be made either in the course of component assembly and / or on the complete shipping unit assembly.

The following routine tests shall be performed as per IEC 62271-203 at the factory on every unit following its manufacture:

- i. Dielectric test on the main circuit.
- ii. Tests on auxiliary and control circuits
- iii. Measurement of the resistance of the main circuit.
- iv. Tightness test.
- v. Design and visual checks.
- vi. Pressure tests of enclosures.
- i. Mechanical operation tests.
- ii. Tests on auxiliary circuits, equipment and interlocks in the control mechanism.
- iii. Pressure test on partitions.

Note: Tests on transport units.

GIS modules or components shall be assembled in the factory to transport units. The size of the transport units shall be defined by engineering and shall be as large as practical for shipment to the site and handling during installation. On assembly units without support or barrier insulator dielectric tests are not necessary.

- 5.3 KPTCL may insist for conducting all or some of the routine tests at the factory premises during inspection of the GIS module by KPTCL Engineers.

- 5.4 Tests after installation on site:

After the switchgear has been completely installed on site & filled with SF6 gas, the complete assembly shall be subjected to the following site test as per IEC: 62271-203.

- a) Dielectric tests on the main circuit.
- b) Dielectric tests on auxiliary circuit.
- c) Measurement of the resistance of the main circuit.
- d) Gas tightness tests.
- e) Checks and verifications.
- f) Gas quality verifications.
- g) ON SITE HV TESTINGS.

## 6. Bellows or Compensating Units:-

Adequate provision shall be made to allow for the thermal expansion of the conductors and of differential thermal expansion between the conductors and the enclosures. The bellows shall be metallic (preferably of stainless steel) of following types or other suitable equivalent arrangement shall be provided wherever necessary.

1. Lateral / Vertical mounting units: These shall be inserted, as required, between sections of busbars, on transformer, shunt reactor and XLPE cable etc. Lateral mounting shall be made possible by a sliding section of enclosure and tubular conductors.
2. Axial compensators: These shall be provided to accommodate changes in length of busbars due to temperature variations.
3. Parallel compensators: These shall be provided to accommodate large linear expansions and angle tolerances.
4. Tolerance compensators: These shall be provided for taking up manufacturing, site assembly and foundation tolerances.
5. Vibration compensators: These bellow compensators shall be provided for absorbing vibrations caused by the transformers and shunt reactors when connected to SF6 switchgear by oil- SF6 bushings.
6. The electrical connections across the bellows or compensating units shall be made by means of suitable connectors.

## 7. INDICATION AND VERIFICATION OF SWITCH POSITIONS

Indicators shall be provided on all circuit breakers, isolators and earth-switches, which shall clearly show whether the switches are open or closed. The indicators shall be mechanically coupled directly to the main contact operating drive rod or linkages and shall be mounted in a position where they are clearly visible from the floor or the platform in the vicinity of the equipment. Windows shall also be provided with all isolators and earthswitches so that the switch contact positions can be verified by direct visual inspection.

## 8. PRESSURE RELIEF

Pressure relief devices shall be provided in the gas sections to protect the main gas enclosures from damage or distortion during the occurrence of abnormal pressure increase or shock waves generated by internal electrical fault arcs (preferably in downward direction). Pressure relief shall be achieved either by means of diaphragms or plugs venting directly into the atmosphere in a controlled direction. If the pressure relief devices vent directly into the atmosphere, suitable guards and deflectors shall be provided. Contractor shall submit to the owner the detailed criteria/ design regarding location of pressure relief devices/rupture diaphragms.

## 9. PRESSURE VESSEL REQUIREMENTS

The enclosure shall be designed for the mechanical and thermal loads to which it is subjected in service. The enclosure shall be manufactured and tested according to the pressure vessel code (ASME/CENELEC code for pressure Vessel) Each enclosure has to be tested as a routine test at 1.5 time the design pressure for one minute. The bursting strength of Aluminium castings has to be at least

5 times the design pressure. A bursting pressure test shall be carried out at 5 times the design pressure as a type test on each type of enclosure.

## **10. EARTHING:**

- 10.1 The MANUFACTURER shall provide a “Main Ground Bus Earth mat”, rated 63kA/50kA for 3 sec (as required), to which all intentionally earthed parts of the assembly must be connected.
- 10.2 It shall be the responsibility of the VENDOR to provide a sufficient number of earth points so that dangerous voltages are not induced in the enclosure by the fault currents circulating in the inner conductor.
- 10.3 Earthing pads shall be provided for at-least two paths to earth from the “Main Earth Bus” or each metallic enclosure and auxiliary equipment designated for connection to the station earth grid. The VENDOR shall provide data to assure that the connections from the “Main Earth Bus” to the station earth will not interfere with required enclosure current paths or any operational feature of the assembly. A copper earth bar, located near the control cable entrances of all main and auxiliary equipment, shall be provided for the purpose of terminating the shield of each control cable.
- 10.4 Provision shall be made for future extension and/or connection to earth buses of other interconnecting switchgear.
- 10.5 The BIDDER shall be responsible for supplying all earthing materials required for bonding all the equipment and steel work included in this contract to the main station earth mat also to be provided by the BIDDER.
- 10.6 The design of the earth system and connection to the switchgear equipment shall also be compatible with the circulating currents that are present in the switchgear metal cladding. On the design of the earth mat mesh, the VENDOR shall provide full details of the circulating currents expected to flow in the earth mat system.
- 10.7 Every section of the SF6 switchgear equipment including all panels, cubicles, kiosks and boxes shall be solidly bonded to the earthing system.
- 10.8 Earth switches, voltage transformers, panels and kiosks, shall be bonded to the earthing system as specified in the relevant previous clauses.
- 10.9 All steelwork, access decking and gangways, handrails, etc., shall also be effectively bonded to the earthing system.
- 10.10 The design of the earthing system along with the station earth mat shall be such as to ensure the safety and protection of all operating and maintenance personnel under all normal and fault conditions. Detailed earthing drawings shall be prepared for the complete installation which shall be provided under this contract and submitted to the PURCHASER for approval.
- 10.11 The enclosure of the equipment and support structure of GIS shall be earthed in such a way that the following conditions are obtained:
  - a) The touch potential at any part of the enclosure is less than 65 V.

b) The induced current during normal operation is prevented from entering the earthing grid.

10.12 GIS Module earth mat has to be provided by the bidder for which detailed calculation and drawings to be furnished.

### 10.13 GROUNDING

The grounding system shall be designed and provided as per IEEE-80-2000 and CIGRE-44 to protect operating staff against any hazardous touch voltages and electro-magnetic interferences. The GIS supplier shall define clearly what constitutes the main grounding bus of the GIS. The GIS supplier must supply the entire material for grounding bus of GIS viz conductor, clamps, joints, operating and safety platforms etc. The GIS supplier is also required to supply all the earthing conductors and associated hardware material for the following:

1) Connecting all GIS equipment, bus ducts, enclosures, control cabinets, supporting structure etc. to the ground bus of GIS.

2). The enclosure of the GIS may be grounded at several points so that there shall be grounded cage around all the live parts. A minimum of two nos. of grounding connections should be provided for each of circuit breaker, transformer terminals, cable terminals, surge arrestors, earth switches and at each end of the bus bars. The grounding continuity between each enclosure shall be effectively interconnected with Cu/ Al bonds of suitable size to bridge the flanges. In case the bidder does not offer external bonding, the bidder shall demonstrate that the connectivity offered by them between each enclosure is effective and does not require external bonding. Further similar design should have been in service. Subassembly to subassembly bonding shall be provided to provide gap & safe voltage gradients between all intentionally grounded parts of the GIS assembly & between those parts and the main grounding bus of the GIS.

Each marshalling box, local control panel, power and control cable sheaths and other non current carrying metallic structures shall be connected to the grounding system of GIS via connections that are separated from GIS enclosures. The grounding connector shall be of sufficient mechanical strength to withstand electromagnetic forces as well as capable of carrying the anticipated maximum fault current without overheating. At least two grounding paths shall be provided to connect each point to the main grounding bus. Necessary precautions should be under taken to prevent excessive currents from being induced into adjacent frames, structures of reinforcing steel and to avoid establishment of current loops via other station equipment.

All flexible bonding leads shall be tinned copper. All connectors, for attaching flexible bonding leads to grounding conductors and grounding conductors to support structures shall be tinned bronze with stainless steel or tinned bronze hardware.

The contractor shall provide suitable measure to mitigate transient enclosure voltage caused by high frequency currents caused by lightning strikes, operation of surge arrestor, ph./ earth fault and discharges between contacts during switching operation. The grounding system shall ensure safe touch

& step voltages in all the enclosures. The contractor shall provide suitable barrier of non-linear resistor/ counter discontinued SF6/ Air termination, SF6/ Transformer or Reactor termination, SF6/ HV cable bushing etc. to mitigate transient enclosure voltage.

## 11. CIRCUIT BREAKERS

### 11.1 General

SF6 gas insulated metal enclosed circuit breakers shall comply with the latest revisions of IEC- 62271-100 & relevant IEC except to the extent explicitly modified in the specification and shall meet with requirements specified.

Circuit breakers shall be equipped with the operating mechanism. Circuit breakers shall be of single pressure type. Complete circuit breaker with all necessary items for successful operation shall be supplied. The circuit breakers shall be designed for high speed single and three phase reclosing with an operating sequence and timing as specified.

### 11.2. Duty Requirements

Circuit breaker shall be C2 - M2 class as per IEC 62271-100.

Circuit breaker shall meet the duty requirements for any type of fault or fault location also for line charging and dropping when used on 400/220 kV effectively grounded system, with transmission lines of lengths and characteristics as indicated in Section Project and perform make and break operations as per the stipulated duty cycles satisfactorily.

### 11.3 PRE INSERTION RESISTER

400 kV circuit breakers for line bay shall be provided with single step pre insertion closing resistors (wherever the requirement of PIR is explicitly specified so) to limit the switching surges to a value of less than 2.3 p.u. The value of the pre-insertion resistor and the duration of pre-insertion time shall be as given in clause 10.7.3 of this chapter. The resistor shall have thermal rating for the following duties:

#### i) TERMINAL FAULT

Close .... 1 Min ..... Open ..... Close open 2 min ..... close ..... 1 Min ..... open close open.

#### ii) RECLOSING AGAINST TRAPPED CHARGES

Duty same as under (i) above. The first, third and fourth closures are to be on de-energised line while second closing is to be made with lines against trapped charge of 1.2 p.u. (Based on 1 pu = 653kV) of opposite polarity.

#### iii) OUT OF PHASE CLOSING

One closing operation under phase opposition that is with twice the voltage across the terminals.

iv) No allowance shall be made for heat dissipation of resistor during time interval between successive closing operations. The resistors and resistor supports shall perform all these duties without deterioration. Calculations and test reports of resistors proving thermal rating for duties specified above shall be furnished alongwith the bid. The calculations shall take care of adverse tolerances on resistance values and time settings.

#### 11.4. The circuit breaker shall be capable of:

- i) Interrupting the steady and transient magnetizing current corresponding to 400 kV/220 kV class transformers of 500MVA ratings on both 400 kV & 220 kV side.
- ii) Interrupting line/cable charging current as per IEC without re-strikes and without use of opening resistors.
- iii) Clearing short line fault (Kilometric faults) with source impedance behind the bus equivalent to symmetrical fault current specified.
- iv) Breaking 25% the rated fault current at twice the rated voltage under phase opposition condition.
- v) The breaker shall satisfactorily withstand the high stresses imposed on them during fault clearing, load rejection and re-energisation of lines with trapped charges.
- vi) Withstanding all dielectric stresses imposed on it in open condition at lock out pressure continuously (ie., 2 p.u. across the breaker continuously, for validation of which a power frequency dielectric withstand test conducted for a duration of at least 15 minutes is acceptable).
- vii) 400 kV breakers shall be able to switch in and out the 400 kV shunt reactor for any value from 50 MVAR up to 80 MVAR without giving rise to overvoltage more than 2.3 p.u. Laboratory test and or field test reports in support of the same shall be furnished along with the bid.

#### 11.5 Controlled Switching Requirements:

The circuit Breaker shall be equipped with controlled switching with consequent optimization of switching behavior when used in switching of 400kV Bus reactor & switchable Line reactor. The controller shall be provided in Main & Tie circuit breakers of Bus reactors.

The controlling relay shall also record and monitor the switching operations and make adjustments to the switching instants to optimize the switching behavior as necessary. It shall provide self diagnostic facilities, signaling of alarms and enable downloading of data captured from the switching events.

##### 11.5.1 Technical Requirement for controlled switching device:

1. The controller shall be designed to operate at the correctly and satisfactorily with the excursion of auxiliary A/C & DC voltages and frequency as specified in section – GTR.
2. The controller shall meet the requirements of IEC-60255-4 Appendix 'E' class III regarding HF

disturbance test and fast transient test shall be as per IEC-61000-4 level III and insulation test as per 60255-5.

3. The controller shall have functions for switching ON & OFF the circuit breakers.
4. The controller shall get command to operate the breakers manually or through auto reclose relay at random. The controller shall be able to analyze the current and voltage waves available through the signals from secondaries of CTs & CVTs for the purpose of calculation of optimum moment of the switching the circuit breaker and issue command to circuit breaker to operate.
5. The controller shall also have an adaptive control feature to consider the next operating time of the breaker in calculation of optimum time of issuing the switching command. In calculation of next operating time of the breaker the controller must consider all factors that may affect the operating time of the breaker such as, but not limited to, ambient temperature, hydraulic/pneumatic pressure of the operating mechanism, control voltage variation, SF6 gas density variations etc. Schematic drawing for this purpose shall be provided by the contractor. The accuracy of the operating time estimation by the controller shall be better than + 0.5ms.
6. The controller should have display facility at the front for the settings and measured values.
7. The controller should be PC compatible for the setting of various parameters and down loading of the settings and measured values date time of witching etc. Window based software for this purpose shall be supplied by the contractor to be used on the owner's PC.
8. The controller shall have self-monitoring facility.
9. The controller shall be suitable for current input of 1 amp from the secondary of the CTs and 110V (ph to ph) from the CVTs. The controller shall also take care of transient and dynamic state values of the current from the secondary of the CTs and CVTs.
10. The controller shall have time setting resolution of 0.1ms or better
11. The controller shall have sufficient number of output/input potential free contacts for connecting the monitoring equipment and annunciation system available in the control room. Necessary details shall be worked out during engineering the scheme.

## 11.6 Total Break Time

The total break time shall not be exceeded under any of the following duties:

- i) Test duties T10, T30, T60, T100 (with TRV as per IEC- 62271-100 )
- ii) Short line fault L90, L75 (with TRV as per IEC-62271-100 )
- iii) The Bidder may please note that total break time of the breaker shall not be exceeded under any duty conditions specified such as with the combined variation of the trip coil voltage (70-110%),

pneumatic/hydraulic pressure and SF6 gas pressure etc. While furnishing the proof for the total break time of complete circuit breaker, the bidder may specifically bring out the effect of non simultaneity between poles and show how it is covered in the total break time. The values guaranteed shall be supported with the type test reports.

## **11.7. CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES**

The features and constructional details of breakers shall be in accordance with requirements stated hereunder:

### **11.7.1. Contacts**

All making and breaking contacts' shall be sealed and free from atmospheric effects. Contacts shall be designed to have adequate thermal and current carrying capacity for the duty specified and to have a life expectancy so that frequent replacement due to excessive burning will not be necessary. Provision shall be made for rapid dissipation of heat generated by the arc on opening.

11.7.2. Any device provided for voltage grading to damp oscillations or, to prevent re-strike prior to the complete interruption of the circuit or to limit over voltage on closing, shall have a life expectancy comparable of that of the breaker as a whole.

11.7.3. Breakers shall be so designed that when operated within their specified rating, the temperature of each part will be limited to values consistent with a long life for the material used. The temperature rise shall not exceed that indicated in IEC-62271-100 under specified ambient conditions.

11.7.4. The gap between the open contacts shall be such that it can withstand atleast the rated phase to ground voltage for eight hours at zero pressure above atmospheric level of SF6 gas due to its leakage. The breaker should be able to withstand all dielectric stresses imposed on it in open condition at lockout pres-sure continuously (i.e. 2 pu. power frequency voltage across the breaker continuously)

11.7.5. In the interrupter assembly there shall be an adsorbing product box to minimize the effect of SF6 decomposition products and moisture. The material used in the construction of the circuit breakers shall be such as to be fully compatible with SF6 gas decomposition products.

11.7.6. Provisions shall be made for attaching an operational analyzer to record travel, speed and making measurement of operating timings etc. after installation at site.

## **11.8. OPERATING MECHANISM**

### **11.8.1. General Requirements:**

- a) Circuit breaker shall be operated by spring charged mechanism or electro hydraulic mechanism or a combination of these. The mechanism shall be housed in a dust proof cabinet and shall have IP : 42 degree of protection.
- b) The operating mechanism shall be strong, rigid, not subject to rebound or to critical adjustments

at site and shall be readily accessible for maintenance.

- c) The operating mechanism shall be suitable for high speed reclosing and other duties specified. During reclosing the breaker contacts shall close fully and then open. The mechanism shall be antipumping and trip free (as per IEC definition) under every method of closing.
- d) The mechanism shall be such that the failure of any auxiliary spring will not prevent tripping and will not cause trip or closing operation of the power operating devices.
- e) A mechanical indicator shall be provided to show open and close position of the breaker. It shall be located in a position where it will be visible to a man standing on the ground level with the mechanism housing closed. An operation counter shall also be provided in the central control cabinet/operating Mechanism.
- f) Working parts of the mechanism shall be of corrosion resisting material, bearings which require grease shall be equipped with pressure type grease fittings. Bearing pin, bolts, nuts and other parts shall be adequately pinned or locked to prevent loosening or changing adjustment with repeated operation of the breaker.
- g) The bidder shall furnish detailed operation and maintenance manual of the mechanism alongwith the operation manual for the circuit breaker.

### **11.8.2. Control**

- a) The close and trip circuits shall be designed to permit use of momentary-contact switches and push buttons.
- b) Each breaker pole shall be provided with two (2) independent tripping circuits, valves, pressure switches, and coils each connected to a different set of protective relays.
- c) The breaker shall normally be operated by remote electrical control. Electrical tripping shall be performed by shunt trip coils. However, provisions shall be made for local electrical control. For this purpose a local/remote selector switch and close and trip control switch/push buttons shall be provided in the breaker central control cabinet.
- d) The trip coil shall be suitable for trip circuit supervision during both open and close position of breaker.
- e) Closing coil and associated circuits shall operate correctly at all values of voltage between 85% and 110% of the rated voltage. Shunt trip and associated circuits shall operate correctly under all operating conditions of the circuit breaker upto the rated breaking capacity of the circuit breaker and at all values of supply voltage between 70% and 110% of rated voltage. If additional elements are introduced in the trip coil circuit their successful operation and reliability for similar applications on circuit breakers shall be clearly brought out in the additional information schedules. In the absence of adequate details the offer is likely to be rejected.

- f) Densimeter contacts and pressure switch contacts shall be suitable for direct use as permissives in closing and tripping circuits. Separate contacts have to be used for each of tripping and closing circuits. If contacts are not suitably rated and multiplying relays are used then fail safe logic/schemes are to be employed. DC supplies for all auxiliary circuit shall be monitored and for remote annunciations and operation lockout in case of dc failures.
- g) The auxiliary switch of the breaker shall be positively driven by the breaker operating rod.

### 11.8.3. Spring operated Mechanism

- a) Spring operated mechanism shall be complete with motor in accordance with Section GTR. Opening spring and closing spring with limit switch for automatic charging and other necessary accessories to make the mechanism a complete operating unit shall also be provided.
- b) As long as power is available to the motor, a continuous sequence of the closing and opening operations shall be possible. The motor shall have adequate thermal rating for this duty.
- c) After failure of power supply to the motor one close open operation shall be possible with the energy contained in the operating mechanism.
- d) Breaker operation shall be independent of the motor which shall be used solely for compressing the closing spring. Facility for manual charging of the closing spring shall also be provided. The motor rating shall be such that it required preferably not more than 60 seconds for full charging of the closing spring.
- e) Closing action of circuit breaker shall compress the opening spring ready for tripping.
- f) When closing springs are discharged after closing a breaker, closing springs shall automatically be charged for the next operation and an indication of this shall be provided in the local and remote control cabinet.
- g) Provisions shall be made to prevent a closing operation of the breaker when the spring is in the partial charged condition.
- h) Mechanical interlocks shall be provided in the operating mechanism to prevent discharging of closing springs when the breaker is in the closed position.
- i) The spring operating mechanism shall have adequate energy stored in the operating spring to close and latch the circuit breaker against the rated making current and also to provide the required energy for the tripping mechanism in case the tripping energy is derived from the operating mechanism.

### 11.8.4. Hydraulically Operated Mechanism :

- a) Hydraulically operated mechanism shall comprise of operating unit with power cylinder, control

valves, high and low pressure reservoir, motor etc.

- b) The hydraulic oil used shall be fully compatible for the temperature range to be encountered during operation.
- c) The oil pressure switch controlling the oil pump and pressure in the high pressure reservoir shall have adequate no. of spare contacts, for continuous monitoring of low pressure, high pressure etc. at switchyard control room.
- d) The mechanism shall be suitable for at-least two close open operations after failure of AC supply to the motor starting at pressure equal to the lowest pressure of auto reclose duty plus pressure drop for one close open operation.
- e) The mechanism shall be capable of operating the circuit breaker correctly and performing the duty cycle specified under all conditions with the pressure of hydraulic operated fluid in the operating mechanism at the lowest permissible pressure before make up.
- f) Trip lockout shall be provided to prevent operations of the circuit breaker below the minimum specified hydraulic pressure. Alarm contacts for lost of Nitrogen shall also be provided.
- g) All hydraulic joints shall have no oil leakage under the site conditions and joints shall be tested at factory against oil leakage.

#### **11.9. ADDITIONAL DATA TO BE FURNISHED ALONGWITH THE OFFER:**

- a) Drawing showing contacts in close, arc initiation, full arcing, arc extinction and open position.
- b) Data on capabilities of circuit breakers in terms of time and number of operations at duties ranging from 100 fault currents to load currents of the lowest possible value without requiring any maintenance or checks.
- c) Curves supported by test data indicating the opening time under close open operation with combined variation of trip coil voltage and hydraulic pressure.

#### **11.10. TESTS**

**11.10.1.** In accordance with the requirements stipulated under Section GTR the circuit breaker alongwith its operating mechanism shall conform to the type tests as per IEC-62271-100.

#### **11.10.2. Routine Tests**

Routine tests as per IEC : 62271-100 shall be performed on all circuit breakers. In addition to the

mechanical and electrical tests specified by IEC, the following shall also be performed. Speed curves for each breaker shall be obtained with the help of a suitable operation analyzer to determine the breaker contact movement during opening, closing, auto-reclosing and trip free operation under normal as well as limiting operating conditions (control voltage, pneumatic pressure etc.). The tests shall show the speed of contacts directly at various stages of operation, travel of contacts, opening time, closing time, shortest time between separation and meeting of contacts at break make operation etc. This test shall also be performed at site for which the necessary operation analyzer alongwith necessary transducers, cables, console etc. shall be furnished as mandatory maintenance equipment.

### 11.10.3 TECHNICAL PARAMETERS:

#### 400 kV CIRCUIT BREAKER:

a)	Rated voltage kV (rms)	420
b)	Rated frequency (Hz)	50
c)	No. of poles	3
d)	Type of circuit breaker	SF6 insulated.
e)	Rated continuous current (A) at an ambient temperature of 50°C	3150/4000 A (for line, transformer & Reactor, bus coupler bay breaker)
f)	Rated short circuit capacity	63kA/50kA with percentage of DC component as per IEC-62271-100 corresponding to minimum opening conditions as specified
g)	Symmetrical interrupting capability kA (rms)	63kA/50kA
h)	Rated short circuit making current kAp	157.5kA/125kA
i)	Short time current carrying capability for Three second kA (rms)	63kA/50kA
j)	Rated line charging interrupting current at 90 degree leading power factor angle (A rms)	As per IEC
	(The breaker shall be able to interrupt the rated line charging current with test voltage immediately before opening equal to the product of $U/\sqrt{3}$ and 1.4 as per IEC-62271-100	
k)	First pole to clear factor	1.3
l)	Rated break time as IEC (ms)	40
m)	Total break time (ms)	45

n)	Total closing time (ms)	Not more than 150
o)	Rated operating duty cycle	O-0.3s –CO-3 min-CO
p)	Reclosing	Single phase & Three phase auto reclosing.
q)	Pre-insertion resistor requirement (If required) 1). Rating (ohms) 2). Minimum pre-insertion Times (ms) 3). Opening of PIR contacts	400 8 a) PIR contacts should open immediately after closing of main contacts. b) Atleast 5 ms before opening of main contacts at rated air/gas pressure, where the PIR contact remain closed.
r)	Rated insulation levels Full wave impulse withstand (1.2x50micro sec.)	
	Between lines terminals and ground:	±1425 kVp
	Between terminals with circuit breaker open:	±1425 kVp impulse on one terminal & 240kVp of opposite polarity on the other terminal.
s)	Rated switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 micro-sec) Dry & wet. Between terminals with circuit breaker open:	1050kVp  ±900 kVp impulse on one terminal & 345kVp of opposite polarity on the other terminal.
t)	One minute power frequency withstand voltage. • Between line  • terminals and ground • Between terminals with circuit breaker open.	650kV rms.  815kV rms.
u)	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz at 266kV(Micro volts)	1000
v)	Max. difference in the instants of closing/opening of contacts (ms) between poles.	As per IEC
w)	Trip coil and closing coil voltage	220V DC with variation as specified in Sec GTR
x)	Auxiliary contacts Auxiliary switch shall also comply with requirements as given. Independent single pole reversible contacts (from NO to NC & vice versa.	Each circuit breaker pole shall be provided with an auxiliary switch with 20% of spare – NO & 20% spare NC contacts for use in future.
y)	Rating of auxiliary contacts	10A at 220V DC

	Breaking capacity of auxiliary contacts less than 20 ms. System neutral earthing	2A DC with the circuit time constant of not less than 20ms. Effectively earthed.
z)	Mechanical & Electrical endurance class	M2-C2

**245 kV CIRCUIT BREAKER:**

a)	Rated voltage kV (rms)	245
b)	Rated frequency (Hz)	50
c)	No. of poles	3
d)	Type of circuit breaker	SF6 insulated.
e)	Rated continuous current (A) at an ambient temperature of 40°C	1600/3000 A (3000 for bus coupler breaker)
f)	Rated short circuit capacity	50/40kA (As applicable) with percentage of DC component as per IEC-62271-100 corresponding to minimum opening conditions as specified
g)	Symmetrical interrupting capability kA (rms)	50/40 kA(As applicable)
h)	Rated short circuit making current kAp	125/100kA(As applicable)
i)	Short time current carrying capability for Three second kA (rms)	50/40 kA(As applicable)
j)	Rated line charging interrupting current at 90 degree leading power factor angle (A rms)  (The breaker shall be able to interrupt the rated line charging current with test voltage immediately before opening equal to the product of $U/\sqrt{3}$ and 1.4 as per IEC-62271-100	As per IEC
k)	First pole to clear factor	1.3
l)	Rated break time as IEC (ms)	60
m)	Total break time (ms)	65
n)	Total closing time (ms)	Not more than 200
o)	Rated operating duty cycle	O-0.3s –CO-3 min-CO
p)	Reclosing auto reclosing	Single phase / Three phase auto reclosing.

q)	Rated insulation levels	
	i) Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2x50micro sec.)	
	• Between lines terminals and ground:	±1050 kVp
	• Between terminals with circuit breaker open:	±1050 kVp
	ii) One minute power frequency withstand voltage.	
	• Between line terminals and ground	460kV rms.
• Between terminals with circuit breaker open.	530kV rms.	
r)	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz at 156kV(Micro volts)	1000
s)	Max. difference in the instants of closing/opening of contacts (ms) between poles.	As per IEC
t)	Trip coil and closing coil voltage	220V DC with variation as specified in Sec GTR
u)	Auxiliary contacts Auxiliary switch shall also comply with requirements as given. Independent single pole reversible contacts (from NO to NC & vice versa.	Each circuit breaker pole shall be provided with an auxiliary switch with 20% of spare – NO & 20% spare NC contacts for use in future.
	Rating of auxiliary contacts	10A at 220V DC
	Breaking capacity of auxiliary contacts less than 20 ms.	2A DC with the circuit time constant of not less than 20ms.
v)	System neutral earthing	Effectively earthed.
w)	Mechanical & Electrical endurance class	M2-C2

## 12. DISCONNECTORS (ISOLATORS)

### 12.1. General

Disconnectors shall be of the single-pole, group operated type, installed in the switchgear to provide electrical isolation of the circuit breakers, the transformers, shunt reactor, double bus and transmission lines. The disconnectors shall conform to IEC- 62271-102 and shall have the following ratings as specified.

**Technical Parameter**

Sl. No.	Particulars	400kV	220kV
a)	Rated voltage (rms) Un	420kV	245kV
b)	Rated frequency	50Hz	5-Hz
c)	System earthing	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed
d)	Type	SF6 insulated	SF6 insulated
e)	Rated continuous current (A) at an ambient temperature of 40°C	3150/4000A (for line, Transformer & reactor / bus coupler / bay)	1600/3000 A (for line / bus coupler)
f)	Rated short time withstand current of isolator and earth switch	50/40kA for 1 sec. (As applicable)	50/40kA for 1 sec. (As applicable)
g)	Rated dynamic short circuit withstand current of isolator & earth switch	125/100kAp (as applicable)	125/100kAp (as applicable)
h)	Rated insulation level: One minute power frequency withstand voltage		
	To earth:	650kV rms	460kV rms
	Across isolating distance	815kV rms	530kV rms
	Rated insulation level: 1.2/50micro sec. lighting impulse withstand voltage (+ve or -ve polarity)		
	To earth:	1425kVp	1050kVp
	Across isolating distance	±1425 ±240kVp	±1200kVp
	Rated switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 micro. Sec.) dry & wet		
	Between line terminals & ground	±1050kVp	NA
	Between terminals with isolator open	±900kVp impulse on one terminal & 345kVp of opposite polarity on the other terminal	NA
i)	Rated mechanical terminal load	As per IEC	As per IEC
j)	No. of spare auxiliary contacts on each isolator	4 NO & 4NC	4 NO & 4NC
k)	No. of spare auxiliary contacts on each earthing switch	4 NO & 4NC	4 NO & 4NC
l)	A. Mechanical endurance class of disconnecter.	M2 (10,000)	M2 (10,000)

Sl. No.	Particulars	400kV	220kV
	B. Electrical endurance class of earthing switches.		
	i. High speed earthing switch with short circuit making capability.	E1/E2	E1/E2
	ii. Maintenance earthing switch	E0	E0

## 12.2. Construction & Design.

- 12.2.1. The single pole group operated disconnectors shall be operated by electric motor suitable for use on 220 v DC system and shall be equipped with a manual operating mechanism for emergency use. The motor shall be protected against over current and short circuit.
- 12.2.2. Disconnectors shall be suitable to switch the bus charging currents during their opening and closing and shall conform to all test duties as per Annexure –F of IEC: 62271-102. They shall also be able to make and break rated bus transfer current at rated bus transfer voltage which appears during transfer between busbars in accordance with Annexure-B of IEC: 62271-102. The contact shielding shall also be designed to prevent restrikes and high local stresses caused by transient recovery voltages when these currents are interrupted.
- 12.2.3. The disconnecting switches shall be arranged in such a way that all the three phases operate simultaneously. All the parts of the operating mechanism shall be able to withstand starting torque of the motor mechanism without damage until the motor overload protection operates.
- 12.2.4. It shall be possible to operate the disconnecting switches manually by cranks or handwheels. The contacts shall be both mechanically and electrically disconnected during the manual operation.
- 12.2.5. The operating mechanisms shall be complete with all necessary linkages, clamps, couplings, operating rods, support brackets and grounding devices. All the bearings shall be permanently lubricated or shall be of such a type that no lubrication or maintenance is required.
- 12.2.6. The opening and closing of the disconnectors shall be achieved by either local or remote control. The local operation shall be by means of a two-position control switch located in the bay module control cabinet.
- 12.2.7. Remote control of the disconnectors from the control room shall be made by means of remote/ local transfer switch.
- 12.2.8. The disconnector operations shall be inter-locked electrically with the associated circuit breakers in such a way that the disconnector control is inoperative if the circuit breaker is closed.

- 12.2.9. Each disconnecter shall be supplied with auxiliary switch having four normally open and four normally closed contacts for future use over and above those required for switchgear interlocking and automation purposes. The auxiliary switch contacts are to be continuously adjustable such that, when required, they can be adjusted to make contact before the main switch contacts.
- 12.2.10. The signaling of the closed position of the disconnecter shall not take place unless it is certain that the movable contacts will reach a position in which the rated normal current, peak withstand current and short-time withstand current can be carried safely.
- 12.2.11. The signaling of the open position of the disconnecter shall not take place unless the movable contacts have reached such a position that the clearance between the contacts is at least 80 percent of the rated isolating distance.
- 12.2.12. All auxiliary switches and auxiliary circuits shall be capable of carrying a current of at least 10 A DC continuously.
- 12.2.13. The auxiliary switches shall be capable of breaking at least 2 A in a 220 V DC circuit with a time constant of not less than 20 milliseconds.
- 12.2.14. The disconnectors and safety grounding switches shall have a mechanical key (pad locking key) and electrical inter-locks to prevent closing of the grounding switches when isolator switches are in the closed position and to prevent closing of the disconnectors when the grounding switch is in the closed position.
- 12.2.15. The local control of the Isolator and high-speed grounding switches from the bay module control panel should be achieved from the individual control switches with the remote/local transfer switch set to local.
- 12.2.16. All electrical sequence interlocks will apply in both remote and local control modes.
- 12.2.17. Each disconnecter shall have a clearly identifiable local, positively driven mechanical position indicator, together with position indicator on the bay module control cabinet and provisions for taking the signals to the control room. The details of the inscriptions and colouring for the indicator are given as under:

	<b>SIGN</b>	<b>COLOUR</b>
Open position	Open	Green
Closed position	Closed	Red

- 12.2.18. All the disconnecting switches shall have arrangement allowing easy visual inspection of the travel of the switch contacts in both open and close positions, from the outside of the enclosure.
- 12.2.19. The disconnecting switches shall be provided with rating plates and shall be accessible for inspection.
- 12.2.20. The disconnecting switches shall be capable of being padlocked in both the open and closed positions with the operating motor automatically disengaged. The padlocking device shall be suitable for a standard size lock with a 10 mm shank. The padlock must be visible and directly lock the final output

shaft of the operating mechanism. Integrally mounted lock when provided shall be equipped with a unique key for such three phase group. Master key is not permitted.

12.2.21. Tests: The disconnectors & earth switch shall confirm to type tests and shall be subjected to routine test in accordance with IEC – 62271-100/102

### 13. SAFETY GROUNDING SWITCHES

13.1. Three-pole, group operated, safety grounding switches shall be operated by electric motor for use on 220 V DC ungrounded system and shall be equipped with a manual operating mechanism for emergency use. The motor shall be protected against over-current and short circuit.

13.2. Each safety grounding switch shall be electrically interlocked with its associated disconnector and circuit breaker such that it can only be closed if both the current breaker and disconnector are in open position. Safety grounding switch shall also be mechanically key interlocked with its associated disconnector.

13.3. Each safety grounding switch shall have clearly identifiable local positive driven mechanical indicator together with position indicator on the bay module control cabinet and provision for taking the signal to Control room.

13.4. The details of the inscription and colouring for the indicator are given as under:

	<b>SIGN</b>	<b>COLOUR</b>
<b>Open position</b>	<b>Open</b>	<b>Green</b>
<b>Closed position</b>	<b>Closed</b>	<b>Red</b>

13.5. Interlocks shall be provided so that manual operation of the switches or insertion of the manual operating device will disable the electrical control circuits.

13.6. Each ground switch shall be fitted with auxiliary switches having four normally open and four normally closed contacts for use by others over and above those required for local interlocking and position indication purposes.

13.7. Provision shall be made for padlocking the ground switches in either the open or closed position.

13.8. All portions of the grounding switch and operating mechanism required for grounding shall be connected together utilizing flexible copper conductors having a minimum cross-sectional area of 100 sq. mm.

13.9. The main grounding connections on each grounding switch shall be rated to carry the full short circuit rating of the switch for 1 sec. and shall be equipped with a silver-plated terminal connector suitable for steel strap of adequate rating for connection to the grounding grid.

13.10. The safety grounding switches shall conform to the requirements of IEC- 62271- 102

13.11. Mechanical position indication shall be provided locally at each switch and remotely at each bay module control cabinet/ substation automation system.

#### 14. HIGH SPEED MAKE PROOF GROUNDING SWITCHES:

Grounding switches located at the beginning of the line feeder bay modules shall be of the high speed, make proof type and will be used to discharge the respective charging currents, in addition to their safety grounding function. These grounding switches shall be capable of interrupting the inductive currents and to withstand the associated TRV.

Single phase switches shall be provided with operating mechanism suitable for operation from a 220V DC.

The switches shall be fitted with a stored energy closing system to provide fault making capacity.

The short circuit making current rating of each ground switch shall be at least equal to its peak withstand current rating of 125/100 kA ( As applicable ). The switches shall have inductive/ capacitive current switching capacity as per IEC-62271-102.

Each high speed make proof grounding switch shall have clearly identifiable local positive driven mechanical indicator together with position indicator on the bay module control cabinet and provision for taking the signal Control Room.

The details of the inscription and colouring for the indicator shall be as under:-

	<b>SIGN</b>	<b>COLOUR</b>
OPEN POSITION	Open	Green
CLOSED POSITION	Closed	Red

High speed ground switch operation should be possible locally from the bay module control cabinet, or remotely from the control room in conjunction with opening of the associated disconnecter.

These high speed grounding switches shall be electrically interlocked with their associated circuit breakers and disconnectors so that the grounding switches can not be closed if the circuit breakers and disconnectors are closed.

Interlocks shall be provided so that the insertion of the manual operating devices will disable the electrical control circuits.

Each high speed ground switch shall be fitted with auxiliary switches having four NO & four NC auxiliary contacts for use by others, over and above these required for local interlocking and position indication. All contacts shall be wired to terminal blocks in the local bay control cabinet. Provision shall be made for padlocking the ground switches in their open or closed position.

All portion of the grounding switches and operating mechanism required for connection to ground shall be connected together utilizing copper conductor having minimum cross-sectional area of 100 sq. mm.

The main grounding connection on each grounding switch shall be rated to carry the peak withstand current rating of the switch for 1 sec. and shall be equipped with a silver plated terminal connector suitable for steel strap of adequate design for connection to the grounding grid.

The high speed make proof grounding switches shall confirm to the requirements of IEC-62271-102.

## 15. INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMERS

### 15.1. Instrument Transformers

#### 15.1.1. Current Transformers

##### A) General :

- i) The current transformers and accessories shall conform to IEC : 61869-2/1 and other relevant standards except to the extent explicitly modified in the specification.
- ii) The particulars of the various cores may change within reasonable limits as per the requirements of protection relay supplier. The manufacturer is required to have these values confirmed from the purchaser before proceeding with design of the cores. The other characteristics of CTs shall be as given in TECHNICAL PARAMETER of Current Transformer.

##### B) Ratios and Characteristics

The number, rating, ratios, accuracy class, etc. for the individual current transformers secondary cores shall be in accordance with Table-IA & 1B Where multi-ratio current transformers are required the various ratios shall be obtained by changing the effective number of turns on the secondary winding.

##### C) Rating and Diagram Plates

Rating and diagram plates shall be as specified in the IEC specification incorporating the year of manufacture. The rated extended current rating voltage and rated thermal current shall also be marked on the name plate.

The diagram plates shall show the terminal markings and the relative physical arrangement of the current transformer cores with respect to the primary terminals (P1 & P2).

The position of each primary terminal in the current transformer SF6 gas section shall be clearly marked by two plates fixed to the enclosure at each end of the current transformer.

##### D) Constructional Details:

- a) The current transformers incorporated into the GIS will be used for protective relaying and

metering and shall be of metal- enclosed type. All the current transformers shall have effective electromagnetic shields to protect against high frequency transients.

- b) Each current transformer shall be equipped with a marshalling box with terminals for the secondary circuits, which are connected to the local control cubicle. The star/ delta configuration and the inter connection to the line protection panels will be done at the CT terminal block located in the local control cubicle.
- c) Current transformers guaranteed burdens and accuracy class are to be intended as simultaneous for all cores.
- d) The rated extended primary current shall be 150% at highest ratio and 200% at ratios other than highest ratios.
- e) The instrument security factor at all ratios shall be less than five (5) for metering core. If any auxiliary CTs/reactor are used in the current transformers then all parameters specified shall have to be met treating auxiliary CTs as an integral part of the current transformer. The auxiliary CTs/reactor shall preferably built in construction of the CTs.
- f) The wiring diagram, for the interconnections of the three single phase CTs shall be provided inside the marshalling box.
- g) The current transformers shall be suitable for high speed auto-reclosing.
- i) Provisions shall be made for primary injection testing either within CT or outside.
  - ii) Electromagnetic shields to be provided against high frequency transients typically 1-30 Hz.

### **15.1.2. VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS**

#### **A) General**

The voltage transformers shall conform to IEC- 61869-3/1 and other relevant standards except to the extent explicitly modified in the specification. Voltage transformers shall be of the electromagnetic type with SF6 gas insulation. The earth end of the high voltage winding and the ends of the secondary winding shall be brought out in the terminal box. However, for 400 kV on the lines outdoor type Capacitive Voltage Transformers suitable for carrier coupling shall be provided.

#### **B) Ratios and Characteristics**

The rating, ratio, accuracy class, connection etc. for the voltage transformers shall be in accordance with Table II-A and Table II-B.

#### **C) Rating and diagram plates**

Rating and diagram plate shall be provided complying with the requirements of the IEC specification incorporating the year of manufacture and including turns ratio, voltage ratio, burden, connection diagram etc.

**D) Secondary Terminals, Earthing and Fuses**

The beginning and end of each secondary winding shall be wired to suitable terminals accommodated in a terminal box mounted directly on the voltage transformer section of the SF6 switchgear. All terminals shall be stamped or otherwise marked to correspond with the marking on the diagram plate. Provision shall be made for earthing of the secondary windings inside the terminal box.

- E)** The transformer shall be able to sustain full line to line voltage without saturation of transformer.
- The accuracy class will be at maximum tap.

**F) Constructional Details of Voltage Transformers:**

- a) The voltage transformers shall be located in a separate bay module on the bus and will be connected phase- to ground and shall be used for protection, metering and synchronization.
- b) The voltage transformers shall be of inductive type, nonresistant and shall be contained in their own-SF6 compartment, separated from other parts of installation. The voltage transformers shall be effectively shielded against high frequency electromagnetic transients. The voltage transformers shall have three secondary windings
- c) Voltage transformers secondaries shall be protected by HRC cartridge type fuses/MCB for all the windings. In addition fuses shall be provided for the protection and metering windings for fuse monitoring scheme. The secondary terminals of the VT's shall be terminated to the stud type non-disconnecting terminal blocks in the secondary boxes via the fuse/MCB.
- d) The voltage transformer should be thermally and dielectrically safe when the secondary terminals are loaded with the guaranteed thermal burdens.
- e) The accuracy of 0.2 on secondary III should be maintained through out the entire burden range upto 100 VA on all the three windings without any adjustments during operation.
- f) The diagram for the interconnection of the VTs shall be provided inside the marshalling box.

**15.1.3. TESTS:**

Current and voltage transformers shall conform to type tests and shall be subjected to routine test in accordance with IEC.

**15.1.4 TECHNICAL PARAMETERS**

## 15.1.4.1 Current Transformers

Sl. No.	Particulars	400kV	220kV
a	Rated Voltage Un	420 kV (rms)	245 kV (rms)
b	Rated frequency	50hZ	50hZ
c	System neutral earthing	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed
d	Rated short time thermal current	50kAp. for 1 second.	50/40 kAp. (as applicable) for 1 second.
e	Rated dynamic current	125 kAp. for 1 second	125/100 kAp. (As applicable) for 1 second
f	Rated insulation levels 1) 1.2/50 micro second impulse voltage 2) 1 minute power frequency withstand voltage 3) 250/2500micro second switching impulse voltage (Dry & wet)	± 1425 kVp 650 kV (ram) 1050kVp	± 1050 kVp 460kv (rms)
g	Maximum temperature rise over an ambient temperature of 40 <sup>0</sup> C	As per IEC 61869-2/1	As per IEC 61869-2/1
h	Radio interference voltage at $1.1U_n/\sqrt{3}$ and frequency range 0.5 to 2 MHz	1000 microvolts	1000 microvolts
i	One minute power frequency withstand voltage between secondary terminal and earth	3kV (rms)	3kV (rms)
j	Partial discharge level	10 pico coulombs	10 pico coulombs

**15.1.4.2 Voltage Transformers**

Sl. No.	Particulars	400kV	220kV
a	Rated System Voltage Un	420 kV (rms)	245 kV (rms)
b	Rated frequency	50hZ	50hZ
c	System neutral earthing	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed
d	System fault level	50 kAp. for 1 second.	50/40 kAp. (as applicable) for 1 second.
e	Rated insulation levels 1) 1.2/50 micro second impulse voltage 2) 1 minute power frequency withstand voltage 3) 250/2500micro second switching impulse voltage (Dry & wet)	± 1425 kVp  650 kV (ram)  1050kVp for 400kV system	± 1050 kVp  460kv (rms)
f	One minute power frequency withstand voltage for secondary winding	3KV(rms)	3kV (rms)
g	Radio interference voltage at $1.1U_n/\sqrt{3}$ and frequency range 0.5 to 2 MHz	1000 microvolts	1000 microvolts
h	Rated total thermal burden	400VA	400VA
i	Partial discharge level	10 pico couloms	10 pico couloms

**16 OUTDOOR BUSHINGS:****A) General**

Outdoor bushings, for the connection of conventional external conductors to the SF6 metal enclosed switchgear, shall be provided where specified and shall conform to the requirements given in GTR. The dimensional and clearance requirements for the metal enclosure will be the responsibility of the manufacturer and their dimensions must be coordinated with the switchgear. Bushings shall generally be in accordance with the requirements of IEC publication 60137 as applicable.

**B) Insulation levels and creepage distances**

All bushings shall have an impulse and power frequency withstand level that is greater than or equal to the levels specified for GIS. The creepage distance over the external surface of outdoor bushings shall not be less than 25 mm/kV.

**C) Bushing types and fitting**

Condenser type bushings will be preferred but alternative types can also be considered. Liquid filled bushings shall be provided with liquid level gauges clearly visible from ground level, preferably of the direct reading prismatic type or the magnetic type. Other types of liquid level gauges will only be accepted if specifically approved.

#### **D) Mechanical forces on bushing terminals**

Outdoor bushings must be capable of withstanding cantilever forces due to weight of busduct and short circuit forces. Design calculations in support of the cantilever strength chosen shall be submitted for owners review and approval.

#### **E) The major parameters of the bushings shall be as follows:-**

i	Rated Voltage (kv)	420 kV	245 kV
ii	Rated current (Amp)	3150/2000 (as applicable)	1600
iii	Lightning impulse withstand voltage (kVp)	1425	1050
iv	Switching impulse withstand voltage (kVp)	1050	-
v	One minute power frequency withstand voltage kV (rms)	650	460
vi	Minimum total creepage distances (mm)	10500	6125

## **17 Surge Arrestors**

The surge arrestors shall conform in general to latest IEC –60099-4.

### **17.1 INSULATION CO-ORDINATION AND SELECTION OF SURGE ARRESTOR**

The contractor shall be fully responsible for complete insulation co-ordination of switchyard including GIS. Contractor shall carry out detailed studies and design calculations to evolve the required parameters locations, energy capability etc. of surge arrestors such that adequate protective margin is available between peak impulse, surge and power frequency discharge voltages and BIL of the protected requirement. The locations of surge arrestors shown in single line diagram is indicative only. If the bidders feels that at some more locations the surge arrestors are required to be provided the same should also be included in the offer.

The contractor shall perform all necessary studies. The report shall detail the limits of all equipment parameters which could affect the insulation co-ordination .The report shall also detail the characteristics of the surge arrester and shall demonstrate that the selected arrester's protective and withstand levels, discharge and coordinating currents, and arrester ratings and comply with the requirement of this specification.

The contractor shall also consider in the studies the open circuit breaker condition, fast transients generated by slow operation of disconnecting switches. The study report and design calculations shall

be submitted for Owner's approval.

## 17.2 Duty requirements

- a) The surge arrester shall be of heavy duty station class and gapless (Metal oxide) type without any series or shunt gaps.
- b) The surge arresters shall be capable of discharging over-voltages occurring during switching of unloaded transformers, reactors and long lines.
- c) 420 kV class Surge arresters shall be capable of discharging of severe re-energisation switching surges on a 400 kV, 450 Km long line with surge impedance of 300 ohms and capacitance of 12 nF/Km and over voltage factor of 2.3 p.u
- d) 420 kV class arrester shall be capable of discharging energy equivalent to class 4 of IEC for a 420 kV system on two successive operation followed immediately by 50 HZ energisation with a sequential voltage profile as specified below:

705 kVp for 3 peaks

580 kVp for 0.1 Sec.

565 kVp for 1 Sec.

550 kVp for 10 Secs.

- e) 245 kV class arrester shall be capable of discharging energy equivalent to class 3 of IEC for 245 kV system on two successive operations.
- f) The reference current of the arresters shall be high enough to eliminate the influence of grading and stray capacitance on the measured reference voltage.
- g) The surge arresters are being provided to protect the followings whose insulation levels are indicated in the table given below:-

Equipment to be protected	Lightning impulse (kVp) for 420kV system	Switching surge (kVp) for 420kV system	Lightning impulse (kVp) for 245kV system
Power transformer	± 1300	± 1050	± 950
Instrument transformer	± 1425	± 1050	± 1050
Reactor	± 1300	± 1050	-
CB/Isolator phase to ground	± 1425	± 1050	± 1050
Across open contacts	± 1425 (±240)	± 900 (± 345)	± 1200

### 17.3 Constructional Features

The nonlinear blocks shall be of inferred metal oxide material. These shall be provided in such a way as to obtain robust construction, with excellent mechanical and electrical properties even after repeated operations. The arrester enclosure shall be vertically or horizontally mounted to suit the layout of the switchgear as suggested by the manufacturer and shall be fitted with a discharge counter located in an easily accessible position. The main grounding connection from the surge arrester to the earth shall be provided by the bidder. The size of the connecting conductor shall be such that all the energy is dissipated to the ground without getting overheated.

### 17.4 Tests

In accordance with the requirements stipulated the surge arrestors shall conform to type tests and shall be subjected to routine and acceptance tests in accordance with IEC document. Each metaloxide block shall be tested for the guaranteed specific energy capability in addition to the routine/acceptance test as per IEC-60099.

### 17.5 Test on Surge Monitors :

The Surge monitors shall also be connected in series with the test specimens during residual voltage and current impulse withstand tests to verify efficacy of the same. Additional routine/functional tests with one 100A and 10 kA current impulse, (8/20 micro sec.) shall also be performed on the surge monitor.

### 17.6 Parameters

Following are the parameters for 400kV and 220 kV system generally adopted by Owner for their installations. These parameters are indicative and not binding. The actual parameters required for the installation shall be evolved by contractor.

#### 420KV. & 220KV CLASS SURGE ARRESTOR

Sl. No.	Particulars	400kV	220kV
a)	Rated System Voltage	420 kV	245 kV
b)	System neutral earthing	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed
c)	Rated arrester voltage	390kV	216kV
d)	Nominal discharge current	10kA of 8/20 micro second wave	10kA of 8/20 micro second wave
e)	Rated frequency	50Hz	50Hz
f)	Minimum discharge capability voltage corresponding to minimum discharge characteristics	8 KJ/kV or corresponding to Cl. 3.4.1 (d) to rated arrester	5KJ/kV (referred to rated arrester)

		voltage and at minimum discharge characteristics whichever is higher.	
g)	Continuous operating voltage at 50°C	303kV	168kV
h)	Min. switching surge residual voltage (1kA) Max. switching surge residual voltage (1kA)	730kVp 780kVp	500kVp
i)	Max. residual voltage at (i). 5kA (ii). 10kA nominal discharge current (iii). 20kA nominal discharge current	- 900kVp 975kVp	560kVp 600kVp -
j)	Long duration discharge class	4	3
k)	High current short duration test value (4/10 micro sec. wave)	100kAp	100kAp
l)	Current for pressure relief test	40kA rms	40kA rms
m)	Prospective symmetrical fault current	40kA rms for 0.2 Sec.	40kA rms for 0.2 Sec.
n)	Pressure relief class	A	A
o)	RIV at $1.1U_n/\sqrt{3}$ kV rms (micro volts)	Less than 500	Less than 500
p)	Partial discharge at 1.05 COV	Not more than 50	Not more than 50
q)	Reference ambient temp.	50°C	50°C

#### 18. 400 kV & 220 kV GIS BUILDING (If applicable):

- The buildings shall house 400 KV and 220 KV Gas Insulated Switchgear (GIS) separately and other associated equipments inside in each of the GIS building.
- The bidder shall submit the design & construction proposal of the building along with necessary information, data, and drawings in the techno- commercial bid according to the complete requirements.
- The dimensions for 400 KV & 220 KV GIS building is indicated in the enclosed layout plan. The dimension given is for reference only and may vary according to requirement of the equipment to be installed inside. The bidder shall finalize the dimensions according to the equipment offered by them providing enough space & access for erection, operation and maintenance. The dimensions indicated in the tender drawing is only indicative and minimum required. (Refer Annexure V of projects).

#### 19. Seismic Design Criteria:

The equipment shall be designed for operation in seismic zone for earthquake resistance. The seismic loads are due to the horizontal and vertical acceleration which may be assumed to act non concurrently. Seismic level Zone- II as per new IS- 1893, latest edition has to be considered for the design of equipment. The seismic loads shall be equal to static loads corresponding to the weight of the parts multiplied by the acceleration. The equipments along with its parts shall be strong enough and sufficiently well connected to resist total operating stresses resulting from the forces in normal operation but in case of abnormal condition shall also resist with forces superimposed due to earthquakes. The copies of type test reports for similar rated equipment, if tested earlier, should be furnished along with the tender. If the equipment has not been type tested earlier, design calculations of simulated parameters should be furnished along with the offer.

To prevent the movement of GIS sub assemblies i.e. various bay modules during the earthquake, suitable devices shall be provided for fixing the sub assemblies to the foundation. The contractor shall supply necessary bolts for embedding in the concrete foundation. The fixing of GIS sub assemblies to the foundation shall be designed to with-stand the seismic events. It will also be ensured that the special devices as well as bolts shall not be over stressed. The details of the devices used and the calculations for establishing the adequacy shall be furnished by the supplier and shall be subject to the purchase's approval.

## 20. PARTIAL DISCHARGE MONITORING SYSTEM & DEW POINT METER

Online P.D meter, Online SF6 & O2 monitoring & alarm system and Dew point meter shall be offered as per relevant schedule of BPS and shall be considered for evaluation of bid. The specifications are enclosed at Annex-A1. Contractor shall provide adequate number of UHF sensors in the offered GIS for connection to the Online PD meter & the number & location of these sensors shall be subject to approval of the purchaser.

## 21. QUALITY OF SF6 GAS

- a) The SF6 gas insulated metal-clad switchgear shall be designed for use with SF6 gas complying with the recommendations of IEC 60376, 60376A & 60376B, at the time of the first charging with gas. All SF6 gas supplied as part of the contract shall comply with the requirements of IEC as above as a minimum & should be suitable in all respects for use in the switchgear under all operating conditions.
- b) The high pressure cylinders in which SF6 gas is supplied & stored at site shall comply with the requirements of following standards & regulations:

**IS : 4379 Identification of the contents of industrial gas cylinders.**

**IS : 7311 Seamless high carbon steel cylinders for permanent & high pressure liquefiable gases.** The cylinders shall also meet Indian Boilers Regulations. (Mandatory)

- c) Test

SF6 gas shall be tested for purity, dew point, air, hydrolysable fluorides and water contents as per IEC:60376, 60376A & 60376B and test certificates shall be furnished to the owner indicating all test results as per IEC standards for each lot of SF6 gas. Further site tests for moisture, air content, flash point and dielectric strength to be done during commissioning of GIS. Gas bottles should be tested for leakage during receipt at site.

- d) The bidder shall indicate diagnostic test methods for checking the quality of gas in the various sections during service. The method proposed shall, as a minimum check the moisture content & the percentage of purity of the gas on annual basis.
- e) The bidder shall also indicate clearly the precise procedure to be adopted by maintenance personnel for handling equipment that are exposed to the products of arcing in SF6 Gas so as to ensure that they are not affected by possible irritants of the skin and respiratory system. Recommendations shall be submitted for suitable protective clothing, method of disposal of cleaning utensils and other relevant matters.
- f) The bidder shall also indicate the details and type of filters used in various gas sections, and should also submit the operating experience with such filters.

## 22. SF6 GAS MONITORING DEVICES AND ALARM CIRCUITS

22.1 Dial type temperature compensated gas density or density monitoring devices with associated pressure gauge will be provided. The devices shall provide continuous & automatic monitoring of the state of the gas & a separate device shall be provided for each gas compartment so that each compartment can be monitored simultaneously as follows:-

### 1) Compartments except circuit breaker

#### a) Gas Refill level

This will be used to annunciate the need for the gas refilling. The contractor shall provide a contact for remote indication.

#### b) 'Zone Trip' level

This is the minimum level at which the manufacturer will guarantee the insulation rating of the assembly. Contacts shall be in accordance with requirement.

### 2) Circuit Breaker

#### a) 'Gas Refill' level

This will be used to annunciate the need for gas refilling. The contractor shall provide contact for remote indication.

**b) 'Breaker Block' level**

This is the minimum gas density at which the manufacturer will guarantee the rated fault interrupting capability of the breaker. At this level the breaker block contact shall operate & the trip-ping & closing circuit shall be blocked.

**c) 'Zone Trip' level**

This is the minimum level at which the manufacturer will guarantee the insulation rating of the assembly. Contacts shall be in accordance with requirement. The bidder should furnish temperature v/s pressure curves for each setting of density monitor along with details of the monitoring device. It shall be possible to test all gas monitoring relays/devices without de-energizing the primary equipment & without reducing pressure in the main section. Plugs & sockets shall be used for test purposes. It shall also damp the pressure pulsation while filling the gas in service, so that flickering of the pressure switch contacts does not take place.

**3)**

- a. The gas density and pressure sensitive devices, together with all relays supplied by the manufacturer for use in protection, shall be approved by the PURCHASER. It shall be possible to test all gas monitoring relays without de-energizing the primary equipment and without reducing pressure in the main section. Disconnecting type plugs and sockets shall be used for test purposes; the pressure/density device shall be suitable for connecting to the male portion of the plug.
- b. Two potential free electrical contacts shall be provided with each and every alarm condition. These are to be grouped together and wired to the cable termination blocks in the local control panels to give remote alarm indications/annunciations to the remote panels. The BIDDER will be advised of the grouping required after the contract has been placed. Provision shall be made for display of gas pressure of all individual gas compartment in the remote panel/HMI. The density monitor shall be provided with necessary signal Transmitter (mA) for display of actual gas pressure in the remote HMI.
- c. BIDDER shall advise if the breakers are suitable for breaking the load current even if SF-6 gas pressure has reduced to atmospheric pressure.

**22.2****a) Gas Leakage**

The maximum gas leakage shall not exceed 0.5% (half percent) per year for the whole equipment and for any individual gas compartment separately.

**b) Gas Supply**

The contractor shall include the supply of all SF6 gas necessary for filling & putting into

operation the complete switchgear installation being supplied. In addition 20% of total gas requirement shall be supplied in separate cylinders as spare requirement, over & above the requirement of gas for successful commissioning. Pl. refer list of mandatory spares in this connection.

### **23. GAS FILLING AND EVACUATING PLANT**

All the plant necessary for filling and evacuating the SF6 gas in the switchgear shall be supplied with the contract to enable any maintenance work to be carried out. This shall include all the necessary gas cylinders for temporarily storing the evacuated SF6 gas. The capacity of the temporary storage facilities shall at least be sufficient for storing the maximum quantity of gas that could be removed when carrying out maintenance or repair work on the switchgear and associate equipment of at least one complete bay. Where any item of the filling and evacuating plant is of such a weight that it cannot easily be carried by maintenance personnel, it shall be provided with lifting hooks for lifting and moving with the overhead cranes. The capacity of evacuation plant will be as under :

Vacuum Pump: 40 M<sup>3</sup>/Hour(Nominal suction pressure)

Compressor: 15 M<sup>3</sup>/Hour(Delivery)

The evacuation equipment shall be provided with all the necessary pipes, couplings, flexible tubes and valves for coupling up to the switchgear for filling or evacuating all the gases. The gas compartments shall preferably be fitted with permanent non-return valves through which the gas is pumped into or evacuated form the compartments. Details of the filling and evacuating plant that will be supplied, as well as the description of the filling and evacuating procedures shall be provided along with the bid.

### **24. SF6 GIS to XLPE Cable Termination (If Applicable):**

The 220 kV underground cables are to be connected to 220 kV GIS by the interfacing of XLPE cable sealing end to GIS Cable termination enclosure for making connection 1C x 1000 sq mm ( As applicable ) XLPE cable. Cable termination kit shall be supplied by cable supplier. The ducts and the casing shall be suitable for the requirements for which it is designed. This interface section shall be designed in a manner which will allow ease of operation and maintenance.

The SF6 GIS to XLPE cable termination shall conform to IEC-62271-209(latest edition).

The provision shall be made for a removable link. The gap created when the link is removed should have sufficient electric strength to withstand the switchgear high voltage site tests. The bidder may suggest alternative arrangements to meet these requirements. The corona rings/stress shields for the control of electrical field in the vicinity of the isolation gap shall be provided by the GIS manufacturer.

All supporting structures for the SF6 bus-duct connections between the XLPE cable sealing ends and the GIS shall be supplied by the supplier. The supplier may specify alternative connecting & supporting arrangements for approval of the purchaser.

The opening for access shall be provided in each phase terminal enclosures as necessary to permit removal of connectors to isolate the XLPE cables to allow carrying out the insulation tests. The typical arrangement drawing of interconnecting bus-duct from GIS bay module to XLPE cable termination end shall be submitted along with offer.

**25. Electric Overhead Crane (If applicable):**

**One EOT Crane each for 400kV & 220kV GIS hall of suitable capacity shall be provided for erection & maintenance of largest GIS component/assembly.** The crane shall consist of all special requirements for erection & maintenance of GIS equipments.

**26.** The crane shall be possible to be operated through the cable & through the pendant control or through remote control device, which shall be easily accessible from the floor of GIS building.

The crane for 400kV GIS hall shall have capacity of minimum 6T safe working load & minimum height of crane shall be 9.0 meters or as per actual requirement whichever is higher.

The crane for 220kV GIS hall shall have capacity of minimum 5T safe working load & minimum height of crane shall be 8.0 meters or as per actual requirement whichever is higher.

EOT Crane shall be provided with Double Girder type.

**27. TRANSFORMER / REACTOR TERMINATION MODULE (If applicable):-**

The transformer/reactor termination module enables a direct transition from the SF6 gas insulation to the bushing of an oil-insulated transformer/reactor. For this purpose, the transformer/reactor bushing must be oil-tight, gas-tight and pressure resistant. Any temperature related movement and irregular setting of the switchgear's or transformer's/reactor's foundations are absorbed by the expansion fittings.

**OR**

The oil filled transformers and reactors are as shown in the sub-station SLD. The oil to air bushings of the 400/220/33kV autotransformers and 400kV reactors shall be supplied by the respective supplier's and the same shall be connected to the SF6 ducts through air to SF6 bushings to be provided under present scope.

**28. PAINTING OF ENCLOSURE**

All enclosures shall be painted externally as per manufacturer's painting procedure. The painting procedures as followed shall be enclosed with the bid.

**29. HEATERS**

Wherever required, heaters shall be provided to prevent moisture condensation. Heaters are not allowed in side the main circuit.

**30. IDENTIFICATION & RATING PLATE**

- i) Each bay shall have a nameplate showing
  - a) A listing of the basic equipment from air entrance bushing to air entrance bushing such as a breaker, disconnectors grounding switches, current transformers, voltage transformers, and bushings).
  - b) A schematic diagram indicating their relative locations.
  - c) KPTCL Contract Number.
- ii) Each module will have its own Identification & rating plate.

The rating plate marking for each individual equipments like circuit breaker, disconnectors grounding switches, current transformer, voltage transformers, surge arrester etc shall be as per their relevant IEC.

### **31. TRANSPORTATION OF EQUIPMENT TO SITE**

The contractor shall be responsible for the loading, transport, handling and offloading of all equipment and materials from the place of manufacture or supply to site. The contractor shall be responsible to select and verify the route, mode of transportation and make all necessary arrangement with the appropriate authorities as well as determining any transport restrictions and regulations imposed by the government and other local authorities .All transport packages containing critical units viz Circuit breakers, disconnectors, earth switches, surge arrestors and bus sections exceeding 3 metres length shall be provided with sufficient number of electronic impact recorders ( on returnable basis ) during transportation to measure the magnitude and duration of the impact in all three directions. The acceptance criteria and limits of impact in all three directions which can be withstood by the equipment during transportation and handling shall be submitted by the contractor during detailed engineering. The recording shall commence in the factory and must continue till the units reach site. The data of electronic impact recorders shall be downloaded at site and a soft copy of it shall be handed over to Engineer – in – charge. Further, within three weeks the contractor shall communicate the interpretation of the data.

### **32. PACKING, STORAGE AND UNPACKING**

All the equipment shall be carefully packed for transport by sea, rail and road in such a manner that it is protected against the climatic conditions and the variations in such conditions that will be encountered enroute from the manufacturer’s works to the site.

The SF6 metalclad equipment shall be shipped in the largest factory assembled units that the transport and loading limitations and handling facilities on site will allow to reduce the erection and installation work on site to a minimum. Where possible all items of equipment or factory assembled units shall be boxed in substantial crates or containers to facilitate handling in a safe and secure manner. Should the units be considered too large for packing in crates, they shall be suitably lagged and protected to prevent damage to any part, particularly small projections, during transport and handling. Special lugs or protective supports shall be provided for lifting to prevent slings and other lifting equipment from causing damage. Each crate, container or shipping unit shall be marked clearly on the outside to show where the weight is

bearing and the correct position for the slings.

Each individual piece to be shipped, whether crate, container or large unit, shall be marked with a notation of the part or parts contained therein.

Special precautions shall be taken to protect any parts containing electrical insulation against the ingress of moisture. This applies particularly to the metalclad equipment of which each gas section shall be sealed and pressurized prior to shipping. Either dry nitrogen/air or dry SF6 gas shall be used and the pressure shall be such as to ensure that, allowing for reasonable leakage, it will always be greater than the atmospheric pressure for all variations in ambient temperature and the atmospheric pressure encountered during shipment to site and calculating the pressure to which the sections shall be filled to ensure positive pressure at all times during shipment. The type of gas, the maximum pressure to which sections will be filled prior to shipment and the minimum allowable pressure during shipment shall be advised prior to dispatch.

All banking plates, caps, seals, etc., necessary for sealing the gas sections during shipment to site shall be provided as part of the contract and shall remain the property of KPTCL. If considered necessary, blanking plates or other sealing devices shall be provided with facilities for measuring the gas pressure and recharging at any time during the transport period. Any seals, gaskets, 'O' rings, etc. that may be used as part of the arrangement for sealing off gas sections for shipment of site, shall not be used in the final installation of the equipment at site. Identification serial numbers shall be stamped into the blanking plates, etc., and on the switchgear equipment to which they are fitted so that they can easily be identified and refitted should it ever be necessary to ship sections of the switchgear back to the manufacturer's works for repair.

Valves and other gas couplings associated with the switchgear gas systems shall be adequately protected against damage from any bumps or physical blows. They shall also be capped to prevent ingress of dirt or moisture or damage to any coupling, pipes, threads or special fittings. Any explosion vents and other pressure relief devices, shall be suitably sealed and protected to prevent accidental exposure of the sealed sections during shipment to site.

For bus ducts involving male and female joints of the current carrying conductor, the same shall be transported in disassembled condition to avoid any damage during transit. All bright parts liable to rust shall receive a coat of anti rusting composition and shall be suitably protected.

The contractor will be able to use the available storage areas at site.

The contractor shall ensure that during the period between arrival at site and erection, all materials and parts of the contract works are suitably stored in such approved manner as to prevent damage by weather, corrosion, insects, vermin or fungal growth. The scope of providing the necessary protection, storing off the ground, as required etc. is included in the works to be performed by the contractor.

The equipment shall only be unpacked or removed from the containers immediately prior to being installed. They shall not be left lying unnecessarily in open crates or containers. Special precautions shall

be taken when gas sections which have been sealed and pressurized for shipping are opened up to reduce the ingress of dirt and atmospheric moisture to a minimum. Whenever possible this shall only be done immediately prior to installation and if any section is to be left outside for any length of time after being opened, it shall be resealed and pressurized with either dry nitrogen/air or SF6 gas until required.

**TABLE-IA-I**  
**Requirements for 420kV Current Transformer**  
**(For Line and Bus coupler feeder)**

No. of cores	Core no.	Application	Current ratio	Output Burden( VA)	Accuracy class	Min. knee point voltage Vk	Max. CT sec. Resistance( ohm)	Max. excitation current at Vk(in mA)	Remarks
5	1	BUS DIFF	3000- 2000- 1000/1	-	PS	3000/ 2000/ 1000	15/10/5	20 on 3000/1 tap 30 on 2000/1 tap 60 on 1000/1 tap	
	2	BUS DIFF	3000- 2000- 1000/1	-	PS	2000/ 2000/ 1000	15/10/5	20 on 3000/1 tap 30 on 2000/1 tap 60 on 1000/1 tap	
	3	METERING	3000- 2000- 1000/1	20 20 20	0.2S 0.2S 0.2S	-	-	-	
	4	BACKUP/LINE PRTN	3000- 2000- 1000/1	-	PS	3000 2000 1000	15/10/5	20 on 3000/1 tap 30 on 2000/1 tap 60 on 1000/1 tap	
	5	LINE PRTN	3000- 2000- 1000/1	-	PS	3000 2000 1000	15/10/5	20 on 3000/1 tap 30 on 2000/1 tap 60 on 1000/1 tap	

All relaying CTs shall be of accuracy class PS as per IS: 2705/IEC-61869-2/1

**TABLE-IA-II**  
**Requirements for 420kV Current Transformer**  
 (For Transformer and Reactor feeder)

No. of cores	Core no.	Application	Current ratio	Output Burden (VA)	Accuracy class	Min. knee point voltage Vk	Max. CT sec. wdg. Resistance(ohm)	Max. excitation current at Vk(in mA)	Remarks
5	1	BUS DIFF	2000-1000/1	-	-	2000/1000	10/5	30 on 2000/1 tap 60 on 1000/1 tap	
	2	BUS DIFF	2000-1000/1	-	-	2000/1000	10/5	30 on 2000/1 tap 60 on 1000/1 tap	
	3	METERING	2000-1000-500/-	20 20 20	0.2S 0.2S 0.2S	-	-	-	
	4	TRANS/Reactor BACKUP	2000-1000-500/1	-	-	2000 1000 500	10/5/2.5	30 on 2000/1 tap 60 on 1000/1 tap 120 on 500/1 tap	
	5	TRANS/Reactor DIFF	2000-1000-500/1	-	-	2000 1000 500	10/5/2.5	30 on 2000/1 tap 60 on 1000/1 tap 120 on 500/1 tap	

All relaying CTs shall be of accuracy class PS as per IS: 2705/IEC 61869-2/1

**TABLE-IB**  
**Requirements for 245kV Current Transformer**

No. of cores	Core no.	Application	Current ratio	Output Burden (VA)	Accuracy class	Min. knee point voltage Vk	Max. CT sec. wdg. Resistance(ohm)	Max. excitation current at Vk(in mA)	Remarks
5	1	BUS DIFF CHECK	1600-800/1	-	-	1600/800	8/4	25 on 1600/1 tap 50 on 800/1 tap	

	2	BUS DIFF MAIN	1600-800/1	-	-	1600/800	8/4	25 on 1600/1 tap 50 on 800/1 tap	
	3	METERING	1600-800/1	20	0.2S	-	-	-	
	4	TRANS BACKUP/LI NE PRTN	1600-800/1	-	-	1600/800	8/4	25 on 1600/1 tap 50 on 800/1 tap	
	5	TRANS DIFF /LINE PRTN	1600-800/1	-	-	1600/800	8/4	25 on 1600/1 tap 50 on 800/1 tap	

All relaying CTs shall be of accuracy class PS as per IS: 2705/IEC 61869-2/1

**TABLE-IIA**  
**Requirements of Voltage Transformer**

Sl. No.	Particulars	400kV			220kV		
		Sec I	Sec II	Sec III	Sec I	Sec II	Sec III
1	Rated primary voltage	420/ $\sqrt{3}$ kV			245/ $\sqrt{3}$ kV		
2	Type	Electro magnetic, or single phase capacitor VT			Electro magnetic		
3	No. of secondaries	3			3		
4	Rated voltage factor	1.2 continuous 1.5 – 30 seconds			1.2 continuous 1.5 – 30 seconds		
5	Phase angle error	$\pm 20$ minutes			$\pm 20$ minutes		
6	Rated voltage (V)	110/ $\sqrt{3}$	110/ $\sqrt{3}$	110/ $\sqrt{3}$	110/ $\sqrt{3}$	110/ $\sqrt{3}$	110/ $\sqrt{3}$
7	Application	Protection	Protection	Metering	Protection	Protection	Metering
8	Accuracy	3P	3P	0.2	3P	3P	0.2
9	Output burden (VA) (Minimum)	50	50	50	50	50	50

**Annexure-A1****TESTING & MAINTENACE EQUIPMENT**

Testing & Maintenance equipment shall be offered, as per relevant schedule of BPS.

**1. SF6 Gas leakage detector.**

The detector shall be portable, battery operated, hand held type and having a minimum SF6 gas leakage sensitivity of 5gm/year. The sensor shall be connected through a flexible wand for easy accessibility to joints, seals and couplings in GIS equipment and provided with a protection filter. The equipment shall have on/off switch & suitable indicating lamps/LEDs, variable pitch audible signal for leakage indication. The equipment shall have automatic zeroing of background signals suitable for detecting SF6 gas leakage in charged switchyard. The test kit shall be compatible for EMI/EMC environment as per IEC 1000.

**2. Gas filling and evacuating plant: (Gas Processing unit)**

- a. The plant necessary for filling and evacuating the SF6 gas in the switchgear shall be supplied to enable any maintenance work to be carried out. This shall include all the necessary gas cylinders for temporarily storing the evacuated SF6 gas. The capacity of the temporary storage facilities shall at least be sufficient for storing the maximum quantity of gas that could be removed from at least one phase of one complete bay (switchgear and associated equipment).
- b. Where any item of the filling and evacuating plant is of such a weight that it cannot easily be carried by maintenance personnel, it shall be provided with lifting hooks for lifting and moving with the overhead cranes.
- c. The minimum capacity parameters of evacuation plant will be as under:
  - Oil Free Suction (Recovery) Pump: 30 M3/Hour
  - Compressor (Two Stages): 15 M3/Hour
  - Oil Free Vacuum Pump: 100 M3/Hour
- d. The evacuation equipment shall be provided with all the necessary pipes, couplings, flexible tubes and valves for coupling up to the switchgear for filling or evacuating all the gases. Details of the filling and evacuating plant that will be supplied, as well as the description of the filling and evacuating procedures shall be furnished.

**Online Partial Discharge Monitoring System (Applicable for 400kV GIS substation –Both on 400kV side & 220kV side)**

GIS equipment shall be designed so as to minimize partial discharge or other electrical discharge. A state-of-the-art Partial Discharge Monitoring system shall be provided to monitor the entire GIS installation.

An on-line continuous Partial Discharge Monitoring (PDM) system shall be designed to provide an automatic facility for the simultaneous collection of PD data at multiple points on the GIS & its associated GIB ducts and Voltage Transformers adopting UHF technique. The data stored shall provide a historical record of the progress of PD sources and shall identify the areas of maximum activity.

On-line continuous Partial Discharge Monitoring (PDM) system shall be capable for measuring PD in charged GIS environment as EHV which shall have bandwidth in order of 100 MHz–2GHz with possibility to select a wide range of intermediate bandwidths for best measurement results. The principle of operation shall be based on UHF principle of detection.

The scope shall cover Engineering, supply, installation, testing and commissioning of partial discharge continuous monitoring system, with all necessary auxiliaries and accessories to make a complete system as per technical specification, including site demonstration of successful operation. Any items/accessories necessary to make the system fully functional for the trouble free online PD monitoring of complete GIS installation shall be considered as included in the scope.

The PDM system shall be provided with all its hardware and software, with readily interfacing to the UHF PD couplers installed in the GIS of present bays and future bays as shown in SLD plus 20% additional as extra. Details of this shall be submitted during engineering stage for approval.

The integration of UHF PD coupler in future GIS bays shall be done in respective package. The number of UHF PD coupler for future bays shall be decided based on GIS layout finalized under present scope (considering present GIS equipment with future provision).

The PD Monitoring PC Work Station shall be housed in a lockable cabinet with duplicate keys and shall be located in the control room of the GIS substation. Workstation PCs shall be pre-loaded with all necessary Hardware & Software. The PCs shall have each Combo drive & Retrievable disk drive (1 TB), Ethernet port 100Mbps, printer. The workstation PC shall be powered by suitable dedicated UPS and same is included in the present scope.

**Design of on-line PDM System**

1. The technical proposal for PDM system along with detailed design documentation shall be submitted for EMPLOYER'S approval during engineering stage.
2. To guarantee that sufficient coverage is available for complete GIS installation to monitor PD activity all design details shall be submitted as part of the above for review.
3. The sensitivity of the offered system shall be in accordance with CIGRE Document No. 654 that will be

verified as part of site sensitivity tests.

4. UHF attenuation data of GIS shall be submitted for the switching devices, spacers, bends etc.
5. The signal attenuation level of co-axial cable per meter length and justification for the length of cable connection between the couplers and detector units shall be furnished.
6. The overall sensitivity of PD detection system shall take into account the spacing between couplers and the associated cabling, filters, amplifiers, etc.
7. The Sub-station GIS layout as a separate drawing indicating position of spacers, spread over of PD sensors with distance, sensor identification, the detector unit identification etc. shall be submitted during engineering stage for approval.
8. The PD sensors shall be identified / coordinated with the corresponding detector unit etc. with proper identification labeling and indicated in the substation PDM SLD.
9. Internal arrangement/wiring diagram is to be submitted for detector units/control cabinet etc. All internal items are to be identified / labeled to facilitate troubleshooting.
10. Supply requirement (AC & DC) to be specified for the complete monitoring system.
11. Power supply to PDM PC shall have protection against surges, overload and short circuit. A dedicated on-line UPS system shall also be provided as a backup during supply interruption, to ensure trouble-free & reliable running of the PDM System for a minimum of 15 minutes duration. Ratings of UPS shall be proposed for the approval of EMPLOYER'S. The UPS shall have enough capacity to initiate a 'safe' shut down of the PDM PC and the peripherals after this 15-minute period if normal supply fails to resume. The PDM PCs shall restart automatically on resumption of normal supply. The UPS shall not generate spikes during changeover of supply. UPS shall automatically give indication / alarm when it requires battery replacement.  
  
Potential Free Contacts shall be generated to signal these events. These contacts shall be wired out to Annunciation / Monitoring systems. Alternately, inverter of suitable capacity is also acceptable. Critical Process and Status alarms of the PDM system shall be displayed.
12. PDM System shall be provided with a user security for accessing the system with a log-on and password entry procedure. The user levels shall be defined as a Master User and other users for the modification of system, update, and entry of parameters or manual operation. System shall be able to generate 3D point on wave pattern whenever any PD activity detected by the system. System shall be able to give online 3D point on wave pattern, online PRPD (phase resolved PD) and online short time trend etc. System shall be able to generate the all the logs related to system fault, system access, PD event, and any changes in system setting etc.
13. Method of electrical isolation/protection provided between PD sensor and detector circuitry in case of flashover/high potential stress inside GIS should be furnished.

14. The selected mode of propagation of PD signal (electromagnetic wave) inside GIS for the design of sensors shall be furnished.
15. The protection available for electronics against transient over voltages caused by switching operations shall be furnished.
16. The capacity of each detector unit to be specified to accommodate as many numbers of PD sensors signal.
17. The applicable standards to meet IEC & IEEE requirements for electromagnetic compatibility shall be specified. The offered system should have been tested for the same for working in a 400kV & above substation environment. The necessary documentation has to be submitted in this regard.
18. Guaranteed technical particulars & data sheet for various components used in the system shall be submitted.

**Calibration:** The UHF Couplers have to be first calibrated as per CIGRE procedure TF 15/330305 as part of factory acceptance tests to guarantee detection sensitivity of 5pC or better. The GIS of same design shall be used as test specimen during the coupler calibration. The pulse injection level determined through above factory calibration tests shall only be used as reference for site sensitivity checks during commissioning of PDM system. The data sheet/frequency response characteristics shall be submitted for reference.

**Every Day Use & Maintenance:** The system shall be designed suitable for an unmanned s/s and operate automatically. The system shall generate alarms if suspected partial discharge activity is noticed or the system itself is in failure, thereby eliminating the necessity of periodic system access by the user and one such alarm shall be connected to Substation automation system (SAS). The alarms shall be configured coupler wise.

**Computers and Peripherals:** The PC operating system shall be the latest version of MS Windows. It should be suitable for continuous process application and should have been tested for the same. The hardware configuration of PC should be the latest available in the market of industrial type subject to EMPLOYER'S / Engineer approval. For storing the historical PD database, sufficient storage facility in the form of hard disc and retrievable hard disk drive of 1TB as specified shall be available in the substation. The PC monitor shall be 21" LCD type of reputed make.

**Filtering Facility:** The filtering facility has to be provided in order to distinguish real PD from internal/external noise such as switching operations, self-test signal, radio, communication signal etc. The PDM system itself shall be able to discriminate the noise

from real PD. The exposed gas barriers of the GIS shall be shielded effectively against noise interference & tested. The gas barrier shields/belts shall be suitable for outdoor use also & able to withstand high ambient temperature. Site measurements have to be performed after installation of the PDM system in order to identify the various sources of external noise to incorporate the same in the filtering facility. This filtering will preferably be through software by band pass, which can be manually activated (as an option) to filter out noise signals in the trend plot display. If hardware filtering is employed then adequate measures have to be taken to avoid masking of other signals, which may lie in the same frequency range. The method adopted for the above shall be specified taking into account the sensitivity requirement of PDM system as per CIGRE document. The

noise filters shall be selectable individually coupler-wise.

**Self-Test (Diagnostic) Facility:** Built-in self-checking facility shall be incorporated in the control system which will continuously verify the correct operation of the whole monitoring system with the simulated PD signal viz. checking of the sensitivity of individual detector units, response of PD sensors in addition to the checking of the system functioning. The periodicity of such self-check operation shall be specified. In case of system failure this shall trigger an alarm for communication to SAS. External check facility: Propose the arrangement/device available for externally checking the healthiness of PD sensors by pulse injection in addition to built-in monitoring facility.

**Detector Units:** The sensitivity of each detector unit shall be furnished. The sensitivity level of individual detector units shall be selectable depending on the site background noise level.

**Trend Plot:** The trend plot facility shall be available with the update period of hourly/daily/weekly/monthly/yearly. It shall be possible to view the historical trends for the complete archived data accumulated over several years.

**PD Monitoring modes:** There shall be two different modes of system operation viz. a dedicated Continuous PD Monitoring mode for the normal day today operation of the system & a dedicated HV commissioning test mode which is exclusively for PD monitoring during HV commissioning test. The HV commissioning mode shall also operate as an independent feature.

In the HV Commissioning mode the real time display shall be possible for a minimum of two complete bays with associated bus bars and at with one second update period. The HV test software shall automatically record the HV voltage information along with PD so as to check PD inception & extinction voltages precisely. The complete HV & PD data recorded during HV test shall be possible to be reviewed in replay mode after the HV test.

**Alarm Facility:** The PDM system shall generate alarm when action is required; viz. a) PD alarm (abnormal PD activity indicating a risk of failure) & b) PD system fail alarm to be connected to SAS.

**Real Time Display:** The PDM system should have the facility of Real Time display, which will give an instant indication of PD activity coupler wise, with one-second-update period. The PDM system shall be able to capture the PD data triggered by associated switching operations of CBs & isolators.

**Schematics:** The PDM system should have GIS schemes bay-wise incorporating PD sensor identification and location along with spacer location. The sectional view of typical bay arrangement of GIS showing active parts shall also be included as part of the PDM software.

**Print Option/Facility:** PDM system should have the option/facility of printing all trend plots/reports/POW patterns/displays, etc. Laser Colour printer shall be provided for this purpose at substation.

**Data Archives:** This is to provide access to historical data and file storage with date and time stamp. Sufficient storage facility shall be available to review historical data updated for the lifetime of switchgear. The substation & headquarters PCs shall have a backup device in the form of a retrievable disk drive of 1TB capacity for this

purpose.

### **PD Fault Identification & Location/Pattern Recognition/Predictive Maintenance**

**Diagnostic Software:** In order to interpret various types of PD defects, intelligent diagnostics software (expert system) shall be built- in as part of the PDM software capability. This is mainly to reduce the dependence on PD specialist. The bidder shall also make available typical point-on-wave patters as library pictures to train the user.

**Software Updates:** It shall be possible to upgrade / update the system software throughout the lifetime of the system with the ongoing development / refinement in PD technology.

**Fault investigation:** In case of any indication of suspected PD activity by the on line system, further investigation has to be carried out by the contractor for the PD defect identification and location during the warranty period.

### **Special Tools / equipment, Spare Parts, software packages**

**Special Tools:** Special tools for cutting and crimping of coaxial cable with 'N Connectors' shall be supplied.

**Spare parts:** The contractor has to supply critical spares with replacement procedure for the trouble free operation of the system during its expected lifetime as part of the contract. A detailed list shall be included in the tender and also submitted for EMPLOYER'S approval during the detailed engineering stage.

**Software Packages:** The complete software package shall be supplied as part of a back-up facility in the form of DVD/CDs viz. Windows operating system with end user license, PDM Software including HV Test, Drivers for modems etc., software for remote access, printer etc. The list shall be submitted for reference.

Pulse generator for UHF sensor sensitivity test shall also be supplied as a standard accessory.

**Operation & Maintenance Manual:** A complete O&M manual covering all aspects of trouble shooting of PDM system in six sets in original shall be provided & also in CD's. For diagram references colour pictures shall be provided. A step-by-step procedure for spare parts replacement shall also be included.

**Factory / Site Test Formats:** The factory & site tests format to be submitted for approval. The format shall cover all possible tests to confirm healthiness of the system and to record the test values.

**List of References:** The bidder shall provide a reference list of PD monitoring system.

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR ONLINE SF6 and O2 MONITORING & ALARM SYSTEM****1.0 General**

The online SF6 & O2 gas monitoring and alarm system shall be used for detecting hazardous SF6 gas built-up in enclosed areas such as GIS switchgear rooms, cable trenches and other rooms used to store SF6.

The gas build up in enclosed spaces can be as a result of slow gas leakage from switchgear caused by damage or corrosion of switchgear seals or pressure housings, in service, or during maintenance, leakage of gas filling valves or due to emergency venting of gas due to internal pressure rise in the equipment during a fault.

It shall be suitable for indoor EHV switchgear rooms.

Pure SF6 gas is colourless, odourless, non-flammable, inert gas. At room temperature the density is more than five times that of air.

In switchgear, SF6 acts as both insulation and an arcing media. During arcing and partial discharge events, under the influence of high temperature and other factors, SF6 gas will be decomposed. Decomposition can produce highly toxic products, such as SF4, S2F2, SOF2, HF, SO2, etc. if these are inhaled, they can cause pulmonary oedema and dizziness, coma and even death.

In the relatively closed interior of a switch room, due to poor air circulation, SF6 decomposition and deposition in the room can reach harmful level during emergency conditions.

When leaking SF6 gas accumulates at lower levels in a switch room or adjoining cable trenches (due to its density) caused by a major accident, it can displace enough O2 to result in local hypoxia, asphyxiation.

The principle of operation shall be based on infrared laser absorption spectroscopy detector principle.

The system components are as follows:

(1). Host computer: Real time display of various parameter and integrated analyzer for calculation of all monitored parameters and alarms thresholds.

SCADA alarm and data transmission and control of forced ventilation fans, local alarms, lights etc.

(2). SF6 gas laser detector: Four Gas Laser Detector Unit containing the laser absorption spectroscopy module that analyses the sampled gas for analysis from up to four (4) Collector Units. The obtained data is uploaded to the host through an RS 485 connection.

(3). Collector: Collector for sampling and associated gas particle filtration pre-treatment. These are to be installed at the LOWEST place in the monitored area. (SF6 gas sinks to low spot).

(4). Infrared proximity switch: Entry of persons into the GIS area automatically starts the fan and voice prompts.

(5). The Box (Cabinet) is located in the control or relay room to control the fan start and stop and provide power to each device.

(6). Sound and light alarm devices: If SF6 or O2 set value is exceeded, an alarm sounds to alert staff.

### **System Installation:**

#### Site survey

1. If possible, a site survey must be carried out and any special considerations identified and marked up on user-supplied drawings. Based on this, it should be possible to select the installation locations for sensors and the other parts.
2. The collector must be placed in sets of four (4) units so that they can connect to their allocated Four Gas Laser Detector Unit.
3. The Host Controller should be placed in an area where there is access to input power, output telecommunication lines, fan control and alarm lines.

#### System features:

1. Real-time display functions of various parameters.
2. Environmental SF6 gas content detection.
3. Environmental O2 content detection.
4. Environmental temperature and humidity detection.
5. Alarm when SF6 gas content exceeded allowable threshold.
6. Hypoxia alarm (i.e. Low O2 level).
7. Temperature exceeded alarm and start conditioning function.
8. Excessive humidity alarm and control of the dehumidifier function.
9. Excessive levels of hypoxial or SF6.
10. Control of exhaust air ventilation function.
11. Log query capabilities.
12. Voice prompts.
13. Sound and light alarm.

14. Last exhaust display.
15. Intelligent screen saver function.
16. Remote data transmission capabilities.

Technical Parameters:

- SF6 gas concentration alarm: 0~2000 X 10<sup>-6</sup>(v/v)
- SF6 gas detection sensitivity: ± 2% (laser type)
- ± 5% set value (electrochemical transmitters)
- Detect oxygen concentration: 0~25U% (with digital display)
- Oxygen concentration alarm threshold: Adjustable
- Oxygen measurement accuracy: <0.5%(0.4%, O2 when 21%)
- Temperature display range : -25~99° C
- Temperature measurement accuracy : <0.5%
- Temperature alarm thresholds: Adjustable
- Humidity display range : 0~99% RH
- Humidity measurement accuracy: <3%
- Input Voltage 176 ~ 265V AC
- Alarm output points: 5A
- Fan output points: 5A
- Fan output contacts Power : 380V AC 40A
- Fan ventilation time setting : 15Min / second (adjustable)
- Data recording time : 2 years, the PC mass storage
- Communication: RS-485 standard protocol

Environmental operational requirements:

- Temperature: Operating temperature – 25° C -+85° C
- Humidity: less than 95% RH

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR SUPPLY, LAYING, TESTING &  
COMMISSIONING OF 1200 Sq.mm., 220 KV XLPE INSULATED UNDERGROUND  
CABLE**

1.00.0 SCOPE:

**1.01.0** This specification provides for the establishment of an underground cable transmission scheme on total turnkey basis which includes the design, manufacture, inspection and testing before despatch, packing and delivery F.O.R. (destination) of 220 KV, 1200 Sq.mm, Single Core XLPE Insulated lead sheathed cable and accessories under the supply portion and laying, including obtaining permission for road cutting from Bruhath Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike (BBMP), Local Administrative Authorities and other agencies for execution of work, handling and installation of materials required in laying, site testing and commissioning under the erection portion.

**1.01.1** SITE:

**The site is located in Bengaluru, Karnataka State, India.**

Route: Please refer the enclosed drawing for the tentative route plan of the cable.

1.02.0 SCOPE OF WORKS

The scope of work includes:

1.02.1 Surveying of the proposed cable route including digging and closing of trial pits, preparation of requisite drawings and finalizing the cable route in consultation with the owner's representative.

NOTE: In the expected cable route, ground structure may change from one point to another, and in some places like Railway Crossing , Major Road Crossing, the local environment is especially bad which may lead to unexpected accelerated ageing of insulation and would limit the life expectancy of the cable itself. The successful bidder has to execute works by taking all the necessary precautions so as to get 950 Amps of current flow in the cable per circuit (Refer clause No. 4.00 (B)(i)(10)(i) & (ii)).

Even after considering all the derating factors for laying cable in those locations, the minimum continuous current shall be 950 Amps per circuit.

- 1.02.2 Testing and evaluation of the soil resistivity, soil thermal resistivity, pH value, of the soil along the cable route, and based on the data, recommend the final system design.
- a) Perform a through route soil thermal resistivity survey by in-situ testing along the entire cable route.
  - b) Conduct a detailed analysis of soils / strata encountered along the route for the thermal performance under specified cable loading.
  - c) Specify a suitable thermal backfill so that the soil thermal resistivity does not exceed  $120^{\circ}\text{C cm/watt}$ , to encapsulate the cables to prevent thermal run away of cable.
  - d) Design of optimum cable trench including RCC ducts and optimum backfill dimension.
  - e) Formulation of thermal backfill, quality control and supervision during backfill.
  - f) Obtaining Road cutting permission from Bruhath Bangalore MahanagaraPalike (BBMP), Local Administrative Authorities and any other permissions from other utilities.
- 1.02.3 Design the method of installation of U.G. Cables, cable laying, excavation and back- filling of cable trench, supply and installation of associated materials like sand, bricks, warning tape, protective slabs, pipes, ducts, civil works etc.
- 1.02.4 Design, manufacture, testing at works / test house, supply, storage, installation, testing and commissioning of 220 kV cables with all associated materials and accessories.
- 1.02.5 Design, supply erection, testing and commissioning of
- a) Surge Voltage limiters
  - b) Grounding Switches.
  - c) Link boxes with Links and with/without SVL
- 1.02.6 Design for the installation, supply of materials and construction of cable ducts, supports for cable crossings of storm water/sewerage drains wherever required. Design, supply of materials and laying of pipes/construction of cable ducts for railway crossing and road crossing wherever required.
- 1.02.7 Supply, installation, testing and commissioning of
- a) Normal straight through joints for Normal bonding/ Cross bonding of cables.
  - b) Outdoor cable terminations.

- 1.02.8 Design, supply and erection of structures for mounting / supporting cable with terminations.
- 1.02.9 Supply of recommended essential spare parts.
- 1.02.10 Supply of tools and tackles.
- 1.02.11 Furnishing all relevant drawings, data and instruction manuals.
- 1.02.12 Supply of all consumable items, like cable end sealing caps for cable during transport and jointing and all others associated sundry materials.
- 1.03.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES:
- 1.03.1 The Scope of the services includes supply, installation, laying erection and commissioning of the cable system on total turnkey basis. The scope shall include but not limited to the following.
- 1.03.2 Complete checking, monitoring, storing of the materials at the site, and co- ordination of work.
- 1.03.3 Finalize procedure of installation and erection in consultation with owner.
- 1.03.4 Regular supervision and following up of erection / installation work
- 1.03.5 Testing and commissioning the system / equipments for successful commercial operation.
- 1.04.0 The cables and its accessories shall conform in all respects to high standards of engineering, design, workmanship and latest revisions of relevant standards at the time of offer / erection and the owner shall have the power to reject any work or material, which in owner's judgement is not in full accordance therewith.
- 1.05.0 All the volumes of this bid documents along with amendments thereof be read and interpreted together. However, in case of a contradiction between the "Technical Specification (Vol. II)" (i.e., this volume) and any other volume, the provisions of this volume will prevail.
- 1.06.0 It is not intent to specify completely all the details of Design and construction of cable and accessories. However, the cable and accessories shall conform in all respects to the high standard of engineering design and workmanship and shall be capable of performing continuous commercial operation up to the suppliers guarantee period in a

manner acceptable to the Owner who will interpret the meanings of drawings and specifications and shall have power to reject any work or material, which in Owner judgment, is not in accordance therewith. The cable offered shall be complete with all the components necessary for its effective and trouble free operation. Such components shall be deemed to be within the scope of the bidder irrespective of whether they are specifically brought out in this specification and/or in the commercial document or not.

**NOTE:**

1. The scope shall cover supply of all required equipments, accessories, spares and jointing kits and tools and plant, competent supervision and consumables. All other matching materials required (whether specifically mentioned or not) for complete installation, testing and commissioning of the system shall also be covered.
2. After completion of laying and back filling the road shall be restored as per specification of BBMP and applicable local Authorities. Specification of the same is enclosed.

1.07.0 QUANTITIES:

The quantities, length of cable, number of accessories and other materials indicated in the bid proposals are solely for the purpose of bid evaluation. The successful bidder after detailed route survey shall estimate the actual quantities and take up manufacture and procurement action for materials after approval of the Owner.

2.00.0 STANDARDS:

- 2.01.0** The construction of the cable shall generally conform to IS 7098 (Part-3) and IEC 62067 with exception to the specific requirements of these specifications and tests as per IEC-62067. Except to the extent mentioned in the specification, the cables and the accessories shall conform to the latest editions and amendments of the standards listed hereunder wherever applicable.

IEC-60050	Electro Technical vocabulary.
IEC-60060	High Voltage Test Techniques.
IEC-60093	Recommended tests for volume and resistivity of electrical insulating materials.
IEEE-48	Test procedures and requirement for AC cable terminations 2.5 to 765kV
IEC-60122	Recommended method for determining the comparative tracking index of solid insulating materials under moist condition.
IEC-60183	Guide to selection of high voltage cables.

IEC-60216	Guide for the determination of thermal endurance properties of electrical insulating materials.
IEC-60228	Conductors of insulated cables.
IEC-60228-A	(First supplement) Guide to the dimensional limits of circular conductors.
IEC-60229	Test on cable over sheaths which have a special protective function and are applied by extrusion.
IEC-60230	Impulse test on cables and their accessories.
IEC-60243	Recommended method of tests for electrical strength of solid insulating materials.
IEC-60250	Recommended method for determination of permittivity, dielectric dissipation factor of electrical insulation materials at power, audio frequencies.
IEC-60270	Partial Discharge measurements
IEC-60287	Calculation of continuous current rating of cables, 100% load factor.
IEC-60540	Test methods for insulation and sheaths of electric cables and cores.
IEC-60811	Common test methods for insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables. (Applicable parts / sections of different editions)
IEC-60840	<b><u>Applicable clauses only</u></b> Power cable with extruded insulation for voltages above 30kV (Um=36kV) up to 150 (Um=170kV). Test methods & requirements.
IEC-60853	Calculation of cyclic & emergency current rating of the cable.
IEC-60885-2	Electrical test methods for electric cables, part-2: Partial discharge tests.
IEC-60885-3	Electrical test methods for electric cables part-3 Test methods for partial discharge measurement on lengths of extruded power cables.

IEC-62067	Power cable with extruded insulation and their accessories for rated voltage above 150 kV – Test Methods & requirements.
IEC-60949	Calculation of thermally permissible short circuit currents, taking into account non-adiabatic heating effects.
IS-3043	Code of practice for earthing
IS-1255	Code of practice for laying of power cables.
IS-1885	Electro Technical vocabulary applicable parts.
IS-5216	Guide for safety procedures and practices in electrical works
IS-5831	PVC insulation and sheath of electric cables.
IS 7098 (Part 3)-93	Cross-linked polyethylene insulated, thermoplastic sheathed cables 66kV to 220kV.
IS-8130	Conductors for insulated cables and flexible cords.
IS-10810	Method of test for cables: Applicable parts.
IEC-62271-209	Cable Connection for gas insulated metal enclosed switch gear for rated voltage above 52kV.
Indian Electricity Act - 2003	

**Indian Electricity Rules, 1956 (Or its Latest Amendments).**

**NOTE: i) For the purpose of this specification all technical terms used hereinafter shall have the meaning as per relevant IEC/IS specification.**

**2.02.0 The Standards mentioned above are available from:**

<u>Standard</u>	<u>Name &amp; Address</u>
IS	Bureau of Indian Standards, Manak Bhavan, 9, Bahadurshah Zafar Marg, New Delhi – 110 001,

INDIA.

**IEC** International Electro-Technical Commission, Bureau  
Central De la commission, Electro Technique  
Internationale, 3, Rue De Verembe, P.O. Box 131  
CH - 1211 Geneva 20 – Switzerland.

**2.03.0** Cables/Cable accessories satisfying the quality requirements of other National/International standards, which ensure equal or better quality than the standards mentioned above shall also be acceptable. Where the equipment offered by the bidder conforms to other standards, salient points of difference between the standards preferred and the specified standards shall be clearly brought out in the offer. Four (4) copies of the reference standards in English language shall be furnished along with the offer.

3.00.0 SYSTEM DATA:

a) Rated voltage:

**The cable defined in this specification have the following rated voltage:**

$$U_o/U (U_m) = 127/220 (245) \text{ kV}$$

**“U<sub>o</sub>” is the r.m.s. rated voltage at power frequency, between the conductor and the earth or the metallic sheath:**

$$U_o = 127 \text{ kV}$$

**U is the r.m.s. rated voltage at power frequency, between two phase conductors:**

$$U = 220 \text{ kV}$$

**“U<sub>m</sub>” is the maximum r.m.s. voltage at power frequency, between two conductors for which the cable and its accessories are to be designed:**

$$U_m = 245 \text{ kV}$$

b) Operating Conditions:

- |   |   |         |
|---|---|---------|
| 1. Nominal rated voltage (KV rms)   | – | 220 KV  |
| 2. Highest system voltage (kV rms)  | – | 245 KV  |
| 3. Number of phases   | – | 3       |
| 4. System frequency (Hz)  | – | 50 ± 3% |
| <b>5. Impulse withstand voltage 1.2/50 micro seconds wave of positive/negative polarity</b> |   |         |

(kVp)	–	1050
6. Power frequency withstand voltage (kV rms)	–	460
7. System earthing	–	Effectively Earthed (Solidly grounded)
8. Maximum fault level & its duration	–	50KA for 1 Sec
9. Dynamic withstand capability	–	125 KA
10. Total Relay & Breaker operating time (Milli seconds)	–	90-120

4.00.0

## A. CLIMATIC CONDITIONS:

1. Ambient air temperature	–	Min 5 <sup>0</sup> C
	–	Max 50 <sup>0</sup> C
2. Average daily ambient air temperature	–	30 <sup>0</sup> C
3. Relative humidity	–	10–100%
4. Ground temperature at a depth of 1500 mm	–	30 <sup>0</sup> C
5. Altitude above Mean Sea Level (M)	–	1000
6. Average Rainfall (mm)/annum	–	1000
7. Ceraunic level (days/year)	–	40–50
8. Seismic level (horizontal acceleration)	–	0.3 g

## B. OPERATING CONDITIONS:

## i. CABLES:

1. Method of installation – Directly buried in ground/RCC cable duct		
2. No. of Circuit	–	Single
3. Depth of laying (average)	–	1500 mm from the center of cable arrangement
4. Soil Condition	–	Dry Heterogeneous garden Soil
5. Thermal Resistivity of soil (assumed) Deg. C-cm/watt	–	120 to 150

**Bidder shall furnish the current rating of 1200 Sq.mm cable at Thermal resistivity of soil at 120<sup>0</sup>C-Cm/watt and 150<sup>0</sup>C-Cm/watt. However the successful bidder has to measure the soil thermal resistivity along the cable route and the cable has to be designed suitably.**

6. Formation	–	Trefoil Touching
7. Spacing between two circuits (if applicable)	–	800 mm (for 2 Circuits)
8. Sheath Bonding	–	Cross bonding.

**Bidder shall recommend the type of bonding to be adopted with detailed calculation of sheath voltage, sheath current and current**

- rating.
- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| 9. No. of cores                        | – | Single   |
| 10. Conductor size                     | – | 1200 Sq.mm   |
| 11. Rated continuous current (minimum) |   |  |
| i. In Air                              | – | 1150 Amps.   |
| ii. In ground                          | – | 950 Amps. (after considering all derating factors) |
| 12. Conductor material                 | – | Annealed Copper                                    |
- ii. TERMINATIONS:
- |                                   |    |   |
|-----------------------------------|----|---|
| 1) Installation                   | –  | Outdoor type/GIS module Plugin Type in conformity with IEC 62271-209. |
| 2) Atmosphere                     | –  | Polluted.   |
| 3) Switchgear                     | -  | SF6 Circuit breaker (AIS/GIS)   |
| 4) Clearance (air) ph-ph          | }– | 3650 mm   |
| at 220kV (phase voltage) ph-earth |    | 3350 mm   |

5.00.0 TECHNICAL PARAMETERS OF CABLE:

**TYPE OF CABLE:**

**127/220 kV single core, stranded, annealed, copper conductor, segmental compacted, circular (Miliken), XLPE insulated, lead sheath, copper wire screen, High Density Polyethylene outer sheathed cable (please see details under construction of cable).**

**The tests shall be as per IEC-62067 with latest amendments.**

- |  |   |                    |
|--|---|--------------------|
| Voltage grade                          | – | 127/220 (kV rms)   |
| Max. operating conductor temperature   | – | 90 <sup>0</sup> C  |
| Max. conductor temperature under short |   |                    |
| Circuit for 1 sec.                     | – | 250 <sup>0</sup> C |

5.01.0 CONSTRUCTION OF THE CABLE:

**Construction** : 127/220 kV (Earthed), single core 1200 Sq.mm stranded, annealed, copper conductor, segmental,

compacted, circular (Milliken), conductor screen, cross linked polyethylene (XLPE) insulation, core screen, semi-conducting water swellable layer, lead alloy 'E' sheathed, semi-conducting bedding tapes, helically applied plain round copper wire screen, plain copper tape in open helix, water swellable tape with overall extruded High Density Polyethylene sheath coated with graphite.

**Conductor** : Plain, annealed, high conductivity copper wires stranded, segmental conductor (Milliken).

**Conductor screen** : Extruded semi-conducting layer.

**Insulation** : Dry cured cross linked polyethylene.

Nominal thickness 24.00 mm (min)  
 In any particular point, the thickness may differ from the nominal thickness, however, the measured thickness shall stay within the following limits.

Minimum thickness:  $t_{(min)} \geq 0.9 t_{(nom)}$

And

$$\frac{t_{max} - t_{min}}{t_{max}} \leq 0.10$$

Where  $t_{max}$ ,  $t_{min}$  and  $t_{nom}$  are respectively the minimum, maximum & nominal thickness.

The thickness of insulation mentioned is indicative only. However, the thickness of insulation shall be such that the maximum value of electric stress at the insulation screen shall be 4kV/mm, as indicated elsewhere in the specification.

**Core/insulation Screen**

Extruded semi-conducting layer

**Longitudinal Water barrier**

Semi-conducting water swellable tape/s.

<b>Radial Moisture Barrier</b>	Extruded lead alloy 'E'. (Nominal thickness not less than 3.0 mm) The minimum thickness of the metallic sheath shall not fall below the nominal thickness by more than 0.1 mm + 5.0% of the nominal thickness. $t_{\min} \geq 0.95t_{\text{nom}} - 0.1$
<b>Bedding</b>	Semi-conducting tape/s.
<b>Armour/Screen</b>	Helically applied non-magnetic plain copper wires.
<b>Contact tape</b>	Annealed plain copper tape in open helix.
<b>Water swellable tape</b>	Non-conducting water swellable tape.
<b>Outer sheath</b>	Extruded High Density Polyethylene type ST 7 (black), antitermite treated. Extruded outer conducting layer coated with graphite. <b>Nominal thickness 3.5 mm</b>

#### 6.00.0 GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE CABLE:

The size of the conductors of the cable shall be sufficient to carry continuously 950 Amps continuously without exceeding a maximum temperature of 90<sup>0</sup>C under site conditions followed by a 20% overload for three hours without exceeding a maximum temperature of 130<sup>0</sup>C for emergency overload under site conditions. The OWNER estimates that a cross section of 1200 sq.mm Compacted Segmental Circular Milliken conductor would be adequate to carry the stipulated load current.

The conductor size shall be based on loading of the circuit under the conditions indicated in Clause-3.00.00 & 4.00.00 above.

#### 6.01.0 INSULATION CURING:

Dry curing process should be adopted in cross-linking the insulation.

#### 6.02.0 TRIPLE EXTRUSION:

The conductor, screen, insulation and insulation screen shall be extruded in single process. The extrusion process shall be by VCV method. The same shall be confirmed in the GTP.

The Cross linked polyethylene insulated (XLPE) cable (Dry cured) shall be manufactured in accordance with the internationally accepted standard and also conform to the requirements of IEC: 62067 for rated voltages from 150KV to 500KV.

6.03.0 DESIGN STRESS AND INSULATION THICKNESS:

The recommended typical design stress values for insulation thickness are:

Design stress a.c. : 10 kV/mm  
Design stress impulse : 40 kV/mm

The higher of the two values of the insulation thickness will be adopted but not less than the nominal value of 24.00 mm.

6.04.0 DIELECTRIC STRESSES:

The 220 kV cables shall be designed for continuous operation at a maximum line to earth system voltage of 127 kV. The maximum dielectric stress at the conductor screen and insulation screen shall not exceed the following:

**For 1200 Sq.mm**

a) At conductor screen **8 KV/mm**  
b) At the insulation screen **4 kV/mm**

The dielectric stress at 127 kV shall be furnished by the bidder with calculation sheet.

6.05.0 The cable shall be designed to have a minimum useful life of not less than fifty years. The cable manufacturer should submit a graph showing the breakdown voltage with respect to time for the XLPE insulation compound used. In addition the type of XLPE semi-conducting compound used should be indicated i.e., whether super smooth and purity level.

6.06.0 Each cable length shall be provided with a pulling socket, pulling eye, which shall be fitted to pulling end to withstand the maximum pulling force.

6.07.0 Copper wire screening shall be preferably before the lead sheath to ensure specific water tightness of cable both transversely and longitudinally. However other types of placement of the copper wire screening is also acceptable if it meets the overall technical requirements. The same shall be established by way of Type Test Reports conducted on such cables.

The bidder shall indicate any specific construction features, which will be provided to ensure specific water tightness of cable both transversely and longitudinally.

6.08.0 CURRENT RATING:

The bidder shall furnish the continuous current ratings in ground, in air, in pipes and in

ducts at the maximum conductor temperature of 90<sup>0</sup>C with reference to the ambient site conditions on the guidelines of IEC 60287. Any additional data, other than furnished under climatic conditions and operating conditions may be suitably assumed. However, the same shall be furnished in GTP for reference. The ratings shall be for Trefoil touching formation when the sheaths are single point bonded and both ends bonded or cross bonded (without exceeding the stipulated sheath voltage of 65 volts or undue high circulating currents).

The current ratings shall be for single circuit/double circuit in operation. The bidder shall

also furnish technical information on:

- i) Derating factors for various types of installation conditions in trefoil and flat (viz., depth of laying, varying ground temperatures, cables in ducts / pipes, cable spacings, circuit spacings, varying soil thermal resistivities etc.) shall be furnished by the bidder for the following conditions:
  - (a) Proximity to other 220 kV cables.
    - Variation of number of cables (max. 12 in number).
    - Variation in spacing.
    - Variation in loading of the cables (80% to 100%).
  - (b) Variation in depth of water table.
  - (c) Depth of laying cables in trenches and cable ducts.
  - (d) Depth of **Stabilised Thermal Backfill (STB)** below and above laid cables.
  - (e) Width of trench on either side of the cables in which **STB** will be put.
  - (f) Variation in STB effective thermal resistivity.
  - (g) Variation in soil thermal resistivity.
  - (h) Laying of cables in long lengths of HDPE pipe, 19 mm thick – Variation due to size and thickness of pipe and open space available in pipe – BIDDER shall suggest methods to improve the ratings.

**ii) Short Time Current Loading:**

**The current loading permissible for a defined period of short time operation, over the cyclic load as under.**

**Cyclic loading over a 24 hour period.**

2100	to	0600 Hours	(9 Hours)	<b>50</b> <b>%</b>
0600	to	0900 Hours	(3 Hours)	120%
0900	to	1800 Hours	(9 Hours)	<b>100</b> <b>%</b>
1800	to	2100 Hours	(3 Hours)	120%

**Furnish short time loading for the following conditions.**

- i) Only one circuit is live.
- ii) When both circuits are live.

**When cables are laid in trefoil touching formation.**

- i) Single point bonded.
- ii) Both end bonded.
- iii) Cross bonded.

The bidders should furnish GA drawing/other details with supporting calculations on charging current, capacitance, inductance, losses, sheath voltages, sheath currents, surge impedance, sequence impedance and screen factors, detailed drawings etc., along with the bidding documents.

**6.08.1 MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF CABLE:**

The cable shall withstand the electromechanical forces due to peak short circuit currents of 125KA and shall withstand the stresses of thermal expansion in the insulation due to faults. The cable shall withstand the mechanical stresses during installation.

**6.09.0 TEMPERATURE RISE:**

The maximum conductor temperature shall not exceed 90<sup>0</sup>C during continuous operation at full rated current at 220 kV followed by 20% overload for three hours, maximum temperature not exceeding 130<sup>0</sup>C. The temperature after a short circuit for one second shall not exceed 250<sup>0</sup>C, with initial conductor temperature of 90<sup>0</sup>C.

**6.10.0 EMERGENCY LOADING:**

The BIDDER shall indicate the maximum percentage overload current that the cable can carry and its duration when operating initially at a conductor temperature of 90<sup>0</sup>C and the permissible final conductor temperature after overload. The total period during the lifetime of the cable when it shall be subjected to emergency loading without affecting the expected life of the cable shall also be indicated.

**6.11.0 CYCLIC RATING:**

The BIDDER shall also indicate the percentage overload current that the cable can carry and its duration, without the conductor temperature exceeding 90<sup>0</sup>C due to the time lag in conductor temperature change on account of the change in thermal characteristics of the mass of the soil surrounding the cable.

**6.12.0 CABLE MATERIAL:****a) Conductor:**

Plain annealed high conductivity copper wires, stranded, segmental conductor while conforming to IEC-60228. The Copper used for the conductor shall be of highest

purity. The minimum number of wires and conductors and DC resistance of conductor shall be as per IEC-60228.

**b) Conductor Screen:**

The conductor screen shall be provided over the conductor by extrusion of semi-conducting compound or by a combination of semi-conducting tape/s and extruded semi-conducting compound. The minimum thickness, excluding tape/s shall be 1.5 mm.

**c) Insulation:**

Cross-linked polyethylene insulation by dry curing process shall be provided over the conductor screen. The nominal thickness of 24.00 mm and subject to tolerance as per IEC-62067, Clause 10.6.2.

The insulation shall be of high quality, and shall be as far as possible free from contaminants, moisture and voids. The size of voids and contaminants shall be within limits of recognized National/IEC Standards.

The insulation shall be suitable for operation in wet or dry locations at conductor temperature not exceeding 90<sup>0</sup>C for normal operation, 130<sup>0</sup>C for emergency over load of short duration, and 250<sup>0</sup>C for short circuit conditions.

**d) Insulation Screen:**

Shall be by extruded semi conducting compound and of minimum thickness 1.0 mm. The semi conducting screens shall be suitable for the operating temperatures of the cable and compatible with the insulation.

**e) Moisture Barrier (Longitudinal):**

This shall be semi-conducting synthetic non-woven tape with suitable swellable absorbent for longitudinal water sealing covering the whole surface area of the non-metallic part of insulation screening. This barrier shall restrict longitudinal water penetration under the metallic sheath. The nominal thickness of water blocking tape shall not be less than 0.3 mm.

**f) Metal Sheath/Moisture Barrier (Radial):**

Shall be extruded lead alloy 'E' sheath.

The nominal thickness of lead alloy sheath shall be 3.0 mm and shall meet the Electrical and Mechanical properties as per standards. The minimum thickness shall be as per IEC-62067 (Clause 10.7.1).

**g) Bedding Tapes:**

Suitable semiconducting bedding tapes shall be used under metallic screen of approximate thickness 0.3 mm.

**h) Metallic Screen (Armour):**

The metallic screen shall be of non-magnetic plain copper round wires, helically applied over the semiconducting bedding tape/s.

A binder tape of suitable material/annealed plain copper shall be applied in the form of an open helix, over the metallic screen.

**Note: Requirement of Metallic Sheath/Screen:**

The metallic screen can be before or after the lead sheath. However, it shall be as per the manufacturer's type tested design.

The cross section of the metallic sheath that is lead sheath in combination with plain copper round wire screen shall be designed to meet the following requirements:

**i) Sustaining the system short circuit rating of 50 KA for 1 Sec.**

The temperature of metallic sheath at the time of short circuit (cable operating at maximum conductor temperature) shall be indicated in the short circuit calculations of the design of metallic screen/lead sheath.

**ii) Ensuring mechanical protection of the cable.**

**iii) Ensuring radial water tightness of the cable.**

Note: Test report ensuring the above compliance has to be submitted by the bidder along with the bid.

**i) Outer Sheath:**

The outer sheath shall be extruded Black colour High Density Polyethylene, type ST 7 conforming to requirement of IEC. The High Density Polyethylene compound used shall be brand new from a reputed manufacturer and in no case shall recycled material be used. The outer sheath shall be designed for protection against termite and rodent attacks by adding suitable additives to HDPE compound and such additives shall be harmless to operating personnel. The minimum thickness of outer sheath shall be 3.5mm.

**j) Coating:**

A hard baked on layer of graphite shall be applied over the sheath as outer electrode

for testing the sheath.

#### 6.13.0 IDENTIFICATION:

**The following information shall be embossed on the outer sheath of the cable continuously repeated throughout the length of the cable.**

- i) Brand Name of Manufacturer:
- ii) Year of Manufacture:
- iii) Voltage rating / conductor cross section: 220,000V/1200 Sq.mm
- iv) K.P.T.C.L.
- v) XLPE

#### 7.00.0 CABLE ACCESSORIES:

##### 7.01.0 GENERAL:

**Following are the accessories required.**

- (a) Straight through normal as well as cross bonded joints suitable for directly buried in ground conditions/RCC Cable Ducts.
- (b) Outdoor type cable end terminations/GIS module plugin type.

The above accessories shall be suitable for the 127/220 kV, single core 1200 Sq.mm copper conductor lead sheathed cable. The detailed cable construction is given in these specifications under clause 5.01.00

##### 7.02.0 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS:

The accessories should be compatible with the size of the conductor, the insulation and the voltage class of the cable. The components of the accessory shall not be affected by contact with the component materials of cable, and shall not corrode any metal, which they come in contact. The accessory, in the assembled condition, shall be capable of operating under the normal and fault temperature conditions of the cable.

The cable accessories should be procured only from reputed manufactures & type test reports shall be submitted along with the bid.

##### 7.02.1 CABLE JOINT:

The Cable joints shall be suitable for 220 kV Single Core, 1200 Sq.mm copper conductor, lead sheathed XLPE cable and conforming to relevant IEC specification.

The joints shall be suitable for size of the conductor, the insulation, voltage and current ratings of the cable. The required service conditions are horizontal installation, directly buried in earth, laid in RCC cable duct and intermittently or continuously submerged in water.

The BIDDER shall quote for the required quantity of prefabricated type Cable joints which shall comprise of a Factory Tested One Piece Pre Moulded Silicone Rubber joint body moulded from a special Silicone Rubber formulation to provide perfect compression force for optimized electrical performance and afford very simple, reliable, consistent installation. Conductor Jointing should be either with mechanical connectors or a proven crimping technique. Outer mechanical protection with integrated moisture protection must be provided and the manufacturer must provide a detailed description of this. Solderless Jointing technique for the lead sheath and copper wire screen must be provided. Further, the straight through joint shall be able to

- (i) Provide a seal against the entrance of moisture or external environment.
- (ii) The assembled joint should be resistant to corrosive agents present in the soil, should be mechanically strong to withstand pressure, bending, pulling fatigue. The joint should withstand temperature variations under normal load and fault conditions.

#### 7.02.2 OUTDOOR CABLE END TERMINATION:

The cable end terminations shall be outdoor type suitable for 220 kV SC, 1200 Sq.mm copper conductor, lead sheathed XLPE cable and shall be designed to perform under severe environmental conditions and also conform to the relevant IEC Specifications.

The outdoor termination should have a pre moulded silicone rubber stress cone to provide the electrical stress control function at the end of screen/shield and should be easily applied without tools. It should avoid partial discharges and surface corona under severe service conditions. The cone should be placed on the cable terminated within a pressure tight composite housing made of glass fibre reinforced resin tube with silicone rubber sheds moulded to the tube. The interface between the stress cone, cable insulation and inner housing must be filled with a silicone oil poured from the top. No heating of the silicone oil prior to pouring should be required. It should seal any ingress of atmospheric elements. A flexible double sealing system which is installer friendly must be provided to provide protection against environmental influences. An oil resistant barrier must be provided over the conductor to prevent any oil migration the total creepage distance shall not be less than 6125 mm.

The outdoor termination shall be suitable for the insulation, voltage, conductor size and current rating of the cable.

The sealing ends shall conform to the latest International Standards and shall be of thoroughly proven design. The outdoor type sealing ends shall be suitable for installation in polluted atmosphere referred to in clause 4.00.00 and shall be completely weather proof. Each outdoor type-sealing end shall be supplied complete with four mounting plate insulators to insulate the sealing end from the supporting structures and to control the sheath current. All metallic fittings must be made of corrosion resistant aluminium alloy. Terminal connectors and bimetallic clamps shall also be supplied. Each sealing end shall be provided with consumable materials such as wipes and solvent for cleaning. A Cable Gland for the shield connection and lead sheath connection must be provided and this should be sealed from the external environment with a heat shrinkable sleeve. The power cable leading to sealing end shall be provided with proper sunshield cover.

The material for the housing of the termination should be resistant to tracking, ultra violet radiation (U.V. Exposure) weathering and should have stable hydrophobic properties.

The bidder shall provide necessary arrangement to limit flow of current in the structure supporting the sealing end.

The sealing ends shall withstand the power frequency, impulse and cable testing voltage after installation as specified.

The cable and accessories shall withstand all thermal and mechanical stresses under steady state and transient operating conditions.

#### 7.03.0 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE/TRAINING:

The successful bidder shall arrange with the suppliers of cable joints and / or terminations, the technical assistance in jointing / terminating the cable during installation at the site. The successful bidder shall arrange to train the owner's personnel in jointing and terminating techniques during the installation.

#### 7.04.0 LINK BOXES:

##### 7.04.1 Link Boxes along the run of the 220 kV Cable:

- a) Link boxes for grounding of the sheaths of single core cables along the run of the cables shall be made of cast iron/aluminium alloy/stainless steel, suitable for direct burial in the same ground conditions as the cable with anti-rust protection suitable for completely underground installation and for operation when immersed in water. The link box shall conform to IP-66 degree of protection for which the test reports shall be furnished.

The bidder shall furnish a copy of type tests certificates for the link box offered as

per the specification from any of the laboratories indicated in Cl.No. 10.02.10 or any other NABL Accredited Laboratories.

The design of the box must include a top Lid, which can be lifted vertically. BIDDER to submit the detailed drawing of these boxes along with the Bid. These Link Boxes shall be easily accessible from road surface in case of installation in joint pit. The box shall ensure complete water tightness.

- b) These Link Boxes shall be suitable for terminating the cable sheaths on either side of joint bays based on cable route for cross bonding at the box as well as for earthing at recommended locations.
- c) All accessories such as copper terminals, cable lugs, connecting links, disconnecting links, washers, gaskets, mounting arrangements, etc., shall be provided to make the system complete.
- d) The cross bonding link box shall be designed to be completely water proof and capable of immersion in water.
- e) The cable leads from sheath to link box, capable of withstanding 10 kV DC and cable leads from link box to earth shall also be in BIDDER's scope of supply. The BIDDER shall quote for the type of cable leads for the cross bonding system as per the following design:

Concentric bonding leads of suitable size corresponding to three-(3) nos. co-axial cable entries to the cross bonding box.

Non-linear resistor type surge divertors of metal oxide type, wherever required, shall be provided in the link box by the BIDDER.

- f) The BIDDER may quote for link boxes of suitable design in which the surge voltage limiters (SVLs) do not need to be disconnected when a routine 10 kV DC test on the cable outersheath is performed.

#### **7.04.2 Link boxes at the circuit end:**

The lead sheath shall be grounded through suitable disconnecting links at the base of sealing ends. The BIDDER shall clearly indicate whether the links are to be grounded directly or through SVLs (non-linear resistors). The links shall be housed in a weather proof, outdoor, galvanised sheet steel box or cast iron or aluminium alloy box with mounting brackets and provided with 'O' Ring gasketed door. The cable leads from the sheath to the link box, capable of withstanding 10 kV DC & cable leads from link box to earth shall form a part of the scope of supply of the BIDDER. The Bidder shall quote for the same.

#### **7.04.3 Cross Bonding of cable sheath:**

The BIDDER shall give his recommendations regarding cross bonding of cable sheaths for the flat formation of single core cables. The BIDDER shall clearly indicate the number of joints to be directly earthed and those to be earthed through zinc oxide (ZnO), non-linear resistors (sheath voltage limiters). The offer may indicate a suitable design whereby ZnO resistors need not be disconnected while conducting routine DC test on the over sheath.

The sheath standing voltage to earth for rated cable current shall not be in excess of 65 V RMS.

The sheath voltage, during an external three phase, symmetrical through fault as specified, should not be in excess of 3.3 KV for 3 sec.

The BIDDER shall indicate the arrangement considered by him in his proposal to meet the above requirements with suitable non-linear resistors, if required, to limit the sheath voltage.

Detailed calculations for sheath voltages as per recommended bonding methods shall be furnished along with the bid.

The BIDDER shall indicate permissible variation in the lengths of the 3 minor sections of a major section, which will not affect the efficacy of the cross bonding.

The BIDDER shall confirm that the cable can be continued in service in the event of a sheath fault and shall indicate the de-rating of the cable in case of an earth on the sheath at the link box earthed through SVLs.

Transposition of cables:

The BIDDER shall indicate and provide arrangement for transposition of cables if necessary along with cross bonding. The Details of the same shall be furnished alongwith the bids.

7.04.4 VOID

7.04.5 VOID

7.04.6 Partial Discharge (PD) Measurement System: VOID

7.05.0 DTS (Distributed Temperature Sensor) with RTTR: void

**7.06.0 SHEATH BONDING CABLE AND EARTHING CABLE:**

The sheath bonding cable shall be co-axial cable 6.6 kV and above grade with 400/400 Sq.mm (conductor/concentric conductor) stranded Copper conductor PVC insulated wire armoured and PVC sheathed. The earthing cable shall be 3.3kV & above grade with 400Sq.mm stranded copper conductor PVC insulated & PVC sheathed. However the rating and the size of sheath bonding cable and earthing cable mentioned are indicative and minimum values. The bidder may quote the actual rating and size of cable offered, to meet the requirement.

**7.07.0 PIPE EARTH STATIONS:**

The earthing shall be as per provisions of IS:3043, Code of practice for earthing and as per IE rules:1956 Or its Latest Amendments.

**8.00.0 ELECTROLYSIS AND CORROSION:**

The cable serving shall be designed such that the cable sheath and armouring are protected from electrolysis caused by stray currents, from galvanic action and from corrosion and microbiological attack. The design of accessories shall be such that the outer metallic coverings of cable joints, sealing ends and control points can be insulated from earth along the entire route so that cathodic protection, if needed can be applied and also periodic testing of the insulating resistance of the serving can be done. A set of links shall be provided at each end of cables to connect the cable sheath and armour to the respective station grounds. The sealing ends shall be suitably insulated from their supporting structures, to permit insulation test on the cable over sheath.

**9.00.0 GROUNDING SYSTEM:**

The BIDDER shall indicate his recommendations regarding the type of grounding systems for the lead sheath/armour. The scope of supply shall include ground rod or ground conductor as recommended. The grounding material shall be copper.

**10.00.1 TESTS ON CABLES AND ACCESSORIES:****10.01.0 APPLICABLE STANDARDS:**

The testing procedures and requirements shall conform to the latest edition of the following national and international standards, but not limited to:

- a) IEC publication 60540
- b) IEC publication 60228
- c) IEC publication 60229
- d) British Standard Specification 6622

- e) IEC publication 60840 (*only applicable Sections of the Standard*)
- f) IEC publication 60230
- g) IEC publication 60287
- h) IEC publication 60811
- i) IEC publication 60885
- j) IEC publication 62067

The IEC Standards shall prevail whenever the same tests are specified in other standards.

#### 10.02.0 TESTS:

10.02.1 The Owner is keen to procure cables of highest integrity. To provide adequate confidence to the owner for the long term reliability of the cables, the manufacturer has to carry out the prequalification tests on cables and their accessories in accordance with IEC-62067:2011.

The prequalification tests should have been conducted on complete cable system as per clause 13 of IEC-62067.

Prequalification test report shall be furnished along with the bid documents, which is mandatory.

The prequalification tests are to determine long term reliability of a cables system. Hence it is necessary to carry out a long term accelerated ageing test. This test is to be performed as per clause no. 13.2 of IEC-62067 on the complete system comprising cables (specified in Tender) joints and termination in order to demonstrate the performance of the system.

The bidder shall enclose a detailed report of prequalification test as per clause No.13.2 of IEC-62067 along with the bid.

After qualification of these tests, regular routine, acceptance and type tests are to be conducted in any one of the approved labs as indicated in the clause 10.02.10 on the samples and cables manufactured for the Owner.

10.02.2 The bidder shall include the field test report of similar size and voltage class cables installed in actual service. The report shall include voltage class, size, actual voltage, actual load current data, sheath voltage, sheath/conductor temperature data and all events after installation during service of such cable till date etc.

10.02.3 Type tests shall mean those tests, which are to be carried out to prove the process of manufacture and general conformity of the material to this specification. These tests shall be carried out on samples prior to commencement of commercial

production against the order. The Bidder shall indicate his schedule for carrying out these tests in the activity schedule.

- 10.02.4 Acceptance tests shall mean those tests, which are to be carried out on samples taken from each lot offered for pre-dispatch inspection, for the purposes of acceptance of the lot.
- 10.02.5 Routine Tests shall mean those tests, which are to be carried out on each strand/spool/length of the cable to check requirements, which are likely to vary during production and to demonstrate the integrity of the cables to be delivered to the customers for use.
- 10.02.6 Tests during manufacture shall mean those tests, which are to be carried out during the process of manufacture and end inspection by the Bidder to ensure the desired quality of the end product to be supplied by him.
- 10.02.7 The Standards and norms to which these tests will be carried out are mentioned elsewhere in these specifications. Where a particular test is a specific requirement of this specification, the norms and procedures of the test shall be mutually agreed to between the Bidder and the Owner in the Quality Assurance Programme.
- 10.02.8 For all type and acceptance tests, the acceptance values shall be the values guaranteed by the Supplier in the proforma for “Guaranteed Technical Particulars”, furnished in this Specification or acceptance value specified in this specification, whichever is more stringent for that particular test.
- 10.02.9 All tests – routine, acceptance and type tests shall be as per IEC-62067 and its Latest Amendments.
- 10.02.10 The adequacy of Partial Discharge detector used for Partial Discharge tests required for drum lengths of cables under routine tests must be demonstrated by performing tests as per IEC-60885 (3) – 1988.

The bidder shall furnish a copy of type tests certificates for the cable and accessories offered as per the specification from any of the following laboratory on similar cable and accessories as offered for this tender in compliance with IEC:62067, CL.No.12.2: Range of Type approval. The test should have been conducted within the last 10 years as on the last date of submission of bid. No charge is payable by the owner for the type tests.

**a) For cables & accessories manufactured in India:**

- i. Type tests on indigenous equipment for which testing facility is available in India, should have been conducted in any independent laboratories

approved by Government or accredited by National accreditation body of the country like Central Power Research Institute (CPRI), Electrical Research and Development Association (ERDA), etc.

- ii. Type tests on indigenous equipment, for which testing facility is not available in India, should have been conducted in a laboratory of foreign country accredited by National accreditation body of that country.
- iii. The type tests conducted in-house by manufacturers shall also be acceptable where the specific test facilities are not available in independent NABL accredited laboratories provided the lab (manufacturer's) is accredited by National accreditation body of the country and the tests have been witnessed by a representative of NABL accredited Independent laboratory/Power utility.

**b) For cables & accessories manufactured Abroad:**

- i. Type tests on imported equipment should have been conducted in an Indian laboratory or foreign laboratory accredited by National accreditation body of respective country.
- ii. Type tests conducted in-house by manufacturers shall also be acceptable provided the laboratory is accredited by National accreditation body of the country and the tests have been witnessed by a representative of accreditation body/Power utility.

**Following are the type test reports which are to be enclosed/uploaded in the bid.**

- 1) Prequalification test – (Cl. 10.02.1 of specification)
- 2) Electrical Type tests as per – (Cl. 10.03 (1)(a) to (j) of specification).
- 3) Non-Electrical Type tests as per – (Cl. No. 10.03 (2) (a) to (o) of specification).
- 4) Special test as per- (Cl. 10.06 (a) (i) & (ii) of specification)
- 5) Type test for Link box- (Cl. No. 7.04.1 of specification)

**10.02.12 Tests to be conducted during the supplies/after completion of supplies for acceptance of cable and accessories will be at the discretion of the Owner.**

**1) CABLE:**

The owner will select at random a test sample of cable from the lot and subject it to either a particular type test or full range of type tests as per IEC-62067: 2011.

The bidder shall prepare the sample for tests and organize testing. The type test/s will be conducted at Owner's cost.

However, the bidder shall make arrangements for transportation of test samples from manufacturing unit to the Test Laboratory indicated by owner at

his cost.

The applicable type test charges for only to such tests to be conducted as per owner's instructions will be payable by the Owner.(Refer Note (e) given below). If the cable fails in any of the type tests, the entire lot of cable will be rejected.

## 2) JOINTS & TERMINATION:

Two Terminations and one joint will be selected at random out of the supplies and subjected to either a particular Type test or full range of type and other tests at any reputed testing house/laboratory to IEC 62067: 2011 and tests shall be carried out accordingly.

The bidder shall prepare the sample for tests and organise testing. The type test/s will be conducted at Owner's cost.

However, the bidder shall make arrangements for transportation of test samples from manufacturing unit to the Test Laboratory indicated by owner at his cost.

The applicable type test charges for only to such tests to be conducted as per owner's instructions will be payable by the Owner.(Refer Note (e) given below).

If the sample under test i.e., cable / joint / termination fails, the entire lot of cable / joint / termination will be rejected.

## 3) The tests mentioned in (1) & (2) above are independent of the type test reports already furnished by the supplier.

NOTE: (a) The waiver of any type tests shall be at the sole discretion of the owner.

(b) The successful bidder/vendor shall provide the associated cable and testing material for tests at his own cost.

(c) The cost towards each type test shall be clearly indicated separately in the bid and the same will be included for bid evaluation.

(d) The owner may modify tests by including additional tests or delete certain tests at his discretion.

(e) The test charges would be paid by the owner only for such tests that are, conducted successfully in a third party lab other than manufacturer lab. If the tests are conducted at Manufacturer lab no charges would be paid for such tests. However, the bidder has to quote for such tests. And in case of failure of the test material, the entire lot of cable/joint/termination will be rejected.

### 10.03.0 TYPE TESTS ON CABLE SYSTEM (CABLES & CABLE ACCESSORIES):

The following type tests comprising the electrical tests on the completed cable and the appropriate tests on the cable components shall be conducted in any of the laboratory to be approved by a in the presence of the owner's representative.

The owner may at his discretion, waive the type tests, modify the tests, request for additional tests.

- 1) The type tests and sequence of electrical test (as per following clauses of IEC 62067) on complete cable system shall be:
  - a) Bending Test on the cable (Cl.12.4.3) followed by installation of accessories and a partial discharge test at ambient temperature (Cl. 12.4.4)
  - b) Tan Delta measurement (Cl:12.4.5)
  - c) Heating cycle voltage test (Cl:12.4.7)
  - d) Partial discharge test (Cl:12.4.4)
    - at ambient temperature, and
    - at high temperature.

The tests shall be carried out after the final cycle of item (c) above or alternatively, after the lightning impulse voltage test in item (f) below.
  - e) Switching impulse voltage test (required for  $U_m \geq 300\text{kV}$  Cl.12.4.7.1)
  - f) Lightning impulse voltage test followed by a power frequency voltage test (Cl.12.4.7.2)
  - g) Partial discharge tests, if not previously carried out in item (d) above
  - h) Examination of the cable system with cable and accessories on completion of the above tests (Cl. 12.4.8)
  - i) The resistivity of the cable semi-conducting screens (Cl. 12.4.9) shall be measured on a separate sample.
  
- 2) The Non Electrical type tests (as per the following clauses of IEC 62067) on cable components & on completed cable shall be:
  - a) Check the cable construction (Cl. 12.5.1)
  - b) Tests for determining the mechanical properties of insulation before and after ageing (Cl. 12.5.2)
  - c) Tests for determining the mechanical properties of oversheaths before and after ageing (Cl. 12.5.3)
  - d) Ageing tests on pieces of complete cable to check compatibility of materials (Cl. 12.5.4)
  - e) Pressure test at high temperature on oversheaths (Cl. 12.5.6)
  - f) Hot set test for EPR and XLPE insulations (Cl. 12.5.10)

- g) Measurement of density of HDPE insulation (Cl. 12.5.11)
- h) Measurement of carbon black content of black PE oversheaths (ST<sub>3</sub> and ST<sub>7</sub>) (Cl. 12.5.12)
- i) Test under fire conditions (Cl. 12.5.13)
- j) Water penetration test (Cl. 12.5.14)
- k) Tests on components of cables with a longitudinally applied metal type or foil, bonded to the oversheath (Cl. 12.5.15)

**Note: All the applicable tests as per IEC-62067 shall be conducted for the cable requirement of this specification.**

**10.04.0 ROUTINE TESTS ON CABLE AND ON THE MAIN INSULATION OF PREFABRICATED ACCESSORIES:**

**The following tests (as per following clauses of IEC-62067) shall be carried out on each manufactured length of cable:**

- a) Partial discharge test (Clause 9.2).
- b) Voltage test (Clause 9.3).
- c) Electrical test on over sheath of the cable (Clause 9.4).
- d) Conductor resistance test (Clause 10.5).

**10.05.0 ACCEPTANCE TEST / SAMPLE TESTS ON CABLES:**

**The following tests (as per following clauses of IEC-62067) shall be carried out on samples.**

- a) Conductor examination (Clause 10.4).
- b) Measurement of electrical resistance of conductor and of metal screen/sheath (Clause 10.5).
- c) Measurement of thickness of insulation and oversheath (Clause 10.6).
- d) Measurement of thickness of metallic sheath (Clause 10.7).
- e) Measurement of diameters, if required (Clause 10.8)
- f) Hot set test for XLPE and EPR insulation (Clause 10.9).
- g) Measurement of capacitance (Clause 10.10).
- h) Lightning impulse voltage test (Clause 10.12).
- i) Water penetration test, if applicable (Clause 10.13)

**Note: All the applicable acceptance tests/sample tests as per IEC-62067 shall be conducted for the cable requirement of this specification.**

**Frequency of Acceptance Tests:**

The acceptance tests shall be conducted on one drum length from each manufacturing series of the same type and size of cables, but shall be limited to notmore than 10% of the number of drum lengths, rounded to upper unity. However,

water penetration test & lightning impulse test shall be on one length for the order upto 20Kms and two lengths for more than 20kMs order.

**10.06.0 (a) SPECIAL TESTS ON CABLES:**

The following are the additional special tests:

- i) Short circuit test on metallic wire screen and lead sheath, in combination at 50kA for 1 Sec with conductor temperature during the test at 90<sup>0</sup>C.
- ii) Test for ovality of the core.
- iii) (a) The waiver of type tests shall be at the sole discretion of the owner.  
 (b) The successful bidder/vendor shall provide the associated cable and testing material for tests at his own cost.  
 (c) The cost towards type tests shall be clearly indicated in the bid and will be included for bid evaluation.  
 (d) The owner may modify tests by including additional tests or delete certain tests at his discretion.  
 (e) The test charges would be paid by the owner only for such tests that are, conducted successfully in a third party lab other than manufacturer lab. If the tests are conducted at Manufacturer lab no charges would be paid for such tests. However, the bidder has to quote for such tests. And in case of failure of the test material, the entire lot of cable/joint/termination will be rejected

**10.07.0 SPECIAL TEST ON ACCESSORIES:**

**10.07.1 JOINTS**

Cyclic ageing test under water.

The Test shall be conducted as per IEC 62067 Annexure – G

**10.07.2 OUTDOOR TERMINATION:**

The outdoor termination should meet the following additional test requirements

- (i) Power frequency voltage wet withstand test as per latest version of IEC-62067 standard.
- (ii) Salt fog test as per IEC.

- (iii) Material test (if applicable)
  - a) Tracking and erosion resistance
  - b) Thermal ageing
  - c) Weather resistance

#### 10.08.0 ADDITIONAL TESTS:

Following tests shall be carried out as per IEC-62067: 2011, Cl. No. 16.0 on the complete installation after completion of cable laying, jointing and providing all necessary accessories.

- a) Insulation resistance test.
- b) DC voltage test of over sheath & AC voltage test of the insulation in accordance with IEC-62067: 2011 (Cl. No. 16.2 & 16.3).
- c) Site tests on non-metallic sheaths in accordance with latest version of IEC-60229.

The supplier shall also indicate any additional special test at site recommended by them to ensure satisfactory operation.

10.08.1 The Bidder shall furnish all the testing details in a compact disc (CD).

#### 11.00.0 IDENTIFICATION:

The Cable should be identified by embossed letters in English as per Clause 6.13 of technical specification.

The accessories shall be marked with voltage class, size of cable conductor, manufacturers name or trademark, date of manufacture and relevant technical information.

#### 12.00.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN:

- a) The bidder shall invariably furnish the following information along with his offer failing which the offer shall be liable for rejection. Information shall be separately given for individual type of equipment offered.
  - i. Structure of the organization.

- ii. The duties and responsibilities assigned to staff for ensuring quality of work.
  - iii. The system of purchasing, taking delivery and verification of materials.
  - iv. The system for ensuring quality of workmanship.
  - v. The quality assurance arrangements shall conform to the relevant requirement of ISO-9001 or ISO-9002 as applicable.
  - vi. Statement giving list of important raw materials, names of sub-suppliers for the raw materials, list of standards according to which the raw materials are tested, list of tests normally carried out on raw materials in the presence of suppliers representative, copies of test certificates.
  - vii. List of manufacturing facilities available.
  - viii. Manufacturing process shall be fully automatic with dust proof/Air conditioned working atmosphere.
  - ix. List of areas in manufacturing process, where stage inspections are normally carried out for quality control and details of such tests and inspections.
  - x. List of testing equipment available with the bidder for final testing of equipment specified and test plant limitation, if any vis-à-vis the type. Special acceptance and routine tests specified in the relevant standards. These limitations shall be very clearly brought out in the “Schedule of Deviations” from the specified test requirements.
  - xi. Level of automation achieved & test of areas where manual processing exists.
- b) The Successful bidder shall within 30 days of placement of order, submit the following information to the Owner.
- i. List of raw material as well as bought out accessories and the names of sub-suppliers selected from those furnished along with the offer.
  - ii. Type test certificates of the bought out accessories if required by the Owner.
  - iii. Quality Assurance Plan (QAP) with hold points for owner inspection. QAP and owners hold points shall be discussed between the owner and successful bidder before the QAP is finalized.
  - iv. The successful bidder shall submit the routine test certificates of bought out accessories and central excise passes for raw material at the time of routine testing if required by the owner and ensure that the quality assurance

requirements of specifications are followed by the sub-contractor.

- c) The Quality Assurance Programme shall give a description of the Quality System and Quality Plans with the following details:
- i. Quality System
    - The Structure of the organization.
    - The duties and responsibilities assigned to staff for ensuring quality of work.
    - The system of purchasing, taking delivery and verification of materials.
    - The system of ensuring quality workmanship.
    - The system of control of documentation.
    - The system of retention of records.
    - The arrangement of successful bidder internal auditing.
    - A list of administrative and work procedures required to achieve successful bidder quality requirements. These procedures shall be made readily available to the Owner for inspection on request.
  - ii. Quality Plans:
    - An outline of the proposed work and programme sequence.
    - The structure of contractor's organizations for the contract.
    - The duties and responsibilities ensuring quality of work.
    - Hold and notification points.
    - Submission of engineering documents required by this specification.
    - The Inspection of the materials and components on request.
    - Reference to successful bidder work procedures appropriate to each activity.
    - Inspection during fabrication/construction.
    - Final inspection and test.

The Owner reserves the right to seek documentary proof of the source of material

(insulation, outer sheath, and other cable components) and to cross check with the supplier.

13.00.0 INSPECTION:

Inspection may be carried out by the owner at any stage of manufacture. The successful bidder shall grant free access to the owner's representative at a reasonable time when the work is in progress. Inspection and acceptance of any equipment under this specification by the owner shall not relieve the bidder of his obligation of furnishing equipment in accordance with the specification and shall not prevent subsequent rejection if the equipment is found to be defective. The supplier shall keep the owner informed in advance about the manufacturing programme so that arrangement can be made for inspection.

13.02.0 The owner reserves the right to insist for witnessing the acceptance/ routine testing of the bought out items.

13.03.0 No material shall be dispatched from its point of manufacture unless the material has been satisfactorily inspected and tested in presence of the owner's representative and cleared for despatch.

14.00.0 PACKING AND MARKING:

14.01.0 DELIVERY LENGTH OF CABLE:

It is important to note that the correct delivery length on each drum and the total number of drums to be delivered shall be ascertained by the successful bidder before manufacture, by cable route survey and approval of the owner.

The inner diameter of the drum shall not be less than 20 D and the minimum delivery length of the cable on each drum shall be approximately 500 Mtrs (Five Hundred) subject to approval of the owner.

14.02.0 The cable shall be wound on non-returnable strong steel drums. The dimensional drawings of steel drums shall be furnished with the bid. The drum shall be provided

with circumferential lagging of strong wooden planks. The ends of the cable shall be sealed with good quality heat shrink sealing caps. The required additional sealing caps of sufficient quantity shall be supplied for use for testing during laying and jointing at site and to seal spare lengths of cable.

The packing should be able to withstand the rigors of transport.

The following information in bold letters in English shall be painted on the flanges.

- (i) Name and address of the Manufacturer, Trade name/Trade Mark/Brand.
- (ii) Size of cable (cross section) rated voltage, standard, insulation, cable code, drum number, year of manufacture.
- (iii) Length of cables (metres).
- (iv) Direction of Rolling.
- (v) Net weight (in Kg).
- (vi) Gross weight (in Kg).
- (vii) Purchase order reference.

- Note: a. Economic drum length shall be got approved from the owner during the survey of route by the successful bidder and inner drum diameter shall not be less than 20D.
- b. Each cable end shall be hermetically sealed by means of metal cups using wiping lead so as to protect the cable from moisture penetration during transit, storage and laying. Pulling tension shall be furnished by the successful bidder.
  - c. The vendor shall be responsible for any damage to the cables during transit due to cable or reels not having been properly fastened, packed and secured.
  - d. Two Nos. of swivels of suitable capacity shall be supplied along with the first batch of cables free of cost.
  - e. The maximum weight of cable along with drum to be furnished by the successful bidder before execution of works.

#### Handling and Storage:

All accessories and spares shall have a minimum shelf life of 10 years, detailed instructions for storing accessories and all equipments which are supplied by the vendor shall be indicated.

**15.00.0 DESPATCHES:**

No dispatches shall be made without approval from the Owner to the test certificates. All dispatches shall be made to the consignees intimated by the owner.

**16.00.0 CABLE LENGTHS:**

The correct total quantity, the number of drums, the length of cable on each drum shall be ascertained by the successful bidder from the owner, at the time of manufacture. This is in view of any change in the already finalized route plan, profile which may arise due to any unforeseen circumstances between the period of placing the order and commencement of manufacture.

**17.00.0 DELIVERY AT STORES/SITE STORES:**

The stores / site is located at Bangalore. All regulations governing the transport of goods by various modes of transport shall be observed by the contractor.

It will be the sole responsibility of the successful bidder to deliver the goods safely at the owner's stores / site stores, including handling and unloading etc.,

**18.00.0 INSTALLATION:****18.01.0 SURVEY – ROUTE PLAN:**

18.01.1 The bidders are requested to fully inform and acquaint themselves on the local site conditions, which have a direct bearing on the cost estimates and execution of the work.

The tentative cable route plan is furnished to the bidder, indicating roads, position of road crossings, railway crossings, drainage crossings etc., in the drawing enclosed with the bidding document. In case of Variations during actual survey or any deviations in quantity, payment would be made as per quantities executed as per actuals.

The successful bidder shall make a detailed survey of the cable route, by excavating the trial pits as warranted by the local conditions and prepare necessary drawings. All relevant data, required shall be properly recorded and preserved for future use and to decide on requirements of:

- Cable delivery length per drum
- Proposed cable sections
- Location of joint bay positions

- Type and quantity of joints required
- Final cable route plans
- Design of cable ducts/trench for road crossings drainage crossings, railway crossings etc.
- Identify locations for bonding.
- Trench with brick masonry side wall and pre-cast reinforced concrete slabs.

The survey data on the cable route should also include recording of the information required for cable design, such as

- Type of soil along the cable route, soil resistivity
- Soil thermal resistivity, PH Value
- Sub soil water locations and other relevant information in designing the ducts and pipes for cable.

NOTE: The quantities executed will be paid at actuals.

#### 18.01.2 LOCATION OF JOINT BAYS:

The location of the joint bays should be carefully decided to avoid, traffic hazards, collection of subsoil water and any possibility of flooding due to storm waters. The joint bays located should be easily accessible for inspection and tests.

#### 18.01.3 CABLE LENGTH, SECTIONS:

The maximum and minimum delivery lengths of cable that can be supplied shall be furnished by the bidder in the tender.

The successful bidder shall carry out a final route survey, fix joint bay locations and finalize the sections and delivery lengths.

A tolerance of  $\pm 1\%$  may be assumed while finalizing the actual cable length.

The work on installation and laying of cables will be taken up by the successful bidder only on approval of the route plans by the owner.

#### 18.01.4 CABLE INSTALLATION RECORDS:

The route plan records / drawings, and the final route map drawings after installation and commissioning, should be furnished to the owner. Three transparencies and nine zerox copies each of route plan and 2) Final route map after installation shall be furnished. Soft copy of the same shall be furnished in CDs.

#### 18.01.5 For preparation of cable route plans and cable records, relevant sections of Indian standards publication IS:1255, "Code of Practice for installation and maintenance

of power cable”, or any other appropriate international standard may be referred for guidance.

#### 18.01.6 SOIL THERMAL RESISTIVITY / SOIL RESISTIVITY:

The successful bidder shall investigate the soil characteristics along the cable route, at the required laying depths to evaluate the parameters governing the cable design.

The thermal resistivity tests should be carried out at every 200M interval along the cable route and also at specified locations at the direction of the owner. At each location the thermal resistivity tests are to be taken at three different depths and two soil samples are to be taken for further laboratory analysis.

The laboratory analysis of the soil samples collected from the site should be conducted in detail, including soil identification, moisture content, density, organic content, critical moisture content of each soil type encountered along the route to arrive at the thermal resistivity values of the native soil.

The generally assumed value of the soil thermal resistivity may be taken as  $150^{\circ}\text{C}$  Cm/w.

The OWNER anticipates the presence of soil strata at a few locations along cable routes with a soil thermal resistivity of more than  $150^{\circ}\text{C}$  Cm/w.

However, the successful BIDDER shall be responsible to ensure that no derating of the cable will take place on account of variation in soil thermal characteristics. In consultation with the OWNER, the BIDDER shall analyse and indicate the appropriate backfill (STB – Soil Thermal Backfill) recommended. Bidder will have to design the trench optimally to take care of local site conditions. The maximum permissible soil thermal resistivity shall be limit to  $120^{\circ}\text{C}$  Cm/w in fully dried condition out of the locally available materials to achieve maximum current capacity for the cable section used. BIDDER shall ensure that no derating of the cable takes place on account of soil/backfill thermal characteristics and that proper backfill is used.

In conformity with the above requirement, the BIDDER shall determine and advise on the following:

- Optimum design of trench to take care of local hot spots and methods to reduce effective Thermal resistivity value.

- The type of graded sand to be utilized by sieve analysis as one of the components of the STB backfill to obtain tight fit soil.
- The optimum Kaolinitic clay content in the soil to make it less porous and of high specific surface area for optimum moisture retentivity suitable for areas prone to moisture migration on account of low water table.
- The material and composition of thermal backfill will be finalized during detailed Engineering. Bidder shall be responsible for ensuring the best “effective” thermal resistivity.

Subsequent to completion of backfilling, in-situ measurements of soil thermal resistivity, dry cured density, void ratio, moisture and clay contents of the soil shall be carried out by the BIDDER along the cable routes at regular intervals mutually agreeable to the BIDDER and PURCHAER, using his own instruments as a quality check on the backfill employed and method of back-filling and detailed report shall be submitted by BIDDER.

However, the successful bidder shall carry out the required investigation and tests to evaluate and determine the soil resistivity and soil thermal resistivity along the cable route, at cable laying depth, to the satisfaction of the owner.

#### 18.01.7 THERMAL BACKFILLS:

The successful bidder shall design, specify supply formulate, test and lay a suitable backfill, only if the owner desires and with the prior approval of the owner, if found necessary after the receipt of the route survey report for thermal characteristics of the soil.

#### 18.02.0 Laying and installation of Cables:

##### 18.02.1 General

The successful bidder shall carry out all activities connected with the laying and installation of the power cables, and completion of the work for which the project is intended and to the full satisfaction of the owner.

Notwithstanding subsequent changes/alterations in route/design, the bidders shall quote in their bid proposals for carrying out the cable installation work as per the specifications of the owner, which will be considered for bid evaluation.

However, alternate route/installation arrangements offered from the bidders, with clear justification for these alternatives, will be considered by the owner, if they

prove to be of a better and economical design and also the quoted bid value is the lowest.

#### 18.02.2 Scope

This scope covers the proposed method of cable laying, in ground i.e., directly buried in ground with laying in ducts, pipes and in air. The excavation and construction of R.C.C., stone masonry, brick masonry ducts, laying of pipes for installing cable and also for the construction of jointing bays as per requirement of the field conditions.

The scope also includes supply of all requisite materials, labour, tools and plant like sand, brick, stones, steel, cement aggregate for reinforcement, pipes, joint and route markers and all other consumables required for the completion of this work.

The bidder shall insure for materials. The bidder shall handle, load, transport, unload and store all materials at site and arrange for security, till commissioning and handing over to the owner.

#### 18.02.3 Drawings

The bidder shall prepare the drawings for the applicable field conditions of cable installation, like cables directly buried, in ducts, in road crossings, on drainage crossings, railway crossings, cable jointing bays, manholes if any, and furnish 6 copies of each to the owner for approval.

All works are to be executed only after due approval of the competent authority and under the supervision of the engineer in-charge.

#### 18.02.4 Specifications

These specifications are intended for general description of quality, of materials and workmanship of finished work.

They are not intended to cover the minute details. The work shall be executed in accordance with the best modern practices, Indian standards (I.S.) and other relevant codes.

The specifications, referred to above are I.S. Standards relevant to Civil Engineering works and cable laying works.

The specifications shall be read in conjunction with the other parts of the bid documents.

The owner's decision shall be final on any issue in respect of installation.

#### 18.02.5 Installation of U.G.Cables

Installation: The cables shall be laid generally in "directly buried in ground/in RCC cable duct in Trefoil touching formation to form 220 KV 3 single core, single circuit system. However, as per requirement of the field, the cables may also have to be laid;

- in ducts/trenches.
- in HDPE pipes in trefoil/horizontal formation (pipes to be filled with sand/suitable material after cabling).
- in Air at terminations.
- At varying depths due to obstructions.
- As per approved drawings.
- In HDPE pipes for railway crossing

#### 18.02.6 Inspection, Storage and Handling

The successful bidder should take all necessary precautions for inspection of cables on receipt, and for the proper handling and storage. The successful bidder shall have his own arrangement for transporting the cables, materials, equipment to site and back to store.

The cables shall be stored on hard packed surfaces and protected from harmful weather conditions.

The cable drums shall be mounted and transported on only approved type cable drum conveyors. The cable should not be bent beyond permissible limits of the bending radius while laying and jointing.

#### 18.02.7 Statutory Clearances

The installation of cables shall be as per established code of practice and fulfill the requirements of statutes. Obtaining all statutory clearances from other utility services, like telephones, water supply, power supply, Railways, National highways, Bengaluru Mahanagara Palike and other Local Administrative Authorities for road cutting etc., for laying the cable will be responsibility of the successful bidder.

All necessary approvals of the concerned authorities to be obtained before execution of the works by the successful bidder and necessary assistance will be rendered by the owner.

Charges to the civic/national highways/traffic/defence authorities/Railway/Telephones/Water supply/Power supply/MahanagaraPalike and other Local Administrative authorities etc., as per their standard schedule of rates for grant of permission/approvals for trenching/laying pipes/laying cables etc., are to be paid by the successful bidder. These charges are reimbursable by the owner as per actuals, on production of valid vouchers.

#### 18.02.8 Trench/RCC Cable duct

The cable trench/RCC cable duct work involves earth excavation for cable trench/Excavation and Construction of RCC cable duct, back filling and removal of excess earth from site. The work site shall be left as clean as possible after completion of the work.

The earth for construction of trench/RCC cable duct shall be excavated using manual and mechanical modes as per field conditions. Most of the roads are of asphalt surface and some are with cement concrete surface.

An air compressor with pneumatic drill or equivalent mechanical tool will be essential for the road crossings and railway crossings involve horizontal drilling i.e., Trench-less cutting wherever necessary.

Where paved footpaths are encountered, the pavement slabs shall be properly stored and reinstated. Identification markers of other services shall be properly restored.

The sides of the excavated trenches/RCC cable duct shall wherever required, be well shored up with timber and sheeting.

Suitable wooden barriers should be erected between the cable trench and pedestrian / motor way/railway to prevent accidents. The barriers could be made

out of Jungle Wood / Deal Wood Planks. These could be portable types of size 1.5M (long) by 1.2M (Height). These barriers should be painted with yellow and black or red and White coloured cross stripes. Warning and caution boards should be conspicuously displayed. Red lights as warning signal should be placed along the trench during the nights and any other requirements as per the traffic authorities directions.

The excavated material shall be properly restored immediately after laying the cable by mechanical compactness to avoid obstruction to public and traffic movement.

The cable shall be laid immediately after formation of trenches. The bottom of the excavated trench should be levelled flat and free from any object, which would damage the cables. Any gradient encountered in trench/cable duct shall be gradual.

#### 18.02.9 Cable Handling

The inspection of cable on receipt, handling of cables, paving out, flaking, cushioning with sand or sieved compacted native soil, back-filling, reinstatement of road surfaces, providing and fixing joint markers, route indicators, preparation of all chambers, sump holes and all necessary precautions that are required shall be carefully planned and in general conform to latest edition IS 1255 - 1983 or its equivalent.

#### 18.02.10 Damage to Property

The successful bidder shall take all precautions during excavation of trench/RCC cable duct trial pits etc., to protect the public and private properties and to avoid accidental damage. Any damage so caused shall be immediately repaired and brought to the notice of the concerned and to the owner.

The successful bidder shall bear all responsibilities and liabilities and shall bear all costs of the damages so caused by him or by his workman or agents.

#### 18.02.11 Cable over bridges:

Wherever the cable route crosses the bridges, the cables shall be laid in ducts.

#### 18.02.12 Cable crossing open drains with long span

- 1) Wherever the cable route has to cross an open drain, with a long span, the cable shall be laid in suitable size ducts, or pipes, suitably jointed with collars. The entire duct system shall be designed as per civil engineering practice and shall be got approved by the concerned authorities and owner.
- 2) At places where the cables cross private roads, gates of residential houses or

buildings, the cables shall be laid in HDPE pipes.

18.02.13 Cable route markers / cable joint markers.

Permanent means of indicating the position of joints and cable route shall be fabricated supplied and erected as per drawings approved by owner.

Markers provided shall be as per the field requirement. If the route passes through open fields, markers should be conspicuously visible and above ground surface.

The marker should incorporate the relevant information: The name of the owner, voltage, circuit and distance of cable from the marker.

18.02.14 Laying of Power Cables

The 220 KV, single-phase cables shall be laid in Trefoil formation, forming one circuit laid in the trench/duct complying with all applicable standards as per drawings approved by the owner.

The cables shall be laid wherever required in HDPE pipes of ISI approved quality. When cables are laid in RCC hume pipes, the following points shall be taken care of.

If one cable (single phase) is laid through the Cement Concrete pipe, the CC pipe should not have reinforcement of steel rods.

The cable should occupy only 30-40 % of the area of the cross section of pipe. The

CC pipes shall be backfilled by sand after installing the cable.

The cables shall be protected by covering with a pre-cast RCC slab of approved design and marking throughout the length of the route.

18.02.15 Paving out the cable

The excavated cable trench/RCC cable duct shall be drained of all water and the bed surface shall be smooth, uniform and fairly hard before paving out the cable. The cable shall be rolled in the trench/RCC cable duct on cable rollers, spaced out at uniform intervals. The paving out process must be smooth and steady without subjecting the cable to abnormal tension. For this power winch, power roller – both straight and angle roller, may be used. The cable on being paved out shall be smoothly and evenly transferred to the ground after providing the cushion. The cables shall never be dropped. All snake bends shall be straightened. Suitable size cable stocking pulling eye shall be used for pulling the cable. While pulling the cable by winches or machines, the tension loading shall be by tension indicator and shall not exceed the permissible value for the cable. The cable laying shall be performed continuously at a speed not exceeding 600 to 1000 mtrs per hour.

The cable end seals shall be checked after laying and if found damaged shall immediately be resealed. Sufficient number of heat shrinkable cable end sealing caps shall be stocked at site stores, for testing and jointing work. The integrity of the outer sheath shall be checked after the cable is laid in position Bell mouth shall be used whenever the cables are drawn inside HDPE pipe, duct.

18.02.16 Flaking:

The cables shall be flaked and left with slight extra lengths at jointing bays for expansion and flexibility.

18.02.17 Sand Cushion:

The sieved sand cushion for the cables shall be provided as per the drawings. Sand covering shall be done by hand and in such a manner as to provide complete envelope for the cables and a good bedding for protection covers

18.02.18 Thermal Backfill:

Based on the evaluation of soil thermal resistivity along the cable route and after approval from the owner the successful bidder shall design, specify, supply, lay & monitor the installation of thermal backfill surrounding the cables.

18.02.19 Immediate Envelope To Cable

The option on the use of the material, which immediately envelops the cable viz.,

thermal backfill or sand or sieved native soil rests with the owner. The successful bidder shall seek prior approval on the use of the envelope material from the owner before execution of the works.

18.02.20 Prevention of damage due to sharp edges

After the cables have been laid in the trench/RCC cable duct and until the cables are covered with protective covering, no sharp metal tool shall be used in the trench/RCC cable duct or placed in such a position that may fall into the trench/RCC cable duct.

Straight and curved (angle) rollers used shall have no sharp projecting parts liable to damage the cable.

While pulling through pipes and ducts, the cable shall be protected to avoid damage due to sharp edges. Bell mouth shall be used whenever the cables are drawn inside HDPE pipe, duct..

The cables shall never be bent, beyond the specified bending radius.

18.02.21 Road Crossings:

The road cutting work for cable trench/RCC cable duct whether cement concrete, asphalt or macadam road surface shall be taken after obtaining approval for cutting from the civic authorities, traffic police, telephone authorities and work should be planned to be completed in the shortest possible time. Whereever necessary the work shall be planned during night time or light traffic periods.

In the excavated trench across the road, the cables shall be laid in HDPE pipes, pipes are embedded in RMC (Ready mixed cement concrete) 1:2:4 proportions, excavation backfilled, compacted and the surface shall be redone in the shortest possible time as per the requirements of the civic authorities.

18.02.22 Footpath Cutting:

The slabs, kerbstones, on the roads shall be removed and reinstated without damage.

18.02.23 Reinstatement:

After the cables and pipes have been laid and before the trench is backfilled all joints and cable positions should be carefully plotted and preserved till such time the cable is energised and taken over by the owner. The protective covers shall then be provided, the excavated soil riddled, sieved and replaced. It is advisable

to leave a crown of earth not less than 50 mm and not more than 100 mm in the centre and tapering towards the sides of the trench.

The temporary reinstatement of roadways should be inspected at regular intervals, more frequently in rainy season and immediately after overnight rain for checking settlement and if required, then temporary reinstatement should be done.

After the subsidence has ceased the trench may be permanently reinstated and the surface restored to the best possible condition.

In case of the road surface being cement concrete, asphalt or tarred macadam, resurfacing shall be done as per the requirements of the civic authorities.

18.02.24 Jointing Bays:

The successful bidder shall identify the location of the joint bays after carrying out detailed survey of the cable route and excavation of the trial pits. The delivery lengths of the cables shall match the location.

The joint bays shall be of sufficient size to accommodate jointing of cables and constructed with RCC M20 Grade and Fe 415 Steel. It shall consist of RCC raft laid over PCC 1:4:8, RCC Retaining walls/Side walls and RCC cover slab with an inspection chamber. All exposed faces of raft, slab and side walls shall be plastered with 12mm thick Cement Mortar 1:4. At the bottom in a corner, a sump pit shall be made for bailing out water.

After completion of all the works, viz., construction of Jointing Bay, laying of cables, testing of cables/jointing etc., the jointing bay shall be backfilled with riddled sand.

The successful bidder shall submit an economical design and drawing of joint bay for approval of the owner.

All works shall be carried out in presence and supervision of the owner's engineer.

18.02.25 Railway Crossing:

The earth shall be excavated using an air compressor with pneumatic drill or equivalent mechanical tool for laying pipes for crossing of railway track after obtaining prior approval of railway authority. The work shall be planned to be completed within shortest possible time. The work shall be carried out as per the standard practice suggested by railway authorities.

18.02.26 Tools and Plant

The successful bidder shall have all necessary tools, plant and equipment to carry

out the survey and cable installation work.

The bidders are instructed to give all the details of equipment at their disposal, to carry out the work successfully and speedily.

### 18.03.0 JOINTING AND TERMINATING:

#### 18.03.1 Jointing Of Cables

General: The cable jointing personnel and his crew shall have good experience in the type of joints and terminations that are used. The jointing work shall commence as soon as two or three lengths of cables have been laid. All care should be taken to protect the factory-plumbed caps/seals on the cable ends, and the cable end shall be sealed whenever the end is exposed for tests.

Jointing of cables in carriageways, driveways under costly pavings, under concrete or asphalt surfaces and in proximity to telephone cables, and water mains should be avoided wherever possible.

Sufficient over lap of cables, shall be allowed for making the joints.

The joint bay should be of sufficient dimensions to allow the jointers to work with as much freedom of movement and comfort as possible. Sufficient space should be kept below the cable to be jointed.

The joints of different phases shall be staggered in the jointing bay.

The cable jointing work should be necessarily got done only through well trained professional jointers.

#### Jointing work details

- i) Uncoiling, cleaning, straightening and trimming of 220KV cable as required for jointing.
- ii) Checking the cable inside the joint bay before cutting the cable, for any accidental damages due to re-excavation.
- iii) Providing the joint tent, tools etc., at the site by the vendor.
- iv) Erection of joint tent, (joint tents should be of metallic housing.
- v) Electrification of the joint bay, arranging and fixing of air conditioners and maintaining them for the entire period of jointing (temperature inside the joint tents should be maintained below 25 deg C.)
- vi) Transporting the required quantity of jointing kits from stores to site (Including link boxes)
- vii) Dismantling the wiring, air conditioner etc.
- viii) Dismantling the joint tent.

- ix) Devolution of cable cut bits to departmental stores including transportation.
- x) Providing security guards for joint bay.
- xi) Cost of power for the entire period of jointing.
- xii) Providing 2 Nos. 2 HP Diesel Dewatering pumps.

#### 18.03.2 Sumpholes:

While jointing cables in water logged ground or under unforeseen rainy conditions, a sumphole should be made at one end of the joint bay, in such a position so that the accumulated water can be pumped or bailed out by buckets, without causing interference to the jointing operation.

#### 18.03.3 Tents/Covers

Erection of Joint tent (Joint tent shall be of metallic housing) Electrification of Joint bay, arranging and Fixing of Air conditioners and maintaining them for entire period of jointing (Temperature of Joint tent should be maintained below 25 deg. C)

Providing sheath protection for earthing wherever necessary. All accessories and spares required shall be of satisfactory operation for 10 years and furnish the details of maintenance.

#### 18.03.4 Precautions before making a joint:

The cable end seals should not be opened until all necessary precautions have been taken to prevent circumstances arising out of rainy/inclement weather conditions, which might become uncontrollable.

If the cable end seals or cable ends are found to have suffered damage the cables should not be jointed, without tests and rectification.

#### 18.03.04A PERT CHART

Indicating time schedule for supply of cable and accessories and supervision of cable laying, testing and commissioning shall be furnished by successful vendor in consultation with the purchaser and should be got approved along with drum length approval. The schedule should be kept up by the vendor. Any delay in completing the work will attract penalty.

#### 18.03.5 Measurement of Insulation Resistance:

Before jointing, the insulation resistance of both sections of cables shall be checked.

Before laying cable in the ground, the insulation resistance of each section shall be

measured.

**18.03.6**     Identification:

The identification of each phase shall be clearly and properly noted. The cables shall be jointed as per the approved design. Each cable shall have identification for phase at joint bays.

**18.03.7**     Making a Joint

Comprehensive jointing instructions should be obtained from the manufacturer of jointing kits and meticulously followed.

The materials used in the joints like ferrules, screen/sheath continuity bonds, lugs, etc., shall be of good quality and conform to standards.

The jointing tools shall be appropriate and as per the requirement of jointing EHV XLPE cables.

**18.03.8**     Cable Terminations

The cable terminations used are outdoor type/GIS plugin type.

The preparation of the cable end for installing the terminations and the precautions to be taken before fixing the terminations shall be followed as in the case of the cable jointing procedures.

The instructions furnished by the termination manufacturer shall be strictly followed.

At cable terminating end, the following provisions for supply and erections are to be included.

- i) A sufficient length of spare cable shall be left in the ground, for future needs
- ii) The rise of the cable, immediately from the ground shall be enclosed in minimum dia of 250 mm HDPE pipe to protect against direct exposure to the sun.
- iii) The cable shall be properly fastened using nonmetallic clamps.
- iv) Appropriate labels shall be fixed identifying the phase, circuit, Voltage and date of commissioning etc., on the cable supporting structure.
- v) The sealing ends shall be mounted on pedestal insulators to isolate them from their supporting steel work.
- vi) Protection from contact with the exposed metal work at the termination shall

be provided by resin bonded glass fibre shroud.

- vii) Providing earth stations with all required materials like leads, connectors, earthing rods/pipes etc.

### ACCESSORIES

Dust and humidity free enclosures complete with air conditioners and material handling equipment shall be used by the vendor.

All special tools including a set of jointers hand tools that are necessary to complete the joint/termination works shall be arranged by the vendor. Necessary power supply for jointing and termination works shall be arranged by the vendor.

The cost of consumables which are essential for satisfactory erection and commissioning shall be included.

Adequate quantity of consumable shall be supplied for completing the entire cable laying and jointing works.

Termination Work details:

- 1) Erection of termination structure.
- 2) Removal of cable from the trench, rerouting, cleaning straightening and trimming if necessary, checking the exposed cable before cutting the cable for any accidental damages due to re-excavation.
- 3) Providing of scaffolding pipes, clamps, wooden planks and tools for erection of termination.
- 4) Erection of scaffolding pipes/ providing crane for lifting 220KV cable and termination.
- 5) Lifting the cable up the terminal structure and positioning.
- 6) Transporting the termination kit from departmental stores (including link boxes)
- 7) Dismantling scaffolding work.
- 8) Transporting the above item back.
- 9) Devolution of cable cut bit to departmental stores including transportation.
- 10) Provision of security guard for the cable end/ termination.
- 11) Providing fire retardant paint for exposed portion of the cable and other related works.
- 12) Cost of power for the entire period of work.

#### **18.03.9**     Bonding of screen/sheath

The type of bonding i.e., single end bonding/both end bonding/cross bonding as recommended by the successful bidder, shall be adopted.

For one/both end bonding:

The screens at one/both ends, shall be brought out and solidly bonded/ orthrough SVL to the earth station through disconnecting type link boxes.

The link boxes, single-phase outdoor type with SVL at receiving end (with bye-pass arrangement for SVL) and without SVL at sending end shall be provided.

All accessories and consumables used in the termination should be of good quality and compatible with the cable.

For cross bonding:

*Shall be executed as recommended in Clause No.7.04.03.*

**18.03.10** Connection of Radial Water Barrier and Cable Screen

If the metallic radial water barrier is insulated from the metallic wire screen a connection suitable to carry the currents occurring during operation must be

installed between metallic radial water barrier of the cable and metallic wire screen in joints and sealing ends.

**18.03.11** Erection of Cable Terminating Structure.

The terminating structure should be designed as per the requirement of the cable end sealing, offered by the bidder.

The mounting structure shall have good cement concrete foundation as per civil engineering norms/Approved drawings.

After fixing the end termination, the cable shall be fixed to the support, with nonmagnetic material clamps to the required height securely. The drawings of station structure and equipment for connection of cable will be furnished by the owner.

**18.03.12** Surplus Cable

The wastage of cable beyond practically required permissible limits should be avoided.

For any valid reason if there is a surplus cable, it shall be returned to the owner's store.

Approved good quality sealing caps, heat shrinkable type of the correct size, shall be supplied for spare cut lengths of cable exceeding 100 M length, to enable them to be properly stored for future maintenance purposes. The successful bidder shall be responsible for the immediate sealing of such cut lengths and the cost of the sealing end etc., thereof shall be deemed to have been included in the contract price.

The successful bidder shall clean the completed cable route and shall remove all surplus and waste materials, empty cable reels etc., preferably the same day but not later than the next day after the particular work is completed.

#### 18.04.0 CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS:

General : This specification deals in brief with the civil and structural works for cable laying.

- a) The scope of civil works include earth excavation for cable trench & RCC cable duct and cable laying, removal of excavated earth, design, supply and provide plain & reinforced cement concrete for foundations of equipment, support structures, back filling, dewatering of trenches. Design, supply and providing cable jointing bays. The design of RCC cable duct for laying the cable along the route and cable duct/pipe ducts for crossing drains, roads, railway lines etc., shall be suitably done and rates quoted, making provision for complete supplies and erection as per relevant schedules. It includes all connected civil works.
- b) Design, fabrication and supply of galvanised steel structures for cable end terminations, mounting of earthing link boxes.
- c) Supply of all consumables and sundry materials not included in the specifications in detail but are necessary to meet the intent of the project.

#### 18.04.1 Codes And Standards

Unless otherwise stated, latest Editions of the following standards are applicable.

IS:1255	:	Installation and Maintenance of Power Cable.
IS:5820	:	Specification for pre-cast concrete cable cover.
IS:209	:	Quality of Zinc for galvanising.
IS:226	:	Structural Steel.
IS:456	:	Plain and Reinforced Cement Concrete.
IS:800	:	Use of structural steel in general building construction.
IS:2016	:	Plain washers.

- IS:2633 : Zinc coating on Galvanised Steel.  
 IS:3063 : Spring washers.  
 IS:5358 : Hot Dip Galvanised coating on fasteners.  
 IS:6639 : Hexagonal Bolts for steel structures.  
 Any other equivalent International/National Standard.

#### 18.04.2 Excavation

The specification covers excavation for cable trenches, ducts, structural foundations, jointing bays.

The successful bidder shall control the grading in the vicinity of all excavations so that the surface of the ground will be properly sloped or diked to prevent surface water from running into the excavated area during construction.

The excavation shall include the removal of all materials required to execute the work properly and shall be made with sufficient clearance to permit the placing,

inspection and setting of forms and completion of all works for which the excavation is done.

The sides and bottoms of excavation shall be cut sharp and true. Under cutting shall not be permitted. Earth sides of excavation shall not be used in lieu of form work for placement of concrete unless authorised by the Engineers of the owner where the limitations of space for large excavation necessitates such decision.

#### 18.04.3 Quantities

The bidder shall indicate the ceiling volumes/quantities for excavation and RCC works and Steel structure works, wherever specifically indicated.

18.04.4 The bidder shall quote unit rates for the items of works. He shall also quote the total price for each of the works.

18.04.5 The quoted price shall also include supply of all material, transportation charges, taxes, duties, octroi and toll, labour, construction plant and equipment and fixtures, fittings and all temporary and permanent works necessary for satisfactory completion in all respects.

18.04.6 The measurements of various civil works shall be jointly recorded; by the successful bidder and the Engineer-in-charge of the owner and duly certified.

- 18.04.7 When machines are used for excavation the last 300mm. before reaching the required level shall be excavated by hand or by such equipment that will leave the soil at required final level in its natural condition.
- 18.04.8 The bottom of the excavation shall be trimmed to the required level and when carried below such level by error, shall be brought to level, by filling with lean concrete of 1:4:8 mix, at successful bidder cost.
- 18.04.9 If the successful bidder is directed by the Engineer-in-charge of the owner to excavate to a lower level than that indicated on the drawing, such additional excavation shall be paid for at the applicable unit rates provided in the tender.  
The rates shall be firm irrespective of increase in quantities to any extent. The bidder is bound to carry out any Non-tendered items of work required for completion of the task. For such items of work the applicable KPWD /MWSR schedule of rates, Data rates or derived rates whichever found appropriate will be allowed.
- 18.04.10 The successful bidder shall be responsible for his estimates, assumptions and conclusions regarding the nature of the materials to be excavated and difficulty of making and maintaining of required excavations and performing the work  
  
required as shown on the drawing and in accordance with these specifications. Cofferdams, sheeting, shoring, bracing, draining, dewatering etc., shall be furnished and installed as required and the cost thereof shall be included in unit rate quoted for the item of excavation. The successful bidder shall be held responsible for any damage to any part of the work and property caused by collapse of sides of excavation. The materials can be salvaged if it can be done with safety for the work and structure and as approved by the Engineering-in-charge.  
  
However, no extra claim shall be entertained for material not salvaged or any other damage to successful bidder property as the results of the collapse. He shall not be entitled to any claim for redoing the excavation as a result of the same.
- 18.04.11 All excavation for installation of underground facilities shall be open cuts.
- 18.04.12 The excavation for foundation where specified shall be carried out at least 75mm. or as specified in relevant drawing below the bottom of the structure concrete and then be brought to the required level by placing lean concrete of 1:4:8 Mix or as specified with aggregate of 40mm. nominal size.
- 18.04.13 When the excavation requires bracing, sheeting, shoring, or strutting etc., the successful bidder shall submit to the Engineer-in-charge drawings showing arrangement and details of proposed installation and shall obtain the approval from the Engineer-in-charge before proceeding with the work.

- 18.04.14 The successful bidder shall have to constantly pump out the water collected in the pits, trenches, due to rain, sub-soil, springs etc., and maintain dry working conditions at no extra cost to the owner.
- 18.04.15 Measurement Of Excavation:  
The measurement, for the payment of earth excavation will be based on volume calculations of pit/trench. The unit of measurement shall be cubic meters. Nothing extra would be payable for slopes, shoring, strutting, etc., irrespective of whatever is provided. If directed by the Engineer-in-charge, the excavation shall be done on the slopes from slope stability point of view at no extra cost to the owner.
- 18.04.16 Carriage of excavated soil beyond a lead of 50 mts per lift of 1.5 mts.
- 18.04.17 By manual labour:  
  
The excavated earth for disposal purpose beyond 50 mts and upto 300 mts shall be carried by manual labour. If directed by the Engineer-in-charge, this earth shall be used for back filling purpose. The rate for disposal of earth by manual labor upto 300 Mtrs shall be included in the excavation item and no extra rate for the same is admissible.
- 18.04.18 By Mechanical Transport: The successful bidder shall arrange to transport the surplus earth and soft/hard rock, left over after back filling the trench up to the required level (with watering and compaction) and disposal of earth by manual labor, by Mechanical means, to the disposal point of the local bodies with all leads and lifts and as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. It shall however be ensured that no soil is stacked in excavated area. Location where the soil is to be stacked/disposed shall be as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. However the successful bidder shall take all precautions at the site of excavation, for keeping the free flow of vehicular and human traffic and to avoid inconvenience in general.  
  
The soil transported for disposal, shall be stacked and leveled neatly and dressed.  
  
The rate for this item shall include loading, carriage, unloading, stacking and dressing etc., complete.
- 18.04.19 In no case the excavated soil shall be stacked upto to the distance of 1.5 mts from the edge of excavation or one third the depth of excavation whichever is more.

18.04.20 Lead And Lift:

The rates quoted for all items of work shall include all lifts and leads whenever applicable unless otherwise specified.

18.04.21 Excavation and measurement in Hard Rock:

Blasting in hard rock shall be done as per IS: 4081 (latest Edition). The hard rock excavated shall be stacked, measured and reduced by 40% for voids. Premeasurement of rock is to be recorded when measured on section. The quantity whichever is less shall be paid.

At locations where, open blasting can not be taken up due to site conditions, controlled blasting or removal of rock by chiseling & wedging shall be resorted to. The rate for excavation of hard rock shall include its removal by all the types referred to, appropriate to the site conditions.

18.04.22 Backfilling Materials:

The backfilling of excavated trenches/RCC cable duct & around foundation shall consist of one of the following materials as the Engineer-in-charge may direct in each location.

- i) Selected sieved earth from excavated soil.
- ii) Selected sieved earth brought from borrowed area.
- iii) Sand filling (sieved).

NOTE: Sieved sand shall be strictly used for all the works.

Filling shall be done after the concrete or masonry work has fully set and its curing completed.

The successful bidder shall fill in and around any work until it has been properly reinstated and approved by the Engineer-in-charge.

18.04.23 Backfilling for cable trench:

Backfilling shall be done in horizontal layers of thickness not exceeding 300mm thickness, free from pockets with careful watering where necessary for compaction. The backfill shall be riddled earth free from materials likely to cause damage to the cables.

The thermal backfill surrounding the cable shall be as per the design approved, by the owner.

18.04.24 Measurements:

Payments for back filling shall be based on the volume of consolidated fill. This

volume shall be derived from the difference between the volume of excavation and that of the structure (Concrete work, sand filling), or trench as the case may be.

18.04.25 Specification For Cement Concrete:

For the cement concrete, plain or reinforced for general use, requirement of concrete for nominal mix, strength and quality, pouring at all levels, form works, protection covering, finishing, add mixtures, inserts, curing etc., the provisions of the latest revision of IS:456 shall be complied with, unless permitted otherwise by any other Indian Standard Codes, shall form the part of the specification to the extent applicable within specification. The cement used shall comply with IS:269. The metal (Jelly) used in PCC/RCC shall be properly graded and machine mixed.

18.04.26 Curing And Protection Of Concrete:

All fresh concrete shall be covered with the layer of an absorbent material and kept constantly wet for a period of seven days or more from the date of placing concrete. The immature concrete shall be protected from the damages and contamination, that would impair the strength of the concrete.

18.04.27 Precast RCC Items:

The concrete mix for the various types of precast units shall conform to IS:456. The aggregate shall be mixed by weight and water cement ratio shall be controlled to obtain the dense concrete and the strength required. The reinforcement shall be as per the design approved. The curing shall be carried out for the period of seven days from the date of casting, and the precast element shall be cured by flooding with water of minimum 25mm. depth over the element for the period mentioned above.

All the precast element shall be marked, appropriately as specified.

18.04.28 Masonry Work:

Stone masonry and Brick (Table mould) masonry work wherever required shall be carried out by the contractor. The associated materials for masonry work like stones, bricks, sand etc., shall be of approved quality. The construction shall comply with accepted norms and standards.

18.04.29 Plaster: Plastering shall be done with cement and sand mortar, 1:4 by volume with clean sand. All plaster work shall comply with IS:1661.

Materials for plaster such as cement, sand, water shall conform to standards.

18.04.30 Mounting Structures:

The mounting structure include the supports for cable end boxes, link boxes and any other structure required for the intent of the contract.

All steel sections used shall be free from all imperfections, mill scales, slag intrusions, laminations, fillings, rust etc., that may impair their strength, durability and appearance. All materials shall be of tested quality only unless otherwise permitted by the owner. The structures shall be fabricated by the contractor.

- 18.04.31 Foundation:  
Foundations for mounting structures in cement concrete shall be provided as per approved drawings by the Engineer-in-charge.
- 18.04.32 Bolts Nuts and Washers:  
Standard bolts, nuts and washers shall be used in all works. These should be galvanised in accordance with IS:5358.
- 18.04.33 Painting:  
Outdoor Kiosk for link boxes etc., shall be painted with anticorrosive paint and red oxide as primer and two coats of enamel paint. the boxes should be appropriately labelled as per installation at site regarding the Sl. No. location, type caution board/Danger Board. etc.
- 18.04.34 Materials Used In Cable Laying:  
Specification in brief on the materials used in installation of the 220 kV underground cables, like RCC precast cable protection covers, precluded cement concrete blocks for cable route/joint indication, cable and mounting structures, joint bays, earthing and other miscellaneous materials are given below. All materials shall conform to relevant standards, and shall be approved by the Engineer.
- 18.04.35 RCC Precast Cable Protection Covers:  
These should be pre casted as per the approved design and drawing. The reinforced cement concrete should be M20 grade (1:1.5:3 proportion) with 20 mm. and down size coarse aggregate and steel reinforcement (Fe 415 grade) shall be used and cured as per civil Engineering Standards. Cable Route Markers/Joint Markers:  
Permanent and durable type, cable route markers/ joint indicating blocks should be provided as per the design supplied by the owner.

The cement concrete block should be made by the wet process and the concrete shall consists of one part cement two parts sand four parts aggregate of size 20mm. and down.

”.

#### 18.04.36 Pipes:

HDPE pipes of ISI Mark, 250mm dia and above, 20 mm thickness approximate, of good quality shall be used for formation of cable ducts. All sundry materials like coupling, collars, caps to cover the pipe ends before cable is pulled in shall be provided.

Hume pipes and accessories conforming to IS shall be used if required. Reinforced hume pipe shall not be used for laying single core power cable, in one cable per pipe arrangement.

Stoneware pipes, salt glazed of good and approved quality shall be used.

Hume pipes without steel reinforcement, stoneware pipes, HDPE pipes can also be used where the cable passes through the passage or drive ways of public and private buildings.

In case of pipe – the size of the pipe shall be at least 30 to 40% more than size of cable. The pipe joint shall be done by using proper sleeves so as to get tight fitting. Suitable steel rope will be drawn in pipe to pull the cable. Before drawing the cable, wire brush to be drawn through pipe to clean the burrs and steel ball (sphere) shall be pushed through pipe to know whether pipe is smooth for drawing the cable.

#### 18.04.37 Supporting Structure For Cable And Cable End Terminations:

The bidder shall quote for unit prices for support structure for each single core cable to suit the end termination supplied by him. The bidder shall design and furnish the details and drawings.

These support structures shall be fabricated out of galvanised steel pipe to IS:1239 or they shall be fabricated out of galvanised mild steel sections, such as channels, I-beams etc., conforming to IS:226, pipes if used for fabrication of the structure shall not have any joints.

The height of the structure shall be such that the terminal connection to receive the owner's ACSR Double Drake/Moose conductor/63 mm. Diameter, IPS aluminium pipe is approximately at a height of 4.5 meters. The successful bidder shall be furnished with relevant drawings by the owner.

18.04.38 The supporting structure shall be suitable to withstand, the wind pressure, seismic forces and the short circuit forces, etc., and the design shall be with an adequate factor of safety as specified in I.E. rules 1956.

18.04.39 The bidder shall furnish the design and fabrication drawings, foundations, foundation anchor bolts, design calculations etc., of these structures.

18.04.40 Terminal Connectors:

The terminal connector/clamps shall be suitable for connection to 63-mm diameter IPS aluminium pipe or double Drake/Moose ACSR conductor. The terminal connector shall be of bimetallic type to connect the terminal of the cable end to the aluminium bus pipe or ACSR conductor.

The type and size of the connector will be confirmed to the successful bidder. The connector/clamp shall be designed to overcome:

- i) Galvanic Corrosion.
- ii) Thermal Cycling.

The current carrying capacity of the connector/clamps shall be greater than the maximum capacity of the power cable.

The terminal clamp shall be free from burrs, voids and blowholes.

The terminal clamps shall have passed tests for short circuit current capability and temperature rise.

18.04.41 Sand:

Sand supplied for backfill shall be river sand, free from flakes, dust, earth, organic matter and large pebbles and stones and should be free from any chemical contaminants likely to have corrosive action on the cable coverings.

The sand should be sieved through a mesh to remove all large stones and pebbles. The sand shall be properly graded and shall conform to IS:383 for concreting work. The owner will decide on the requirement of the use of sand depending on the availability of the excavated earth to be used for backfill.

The sand should be used with the approval of the owner as a backfill.

18.04.42 Earthing:

The earthing system required is for the

- i) Earthing of all non-current carrying metal parts and
- ii) Earthing system for cable screens/sheath bonding at terminations and at all others places wherever required.

The latest editions of the following standards and codes are applicable.

- i) IS:3043 : Code of practice for earthing.
- ii) IS:2309 : Code of practice for the protection of building and allied structures against lightning.
- iii) Indian  
Electricit  
y  
Rules 1956 : Provision of Rules on EHV systems.
- iv) IEEE-80 : Guide for safety in sub-station grounding.

All equipment, supporting and mounting structures of the installation shall be bonded together and connected by separate and distinct conductor to earth electrode.

18.04.43 Earth conductor:

The earth conductor shall be of GI flat, of size 50 x 6 mm. size and shall be protected against mechanical damage and corrosion. The connection of the earth continuity conductors to earth bus and earth electrodes shall be strong, secure and sound and shall be easily accessible.

18.04.44 Pipe Earth Stations:

The pipe earth electrodes shall be of cast iron in conformity with IS:3043, buried vertically and the pit filled with alternate layers of charcoal, salt and earth. The earth lead shall be properly fastened with brass bolts nuts and connection shall be enclosed in a masonry chamber. The chamber shall be provided with a RCC inspection cover.

18.04.45 The connection between the earthing terminal of equipment and earth electrode shall be made by short and direct earthing lead, free from kinks and splices.

18.04.46 The distance between any two electrodes shall not be less than, twice the length of the electrode.

18.04.47 All joints shall be covered with suitable compound to protect against corrosion.

- 18.04.48 Earthing connections with equipment earthing terminals shall be of bolted type. The contact surfaces shall be free from scale, paint, enamels, grease, rust or dirt. Two bolts shall be provided for making each connection. The bolted connections after being checked and tested shall be painted with anticorrosive paint or compound.
- 18.04.49 Welds and brazed joints shall be treated with red lead and afterwards coated with bitumen compound to prevent corrosion.
- 18.04.50 Steel to copper connection shall be brazed type and shall be treated to prevent moisture ingress.
- 18.04.51 The resistance of the welded joint shall not be more than the resistance of equivalent length of the conductor.
- 18.04.52 All welded joints shall be made by electric arc welding. All welded joints shall be allowed to cool down gradually to atmospheric temperature.
- 18.04.53 Arc welding with large diameter conductor shall be done with low hydrogen content electrodes.
- 18.04.54 Bonding Of Cable Screens/Sheath:
- Each single phase cable shall have a separate earth for the screen earthing.
- The system short circuit level is 50 kA for 1 Sec. The earthing lead at solid earth positions shall be single core, 400 sq.mm copper conductor, PVC insulated 6.6 KV voltage grade Cable.
- 18.04.55 Earth Tests:
- Tests on earths shall be carried out by the successful bidder for testing the effectiveness of earth resistance of electrodes and the results furnished to the owner.
- 19.00.0 TESTING COMMISSIONING, TYPE/ROUTINE TESTS ON CABLES as Per Applicable IEC.

### **SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR COMMUNICATION**

The communication requirement shall be in accordance to CEA (Technical Standards for Communication System in Power System Operations) Regulations, 2020, CEA (Technical Standards for Construction of Electrical Plants and Electric Lines) Regulations, 2022, CERC (Communication System for inter-State transmission of electricity) Regulations, 2017, CEA (Cyber Security in Power Sector) Guidelines, 2021, and CERC Guidelines on “Interface Requirements” 2024, all above documents as amended from time to time.

The complete InSTS communication system commissioned by TSP under the RFP shall be the asset of InSTS and shall be available for usage of InSTS requirements as suggested by STU from time to time.

The communication services viz. SCADA, VoIP, PMU, AGC & AMR (wherever applicable) have been identified as critical services and therefore shall be provisioned with 2+2 redundancy i.e. 2 channels for Main Control Centre (SLDC) and 2 channels for Backup Control Centre (SLDC). In order to meet this requirement, suitable redundancy at port and card level need to be ensured by the TSP to avoid any single point of failure which may lead to interruption in real-time grid operation.

PMU to PDC communication (wherever required) shall be through 2 channels to the PDC (main) as there is no backup PDC at present.

Accordingly, all the hardware for communication services of station as stated above shall support dual redundancy for data transmission of station to respective main and backup SLDC.

In order to meet the requirement for grid management and operation of substations, Transmission Service Provider (TSP) shall provide the following:

#### ***C.1.0 Providing 48F OPGW for the Transmission Lines for 400kV class express line:***

##### ***400kV Lines:***

- 1. 400kV DC Quad moose line from proposed 400kV Sharavathy Pumped Storage Substation to existing 400kV Thalaguppa Substation (utilizing the existing 220kV corridor in Sharavathy complex)***
- 2. 400 kV DC line with Quad Moose conductor to link proposed 400 kV Guttur switching station to existing 400 kV Guttur (Davanagere) sub-station.***

**3. 400kV DC Quad moose line from proposed 400kV Sharavathy Pumped Storage Substation to proposed 400 kV Guttur switching station (utilizing the existing 400kV & 220kV corridor).**

In 400kV D/C line from proposed 400kV Sharavathy Pumped Storage to existing 400kV Talaguppa Substation, TSP shall supply, install & commission of One (1) No. OPGW cable containing 48 Fibres (48F) on one E/W peak and another One (1) No. OPGW cable containing 48 Fibres (48F) on another E/W peak.

In 400kV D/C line from existing 400 kV Guttur (Davanagere) sub-station to proposed 400 kV Guttur switching station, TSP shall supply, install & commission of One (1) No. OPGW cable containing 48 Fibres (48F) on one E/W peak and another One (1) No. OPGW cable containing 48 Fibres (48F) on another E/W peak.

In 400kV D/C line from proposed 400kV Sharavathy Pumped Storage to proposed 400 kV Guttur switching station, TSP shall supply, install & commission of One (1) No. OPGW cable containing 48 Fibres (48F) on one E/W peak and another One (1) No. OPGW cable containing 48 Fibres (48F) on another E/W peak.

The TSP shall install this OPGW from gantry of one substation up to the gantry of remote end substation with all associated hardware including Vibration Dampers, mid-way & gantry Joint Boxes (called OPGW Hardware hereafter) and finally terminate in Joint Boxes at end Substations. The transmission line length is 135kms (approx.).

Maintenance of OPGW Cable, OPGW Hardware & shall be the responsibility of TSP.

**C.2.0: Conversion of existing 220kV Gerusoppa D/C line (partial) by providing 220kV 1200sqmm UG cable.**

**220kV Lines:**

The 48F OFC has to be laid along with UG cable with in HDPE pipe and to be terminated by providing Line Interface Unit (LIU) at Sub-station end by providing suitable FODP. The 48F OPGW has to be integrated with 48F OFC by providing suitable joint box at Cable Terminating Tower.

**C.3.0 Terminal Bays at Substation**

**4Nos. of 400 kV line bays at proposed 400kV switching station Guttur (Davanagere) DC lines.**

- I. TSP shall supply, install & commission one or more no. FODP (336F or higher) along with panel and required Approach Cables (48F) with all associated hardware fittings from gantry tower to Control Room and from the Bay Kiosk to Control room.
- II. TSP shall supply, install & commission One or more STM-16 (FOTE) equipment along with panel/s supporting minimum **Nine (9)** directions with Multiplex Section Protection – 1+1 (MSP )with necessary interfaces to meet the voice and data communication requirement among proposed 400kV Sharavathy Pumped Storage S/s. These directions shall exclude protected (1+1) local patching among equipment (if any). The suitable DC Power Supply and backup to be provided for communication equipment. The 8command Digital Tele Protection Coupler (DTPC) with 220V DC source on E1 for each 400kV line at both ends to be provided.
- III. FOTE/FODP panel shall be installed in the new Bay Kiosk/ Switchyard Panel Room (SPR). The FOTE under present scope shall be integrated by TSP with the existing FOTE at remote end Sub-stations 400kV Talaguppa and 400kV Guttur(KPTCL) which shall be communicating with respective control center. TSP to provide necessary FODP sub rack / Splice trays/ Patch cords etc. and optical interfaces/equipment in the existing FOTE/FODP panels for integration with the existing FOTE for onwards data transmission.

In case spare optical direction is not available in the existing FOTE the TSP shall coordinate with station owner to reconfigure the directions in existing FOTE at control room. Alternatively, The TSP may integrate the FOTE under the present scope with existing FOTE in the nearby Kiosk connected to the control room FOTE (if available with spare direction). For this purpose, TSP shall provide necessary FODP sub rack / Splice trays/ Patch cords etc. and suitable optical interfaces/ equipment in the existing FOTE/FODP panels in another Kiosk (SPR).

- IV. FOTE & FODP can be accommodated in same panel to optimize space.
- V. The new communication equipment under the present scope shall be compatible for integration with existing KPTCL NMS of OPGW. The local configuration of the new communication equipment shall be the responsibility of TSP. The configuration work in the existing centralized NMS for integration of new Communication equipment shall be done by KPTCL Team, however all the necessary support in this regard shall be ensured by TSP.

The maintenance of all the communication equipment and software thereof including FOTE, PMU, FODP, approach cable, DCPS along with Battery Bank shall be the responsibility of TSP.

***C.4.0 Specific Requirement for Phasor Measurement Units (PMUs)***

TSP shall supply, install & commission required No. of Phasor Measurement Units (PMUs) at all the locations under the scope of TSP under this RFP as per CEA (Technical Standards for Construction of Electrical Plants and Electric Lines) Regulations, 2022 (along with all amendments if any), and all the applicable Regulations, Standards, Guidelines issued time to time. The signal list shall be as per the Annexure-I Part-B of CERC Guidelines on “Interface Requirements” 2024. These PMUs shall be provided with GPS clock and LAN switch and shall connect with LAN switch of control room of respective substations/ generating stations with Fiber Optic cable. These PMUs shall be connected with the FOTE at Substation/ generating stations for onwards data transmission to the PDC (Phasor Data Concentrator) located at respective SLDC&RLDC. Configuration work in existing PDC at SLDC/RLDC for new PMU integration shall be done by respective TSP in co-ordination with SLDC/RLDC. The maintenance of all the PMUs and associated equipment shall be the responsibility of TSP.

Note: Existing Station owner/s to provide necessary support to integrate different equipment & applications of new extended bays with the existing substation e.g. Communication (through FOTE), Voice etc. for smooth operation and monitoring of new added grid elements.

**Repeater Requirements -VOID**

- If the repeater location is finalized in the Control Room of a nearby substation, TSP shall provide 1 No. OPGW (96F/48F) as per OPGW in main line to accommodate all OPGW fibers of main line, on a single Earthwire peak with OPGW Hardware & mid-way Joint Boxes etc. of the line crossing the main line and 1 no. Approach Cable (96F/48F) as per OPGW laid to accommodate all OPGW fibers of main line, with all associated hardware fittings, to establish connectivity between crossing point of main transmission line up to the repeater equipment in substation control room.  
TSP shall co-ordinate for Space and DC power supply sharing for repeater equipment.  
TSP shall provide required FODP, FOTE (with STM-16 capacity) with suitable interfaces require for link budget of respective link.

OR

- If the repeater location is finalized in the nearby substation premises, the TSP shall identify the Space for repeater shelter in consultation with station owner. Further TSP shall provide 1 No. OPGW (96F/48F) as per OPGW in main line to accommodate all OPGW fibers of main line, on a single Earthwire peak with OPGW Hardware & mid-way Joint Boxes etc. of the line crossing the main line and 1 No. Approach Cable (96F/48F) as per OPGW laid to accommodate all OPGW fibers of main line, with all associated hardware fittings, to establish connectivity between crossing point of main transmission line up to the substation where the repeater shelter is to be housed.  
TSP shall provide repeater shelter along with FODP, FOTE (with STM-16 capacity) with suitable interfaces require for link budget of respective link, reliable power supply provisioning for AC and DC supply, battery bank, Air Conditioner and other associated systems.

OR

- If the repeater location is finalized on land near the transmission tower. TSP shall make the provisions for Land at nearby tower for repeater shelter. Further TSP shall provide required. Approach Cable (96F/48F) as per OPGW laid in main line to accommodate all OPGW fibers of main line, with all associated hardware fittings to establish connectivity up to the location of repeater shelter.  
TSP shall provide repeater shelter along with FODP, FOTE (with STM-16 capacity) with suitable interfaces require for link budget of respective link, reliable power

supply provisioning for AC and DC supply, battery bank, Air Conditioner and other associated systems

Maintenance of OPGW Cable and **OPGW Hardware**, repeater equipment & items associated with repeater shelter shall be responsibility of TSP.

**Annexure-F.1****Next Generation Firewall (NGFW)**

TSP shall provide 2NGFW one in Main & another in Standby mode having electrical ethernet interfaces/ports and placed between FOTE & SAS gateway/s at the substation. All ethernet based applications shall be terminated in the firewall ports directly (e.g. PMU, AMR, VOIP, SAS/SCADA etc.). Each port of firewall shall work as a separate zone. Firewall shall be hardware based with features of Block/Allow/drop and IPSec VPN (network encryption).

The number of ports/interfaces in each firewall (i.e. Main & Standby) shall be minimum 16 nos. TSP shall provide either single firewall or multiple firewalls to meet this interfaces requirement, each for main as well as standby firewall. Minimum throughput of firewall shall be 300 Mbps.

The Firewall shall be managed/ configured as standalone at present and shall also have compatibility to manage/configure through Centralized Management Console (CMC) remotely in future.

Firewall shall be tested and certified for ISO15408 Common Criteria for least EAL4+. Further, the OEM must certify that it conforms to Secure Product Development Life Cycle requirements as per IEC62443-4-1. The firewall shall generate reports for NERC-CIP Compliance.

The specifications for the firewalls are given at **Annexure-F.2** and schematic diagram showing firewall placement given at **Figure F.2**.

**Annexure F.2****Specifications of Next Generation Firewall (NGFW)**

1. NGFW shall have following features including but not limited to:

Encryption through IPSec VPN (Virtual Private Network), Deep Packet Inspection (DPI), Denial of service (DoS) and Distributed Denial of Service (DDoS) prevention, Port Block/ Allow, rules/ policies for block/allow, IP (Internet Protocol) & Media Access Control (MAC) spoofing protection, threat detection, Intrusion Prevention System (IPS), Anti-Virus, Anti-Spyware, Man InThe Middle (MITM) attack prevention.
2. The proposed firewall shall be able to handle (alert, block or allow) unknown /unidentified applications e.g. unknown TCP & UDP packets. It shall have the provision to define application control list based on application group and/or list.
3. Firewall shall have feature and also have capability to update the definition/ Signatures of Anti-Virus online as well as offline. Firewall shall also be compatible to update the definitions/signatures through CMC. There shall be a defined process for security patching and firmware up-gradation. There shall be a feature to field validate firmware checksum. The same shall also be validated before using the OEM provided file/binary in the process of firmware up-gradation and security patching
4. Firewall shall have Management Console port to configure remotely.
5. Firewall shall be EMI/EMC compliant in Substation environment as per IEC 61850-3.
6. Firewall shall be rack mounted in existing standard equipment cabinets.
7. Firewall shall have support of SCADA applications (IEC-60870-5-104), ICCP, PMU (IEEE C37.118), Sub-Station Automation System (IEC 61850), Ethernet and other substation environment protocols.
8. Client based Encryption/ VPN must support different Operating System platforms e.g. Windows, Linux & Mac.
9. The solution must have content and comprehensive file detection policies, blocking the files as function of their types, protocols and directions.
10. Firewall shall have logging facility as per standard logs/events format. Firewall shall have features to export the generated/stored logs/events in csv (Comma Separated Value) and also any other standard formats for offline usage, analysis and compliance. Firewall shall have suitable memory architecture and solution to store and be enable to export all logs/events for a period of last 90 days at any given time.
11. Firewall shall have features and be compatible with local as well as central authentication system (RADIUS, LDAP, or TACACS+) for user account and access right management. It shall also have Role Based User management feature.

12. Firewall shall have the capability to configure sufficient number of VLANs.
13. Firewall shall have the capability to support sufficient number of sessions.
14. Firewall shall have provision to configure multiple IP Sec VPNs, at least 100 nos., (one-to-many or many-to-one). Shall support redundant operation with a similar router after creation of all the IP Sec VPN. IPSec VPN shall support encryption protocols as AES128, AES256 and hashing algorithms as MD5 and SHA1. IPSec VPN throughput shall support at least 300 Mbps
15. Firewall shall be capable of SNMP v3 for monitoring from Network Management system. It shall also have SNMPv3 encrypted authentication and access security
16. Firewall shall support in Active/Passive or Active-Active mode with High Availability features like load balancing, failover for firewall and IPsec VPN without losing the session connectivity.
17. Firewall should have integrated traffic shaping (bandwidth, allocation, prioritisation, etc.) functionality
18. Shall support simultaneous operation with both IPv4 and IPv6 traffic
19. Firewall shall be compatible with SNTP/NTP or any other standards for clock synchronization
20. Firewall shall have the features of port as well as MAC based security
21. Firewall shall support exporting of logs to a centralized log management system (e.g. syslog) for security event and information management.
22. Firewall time shall be kept synchronised to official Indian Timekeeping agency, time.nplindia.org.
23. Firewall product shall be provided with all applicable updates at least until 36 months since the applicable date of product shipping to the concerned utility.

### Firewall Placement Diagram

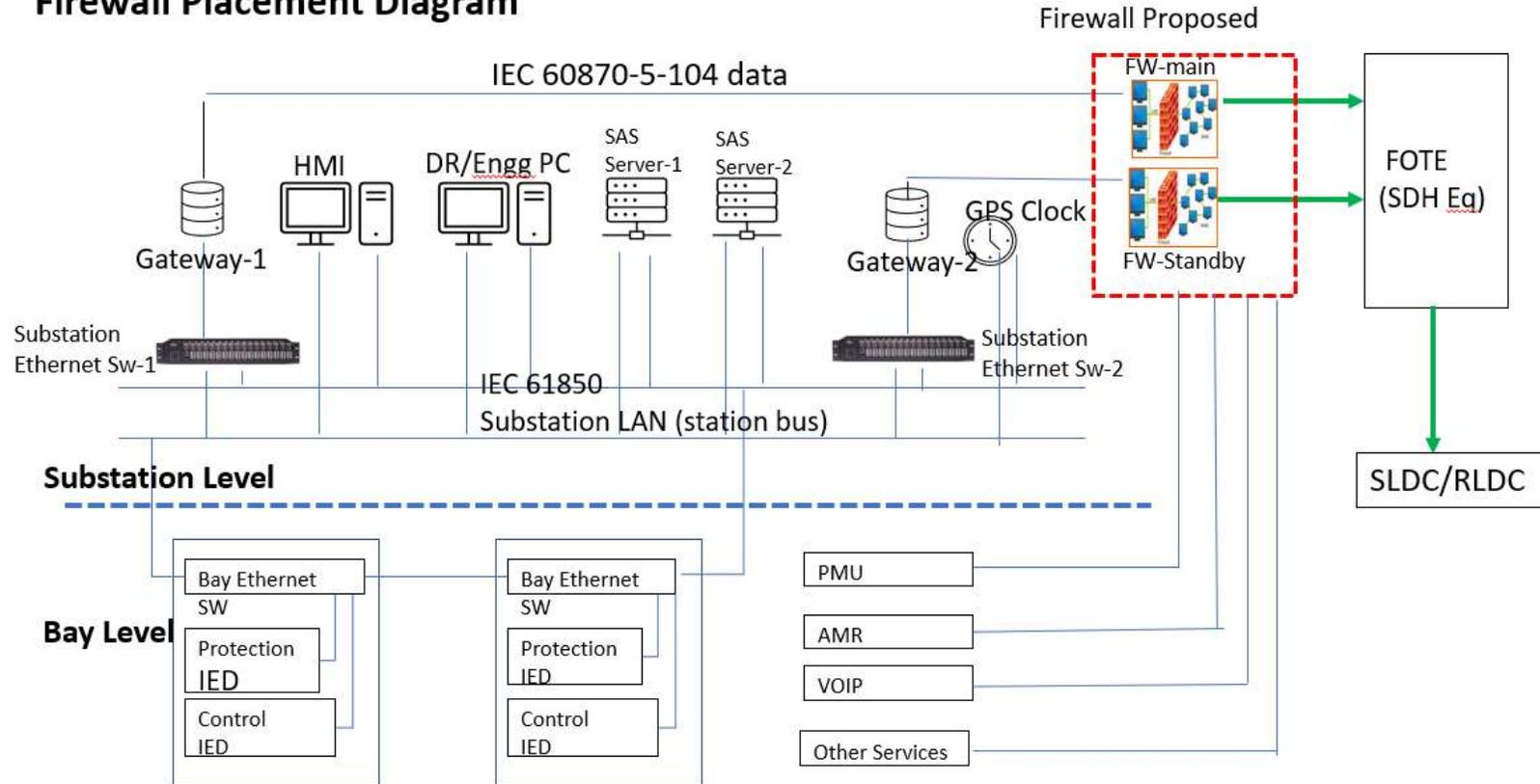


Figure F.2

### C.5.0 PLCC and PABX:

Power line carrier communication (PLCC) equipment complete for speech, tele-protection commands and data channels shall be provided on each transmission line. The PLCC equipment shall in brief include the following: -

- Coupling device, Coupling filters line traps, carrier terminals, protection couplers, HF cables, PABX (if applicable) and maintenance and testing instruments.
- At new substation, a telephone exchange (PABX) of 24 lines shall be provided as means of effective communication among various buildings of the substation, remote end substations and with control centers (RLDC/ SLDC) etc.
- Coupling devices shall be suitable for 400kV and 220kV voltage class. The pass band of coupling devices shall have sufficient margin for adding communication channel in future if required. Necessary protection devices for safety of personnel and low voltage part against power frequency voltages and transient over voltage shall also be provided.
- The line traps shall be broad band tuned suitable for blocking the complete range of carrier frequencies. Line Trap shall have necessary protective devices such as lightning arresters for the protection of tuning device.
- The carrier terminals shall be of single side-band (SSB) amplitude modulation (AM) type and shall have 4 kHz band width. PLCC Carrier terminals and Protection couplers shall be considered for both ends of the line.
- **PLCC equipment for all the transmission lines covered under the scheme shall be provided by TSP. PLCC to be provided for following lines are under present scope:**

Sl. No	Line name	PLCC configuration
1	400kV Sharavathy Pumped Storage- 400kV Talaguppa.	Phase to Phase Coupling @ Talaguppa end
2	400kV Sharavathy Pumped Storage-proposed switching station Guttur (Davangere).	Phase to Phase Coupling @ Guttur switching station end
2	400kV Guttur Switching station – 400kV Guttur (Davangere).	Phase to Phase Coupling @ Guttur switching station end

- Further, CVT and Wave trap for all 400 kV and 220 kV line bays under present scope shall be provided by TSP.
- All other associated equipment like cabling, coupling device and HF cable shall also be provided by the TSP.
- The PLCC Equipment to be provided at existing 400kV Talaguppa substation for proposed 400kV Sharavathy Pumped storage DC line.
- The PLCC Equipment to be provided at proposed 400kV Guttur Switching station for proposed Sharavathy Pumped storage DC line and existing 400kV Guttur (KPTCL) substation.
- Two (2) sets of 48V battery banks for PLCC and communication equipment shall be provided at each new Substation with at least 10-hour battery backup and extended backup, if required.
- The DTPC with 8command shall also be provided for 400kV lines ie., 400kV Guttur

switching station to Sharavathy Pumped storage, 400kV Guttur switching station to Guttur (Davangere) and 400kV Sharavathy Pumped storage to Talaguppa lines.

**Note: The PLCC Equipment & DTPC procured shall be compatible with remote end for establishing protection & communication.**

***C.6.0: Communication through VSAT:***

KPTCL is having captive VSAT communication network for all Sub-stations. The VSAT equipment will be provided by KPTCL and the estimated cost of equipment will be intimated.

In addition, License fee, Annual bandwidth charges, AMC cost and other statutory charges pertaining to VSAT on quarterly basis needs to be paid. The demand note will be issued from KPTCL to pay the charges. An undertaking agreement on a stamp paper towards payment of VSAT charges has to be submitted to KPTCL (as a back-up communication)

***C.7.0: Providing UG-OFC(48F) along with Power cable:***

General

The Underground fibre optic cable shall be unarmoured and shall be suitable for underground installation in pipes. The cable should be of low weight, small volume and high flexibility. The mechanical design and construction of each unit shall be inherently robust and rigid under all condition of operation, adjustment, replacement, storage and transport.

Applicable Standards:

The cable shall conform to the standards named below and the technical specifications described in the following sections.

- (i) ITU-T Recommendations G-652.
- (ii) Electronic Industries Association, EIA/TIA 455-78A, 455-3A, 455-62A, 455-164A/167A/174. 455-168A/169A/175A, 455-176, 455-59, EIA/TIA598, EIA 455-104.
- (iii) International Electro technical Commission standards, IEC 60304, IEC 60794-1-2, IEC 60811-5-1.
- (iv) Bell Core GR-20.

**SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR INTEGRATION OF COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT WITH STATE LEVEL NMS & REGIONAL UNMS:**

The new communication equipment/ system for all the substations under the present scope shall be compatible for integration with existing regional level NMS system/ Centralized Supervision and Monitoring System (CSMS) i.e. Regional UNMS. The local configuration of the new communication equipment at the station end shall be the responsibility of TSP as per **Annexure E.1**. The configuration work in the existing centralized NMS/ CSMS at Control center end, for integration of new Communication equipment/ system shall be done by Regional ULDC Team/ NMT, however all the necessary support in this regard shall be ensured by TSP.

**Requirement for integration of Communication Equipment with Regional UNMS:**

1. TSP shall ensure that NMS/EMS/NE supplied by them is NBI compliant and all FCAPS functionality is supported in the NBI such as NE Inventory, Hardware Inventory – Shelf/Slot/Card/SFP/Port, Topology, Protections, Alarms, Performance- real time and periodic, Performance KPI parameters ( E-1, STM, Ethernet) , Remote Configuration, Cross Connects, Trails and Circuits, Services Provisioning (NE), E-1 , STM, Ethernet , TX and RS Trace, loop back and details are published in the NBI guide for the configuration parameters.
2. TSP shall be obliged to provide/share all necessary documentations such as NBI Guide/MIB/IDL/WSDL/API files/ etc. for onward integration of their NMS/EMS/NE with regional UNMS.
3. The following support shall be provided by TSP for integration of their supplied equipment with regional UNMS:
  - Enabling and activating NBI license in their EMS/NMS and providing NBI login access along with User credentials
  - Assist in verifying NBI Connectivity with UNMS vendor for the successful communication and retrieval of data.
  - Assist in troubleshooting (if required) for NBI connectivity along with UNMS vendor for the communication and retrieval of data.
4. For standalone NE which is not integrated with any EMS/NMS, TSP shall provide modality of complete FCAPS data acquisition as above through industry standard programmatic methods and provide the CLI command manual.

### **Frequently Asked Queries:**

#### **Transmission Line:**

1.1 Please clarify that whether shutdowns for crossing of existing transmission lines of POWERGRID/STUs/ Power Evacuation Lines from Generation Plants/ Any other Transmission Licensee will be given to TSP on chargeable basis or free of cost.

**Reply:** Shutdowns for crossing of existing transmission lines of POWERGRID/ STUs/ Power Evacuation Lines from Generation Plants/ Any other Transmission Licensee will be given to TSP by the concerned owner of the lines as per their own terms and conditions. As far as shutdown of ISTS lines are concerned the same can be availed by approaching respective Regional Power Committee.

1.2 We understand that the suggested swing angle criteria are applicable for Suspension Insulator in Suspension Tower. Further, you are requested to provide similar swing angle and clearance criteria for Pilot Insulator with Jumper and Jumper.

**Reply:** It is clarified that the swing angle criteria (as mentioned in RFP) for transmission lines is applicable for Suspension Insulator in Suspension Tower. Further, as per Clause 2.2 of Specific Technical Requirements for transmission lines, Transmission service Provider (TSP) shall adopt any additional loading/design criteria for ensuring reliability of the line, if so desired and /or deemed necessary.

1.3 We request you to kindly allow that use of diamond configuration at Power line crossings and the existing owner of the lines may be directed to allow the same for the successful bidders.

**Reply:** Power line crossing including Diamond configuration is the responsibility of the TSP. TSP shall formally submit the profile of the crossing section to the owner of the existing line suggesting proposed crossing alternatives. The crossing will have to be carried out as per approval of owner of the existing line.

1.4 It is requested you to kindly provide present status of Forest Clearances if any transmission line corridor area falling in wildlife forest / reserve forest/ mangroves.

**Reply:** Based on the preliminary route survey, the process of initiation of forest clearance for the forest stretches, if any, enroute the proposed line alignment will be initiated by way of writing letters to the concerned authority (ies). However, it may be noted that it will be the responsibility of TSP for obtaining forest clearance for the forest stretches as provided in the survey report and also for any forest area encountered during detailed survey.

1.5 For transmission line, no special requirement is specified for type of Insulator and creepage in RFP document. Hence it is understood that bidder can decide the type of insulator along with creepage requirement based on general CEA regulations and relevant standards. Kindly confirm.

**Reply:** The minimum specific creepage distances shall be decided for the pollution condition in the area of installation. It shall be as per CEA regulations and relevant standards.

## Substation

2.1 We understand that space for storage of O&M spare shall be provided by the existing owner within the station boundary without any cost. Kindly confirm.

**Reply:** Space for storage of O&M spares shall be arranged by TSP on its own.

2.2 With reference to subject scheme of existing sub-station, we assumed following scope of work:

- (a) **We assumed internal road is available and need not to be consider in the present scope of work.**
- (b) **Drainage is available and need not to consider in the present scope of work.**
- (c) **Cable trench extension adjacent to Main cable trench only under present scope of work.**
- (d) **Levelled area being provided by developer for bay extension.**

**Reply:** Regarding requirement of internal road, drainage, cable trench, leveling of the bay extension area, bidder is advised to visit site and acquaint themselves with the provisions/facilities available at substation.

2.3 Kindly provide the soil investigation report of soil parameters of existing substation.

**Reply:** Bidder is advised to visit the substation site and ascertain the requisite parameters.

2.4 Kindly confirm, energy accounting of aux. power consumption. Whether it will be on chargeable basis or part of transmission loss.

**Reply:** It will be on a chargeable basis.

2.5 We understand that VMS requirement is for unmanned stations only. For Manned stations VMS is not compulsory.

**Reply:** VMS shall be provided in line with requirements of RfP document.

2.6 It is understood that Construction water and power shall be provided free of cost to TSP by the respective substation owner for construction of new bays.

**Reply:** Arrangement of construction power and water is in the scope of TSP.

2.7 It is understood that the existing fire hydrant system shall be extended by the TSP for bay extension.

**Reply:** Existing fire hydrant system shall be extended from existing system (if required)

2.8 We understood that no any dedicated metering CT and CVT is required for Line/feeders. Further, we understood that requisite Energy meters for various 765 kV, 400 kV and 220 kV Feeders shall be provided and installed by STU free of cost to TSP.

**Reply:** Dedicated metering CT and CVT are not required for line/feeders. Metering core of existing

CT/CVT can be used provided accuracy class matches with metering requirement. Requisite Special Energy Meters shall be provided and installed by STU at the cost of TSP in C&P panel subject to space availability, else, in separate metering panel (to be provided by TSP at its cost).

2.9 Please clarify whether the spare 765 kV single phase Reactor unit for Bus reactor shall be provided with 1ph 765 kV CB.

**Reply:** As per RfP, the spare 1-Ph reactor unit shall be utilized for all the bus and switchable line reactor banks (including for future reactor banks). Hence, 1ph 765 kV CB shall also be provided with spare 1-Ph reactor for utilizing with bus reactor as well as switchable line reactor.

2.10 It is understood that existing busbar protection has provision for future bays and also PUs are available for future bays. BPC to confirm availability of CU and PU for bays under present scope of work at existing substations. BPC may kindly confirm availability of communication ports for integrating new PUs with the existing CUs at existing substations.

**Reply:** Bus Bar Protection with Central Unit (CU) is required for the new bus section as specified in RfP. Peripheral Units (PUs) shall be provided by the respective bay owner. Further, augmentation/replacement of existing CU, if required, to meet the system requirement shall also be provided for proper functioning of bus bar protection.

2.11 For SCADA, it is understood that necessary process I/O shall be available for future bays and accordingly license for same. BPC to confirm.

**Reply:** Necessary process I/O along with license shall be in the scope of the successful bidder.

2.12 No separate FF system is envisaged under the present scope of work for existing substation. BPC to confirm.

**Reply:** Existing fire-fighting systems shall be extended to meet the additional requirements under present scope.

2.13 PLCC for 220 kV Lines are not under the scope of TSP. BPC to Confirm. It is requested to provide Type of Coupling for 220 kV Transmission Lines under present scope.

**Reply:** PLCC for 220 kV line is in the scope of developer of the line.

Phase to phase coupling for 220 kV D/C and phase to phase coupling for 220 kV S/C shall be applicable for PLCC.

2.14 BPC is requested to confirm the availability of space in the existing control rooms at existing substation for execution of extension work under current project.

**Reply:** Switchyard Panel Rooms are generally required for AIS type substation and relay room are required for GIS type substation. Further, if needed, the control room shall be augmented as per requirement.

## Communication

3.1 What are the usage of OPGW, FOTE, PMU etc. under communication requirement of RFP?

**Reply:** User shall be responsible for providing compatible equipment along with appropriate interface for uninterrupted communication with the concerned control center and shall be responsible for successful integration with the communication system provided by STU.

Communication systems e.g. OPGW, FOTE etc. and PMU are required for grid operation through RLDC/SLDC, speech communication, tele-protection and tele-metering.

3.2 Is space for installation of communication panels are provided to TSP in existing Substations in case new bays are in the scope of TSP?

**Reply:** The space related issues are deliberated in the RFP itself. TSP to install FOTE/FODP panels in the new Bay Kiosk (Switchyard Panel Room (SPR)) / Bay Kiosk/ Relay Panel Room (in case of GIS S/s). Further, TSP to connect and integrate the proposed FOTE with the existing FOTE in the control room to complete the communication path upto RLDC.

In Case 132 kV Substation TSP shall accommodate the said panels either by extension of existing control room or other arrangements.

3.3 How are PMUs integrated for new bays at existing Substations?

**Reply:** PMU data of new bays to be provided in the ethernet port of switch at control room and thereafter to be connected with existing FOTE of existing substation to send data to PDC of RLDC by TSP. These PMUs shall be provided with GPS clock and LAN switch and shall connect with LAN switch of control room of respective substations with Fibre Optic cable.

3.4 Is Spare direction available in existing FOTE for integration with new bay kiosk FOTE

**Reply:** The FOTE under present scope shall be integrated by TSP with the existing FOTE at control room of substation for onwards data transmission.

In case spare optical direction is not available in the existing FOTE at the control room, the TSP shall coordinate with station owner to reconfigure the directions in existing FOTE at control room.

3.5 What is the distance from LILO point to proposed substation for feasibility of repeater station?

**Reply:** Tentative Location of LILO point shall be as per survey report of BPC however exact location to be ascertained after detailed survey by TSP.

3.6 What is the make and model of existing OPGW in case LILO of main line at new substation?

**Reply:** All OPGW (alongwith optical fibers) meet Central Electricity Authority (Technical Standards for Communication System in Power System Operations) Regulations, 2020 and bidder shall install OPGW accordingly.

3.7 In case of LILO of existing line at new substation who shall provide PMUs at existing substation bays?

**Reply:** TSP to provide PMUs for all bays under their scope of RFP.